

SEARCH PRESS

Art and Craft Book Catalogue

AUTUMN / WINTER

2018



COVER IMAGE FROM
The Art of Moy Mackay
by Moy Mackay
ISBN: 978-1-78221-551-6

CONTACT US

SALES & MARKETING OFFICE

OFFICE & WAREHOUSE

Search Press Ltd
Wellwood
North Farm Road
Tunbridge Wells
Kent TN2 3DR

T: +44 (0)1892 510850
F: +44 (0)1892 515903

TRADE ORDERS

E: sales@searchpress.com

DIRECTOR OF SALES & MARKETING

David Grant

M: +44 (0)7860 295978
E: DavidG@searchpress.com

UK & IRELAND SALES MANAGER

James Wheeler

M: +44 (0)7725 812580
E: JamesW@searchpress.com

SALES EXECUTIVE

Fergus O'Meara

T: +44 (0)1892 578924
E: FergusO@searchpress.com

PUBLICITY MANAGER

Mary Ellingham

T: +44 (0)1892 578928
E: MaryE@searchpress.com

PRODUCT MARKETING MANAGER

Ru Casimir

T: +44 (0)1892 578926
E: RuC@searchpress.com

SUBJECTS: *Hard crafts*

PRODUCT MARKETING MANAGER

Lin Chan

T: +44 (0)1892 578929
E: LinC@searchpress.com

SUBJECTS: *Soft crafts*

RIGHTS & DIGITAL ASSISTANT

OLIVIA MCCARTHY

T: +44 (0)1892 578931
E: OliviaM@searchpress.com

HEAD OF CUSTOMER SERVICES

Jane Meechan

T: +44 (0)1892 578922
E: JaneM@searchpress.com

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA & CANADA

SEARCH PRESS NORTH AMERICA

W: www.searchpressusa.com

DIRECTOR OF SALES

Robert Woodcock

T: +1 267 968 2981
E: RobertW@searchpress.com

DIRECTOR OF MARKETING & PUBLICITY

Anne Woodcock

T: +1 215 715 3972
E: AnneW@searchpress.com

SALES REPRESENTATIVES & AGENTS

UK CRAFT TRADE

Mike Chappell

T: +44 (0)1604 880526
M: +44 (0)7713 481466
E: Mikec@Hillcrest-marketing.co.uk

AREAS: *Essex, Suffolk, Norfolk, Lincolnshire, Nottinghamshire, Buckinghamshire, Hertfordshire, Leicestershire, Bedfordshire, Cambridgeshire*

Steve Nunn

T: +44 (0)2920 411363
M: +44 (0)7747 536755
E: oftheabove@ntlworld.com

AREAS: *Devon, Somerset, Dorset, Glos, Cornwall, Wilts, Bristol, Hereford & Worcs, Hampshire, South and Mid-Wales*

Malcolm Rigby

T: +44 (0)1786 823183
M: +44 (0)7885 136636
E: north.link@btinternet.com

AREA: *Scotland*

Neil Ward

M: +44 (0)7809 544690
E: ward507@btinternet.com

AREAS: *N. Wales, Cheshire, Merseyside, Manchester, Yorks, Humberside, Lancs, Cumbria, Durham, North Lincs, Cleveland, Newcastle, Northumberland, I.O.M.*

Rosie Wisby

T: +44 (0)7983 339728
E: rosie@searchpress.com

AREAS: *Kent, Sussex*

IRELAND

HILLS ART

T: +353 (0)1 413 5830
F: +353 (0)1 413 5828
E: info@hillsart.ie
W: www.hillsart.ie

SUBJECTS: *Art and general crafts*

WM TRIMMINGS

T: +353 (0)1 429 5110
E: info@wmtrimmings.ie
W: www.wmtrimmings.com

SUBJECTS: *Soft crafts*

OVERSEAS

Europe

PADOVANI BOOKS LTD

Penny Padovani
T: +39 3453 536837
E: penny@padovanibooks.com

AREA: *Italy*

Jenny Padovani

T: +34 637 027 587
E: jenny@padovanibooks.com

AREAS: *Spain, Portugal, Gibraltar*

Isabella Curtis

T: +30 2107 218995
E: isabella@padovanibooks.com

AREAS: *Cyprus, Greece*

PS PUBLISHERS SERVICES

Gabriele Kern

T: +49 69 510 694
F: +49 69 510 695
E: Gabriele.Kern@publishersservices.de

AREAS: *Germany, Austria, Switzerland*

ANGELL EUROSALLES

Gill Angell & Stewart Siddall

T: +44 (0)1764 683781
E: info@angelleurosales.com

AREAS: *Denmark, Sweden, Norway, Finland, Iceland*

Michael Geoghegan

T: +44 (0)20 7435 1662
E: michael.geoghegan@btinternet.com

AREAS: *France, Belgium, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Eastern Europe*

BELSU IC VE DIS TIC. LTD. STI.

T: +90 216 495 26 36
E: info@crafturk.com
W: www.crafturk.com & www.belsu.com

AREA: *Turkey*

South Africa

BLUE WEAVER

Kirsten McArthur
T: +27 (0)21 701 4477
E: admin@blueweaver.co.za
W: www.blueweaver.co.za

Middle East

WARD INTERNATIONAL LTD

Richard Ward
T: +44 (0)20 8672 1171
E: richard@wibx.co.uk

Pakistan

PUBLISHERS REPRESENTATIVES

Tahir Lodhi

T: +92 42 35292168
F: +92 42 35882651
E: tahirlodhi@gmail.com

Iran

VIJEH NASHR INTERNATIONAL BOOK & JOURNAL SERVICES

T: +98 21 88 910 091
F: +98 21 88 910 430
E: info@vijehnashr.com
W: www.vijehnashr.com

SUBJECTS: *Crafts*

India

MAYA PUBLISHERS PVT LTD

Surit Mitra
T: +91-11-43549145, 23243829
E: suritmaya@gmail.com

Asia

PUBLISHERS INTERNATIONAL MARKETING

Chris Ashdown

T: +44(0)1202 896210
E: chris@pim-uk.com
W: www.pim-uk.com

Fu Zheng Rance

T: + 86 10 6301-6398
M: 86-13521555031
E: rance@sinopubservice.com

AREA: *China*

Edwin Makabenta

T: 63 2 740 0346
M: 63 918 911 6384
E: adboxbooks@gmail.com

AREA: *Philippines*

Australia

SEARCH PRESS AUSTRALIA

Amanda Foster

T: 02 4722 8323
F: 02 8003 9116
E: amanda@searchpress.com.au
W: www.searchpress.com.au

New Zealand

DAVID BATEMAN LTD

Bryce Gibson

T: 415 7664
F: 415 8892
E: bryceg@bateman.co.nz

Latin America & Caribbean

IMA / INTERMEDIAAMERICANA LTD

David Williams

T: +44 20 7274 7113
E: sales@intermediaamericana.com

Search Press

Art and Craft Book Catalogue

Autumn/Winter 2018



SEARCH PRESS LIMITED
The world's finest art and craft books

CONTENTS



Search Press Ltd

Wellwood
North Farm Road
Tunbridge Wells
Kent TN2 3DR

T: +44 (0)1892 510850
F: +44 (0)1892 515903
E: sales@searchpress.com

www.searchpress.com

Disclaimer: Please note that all details including NYP cover designs are correct at time of going to press, but are subject to change without notice.

INDEX 127

Follow us on:



Jean Haines

BESTSELLING AUTHOR

Well known for her enthusiasm and passion for art, Jean Haines covers a wide range of subjects in a loose and interpretive style. In the 1990s she studied Chinese Brushwork in Hong Kong, which she now incorporates into her expressive watercolours. Light, colour and sections left to the viewers' imagination play a vital role in her paintings. In 1997 Jean moved to Dubai where she held workshops and courses and participated in many prestigious events at major galleries. Her work soon became collectible and she has since sold many pieces which are now in homes all over the world. Following a short period in both France and Belgium, Jean returned to the UK in 2006, and now regularly exhibits and hosts international watercolour workshops for artists from all over the world. She has won many awards for her outstanding work, most recently the SAA's Professional Artist of the Year, Experimental and Abstract Award.

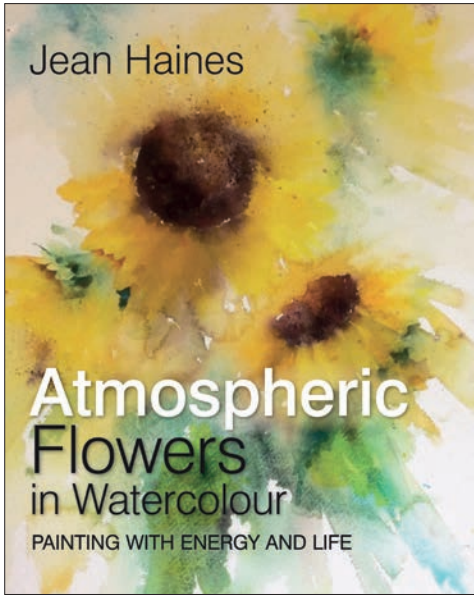
Visit her website: www.jeanhaines.com [f](#) [t](#) [e](#) [i](#)



NEW

Jean Haines' Atmospheric Flowers in Watercolour

Painting with energy and life
JEAN HAINES



If you want to breathe energy and atmosphere into your flower painting, this is the book for you.

World-renowned artist Jean Haines invites you into her garden studio to learn her techniques and approach for painting flowers in watercolour. Fresh, bright and invigorating, this practical step-by-step guide shows you how to paint a huge variety of flowers using Jean's exciting and innovative techniques. The book is bursting with beautiful finished artworks to help you get the best out of your own painting, and Jean's enthusiastic and motivational approach will not fail to inspire even the most reluctant of painters.

- Hardback • 176 pages
- 280 x 216 mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 500 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215455
- £19.99 / US \$29.95

Chinese & Russian rights sold



SELLING POINTS

- An insight into a hugely popular author's working methods
- Imaginative, unique take on a favourite subject in a popular medium
- Practical, step-by-step techniques



BESTSELLER

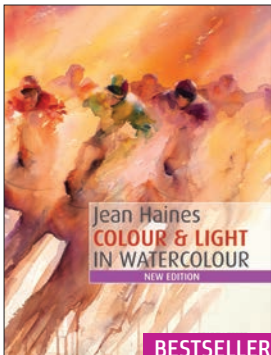
Paint Yourself Calm

Colourful, creative mindfulness through watercolour

JEAN HAINES

- Paperback with flaps • 128 pages
- 280 x 216 mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782212829
- £15.99 / US \$29.95

Russian, Spanish, Chinese & French rights sold



BESTSELLER

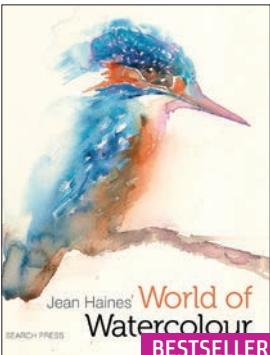
Jean Haines' Colour & Light in Watercolour

NEW EDITION

JEAN HAINES

- Paperback with flaps • 128 pages
- 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- 300 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782212614
- £15.99 / US \$29.95

Chinese & Italian rights sold



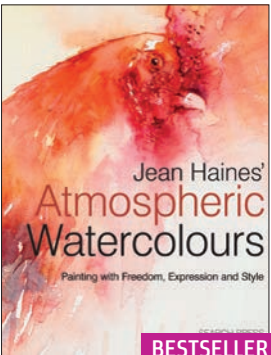
BESTSELLER

Jean Haines' World of Watercolour

JEAN HAINES

- Hardback • 176 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782210399
- £19.99 / US \$35.00

Russian, Chinese, Italian & French rights sold



BESTSELLER

Jean Haines' Atmospheric Watercolours

Painting with freedom, expression and style

JEAN HAINES

- Hardback • 176 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781844486748
- £19.99 / US \$35.00

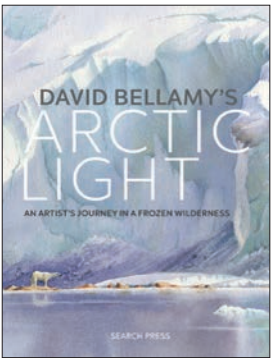
Chinese, Italian & Russian rights sold

David Bellamy

BESTSELLING AUTHOR

David Bellamy has always been fascinated by the world's wild places. Highly regarded as a teacher of art, he has a tremendous following among leisure painters, many of whom have attended his extremely popular courses and workshops both in the UK and overseas. He gives demonstrations and talks, produces successful DVDs, has written many books on watercolour painting and is a regular contributor to art magazines. David lives in Builth Wells, Wales.

Visit his website: www.davidbellamy.co.uk [f](#) [t](#)



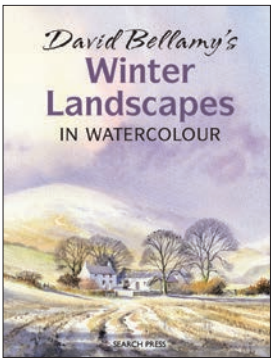
David Bellamy's Arctic Light

An artist's journey in a frozen wilderness

DAVID BELLAMY

- Hardback • 176 pages
- 280 x 216 mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 600 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214236
- £25.00 / US \$35.00

Chinese rights sold



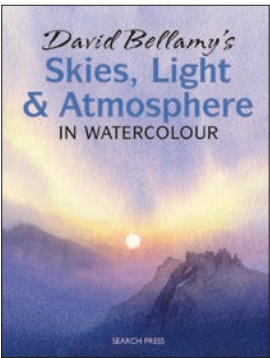
David Bellamy's Winter Landscapes

In watercolour

DAVID BELLAMY

- Paperback • 80 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844487035
- £9.99 / US \$19.95

Italian rights sold



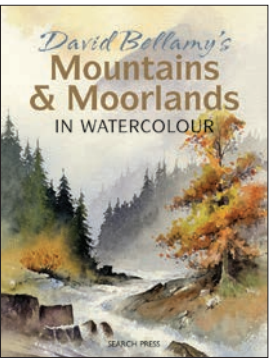
David Bellamy's Skies, Light & Atmosphere

In watercolour

DAVID BELLAMY

- Paperback • 80 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 100 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844486779
- £9.99 / US \$19.95

French & Italian rights sold



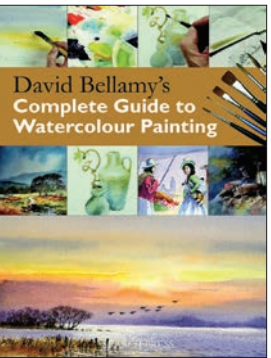
David Bellamy's Mountains & Moorlands

In watercolour

DAVID BELLAMY

- Paperback • 80 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 216 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844485833
- £9.99 / US \$19.95

French & Italian rights sold



David Bellamy's Complete Guide to Watercolour Painting

DAVID BELLAMY

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- 150 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844487349
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

Italian & Russian rights sold



Billy Showell

BESTSELLING AUTHOR



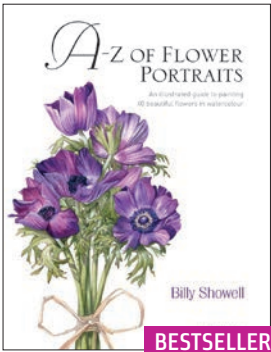
BESTSELLER

Billy Showell's Botanical Painting in Watercolour

BILLY SHOWELL

- Hardback • 192 pages
- 250 x 228mm (9 x 10 inches)
- 500 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844484515
- £19.99 / US \$35.00

Japanese, Italian, French, Korean, Russian & Chinese rights sold



BESTSELLER

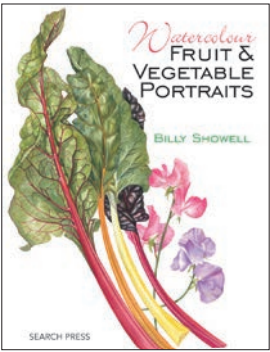
A-Z of Flower Portraits

An illustrated guide to painting 40 beautiful flowers in watercolour

BILLY SHOWELL

- Hardback • 128 pages
- 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844484522
- £17.99 / US \$35.00

Russian, French, German, Italian, Chinese, Polish & Korean rights sold

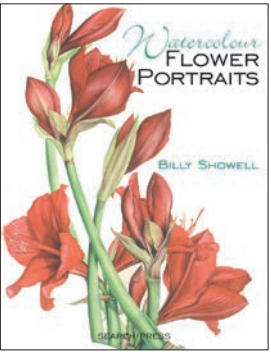


Watercolour Fruit & Vegetable Portraits

BILLY SHOWELL

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782210832
- £15.99 / US \$25.00

Korean, Russian, Dutch, French, German, Italian & Chinese rights sold



Watercolour Flower Portraits

BILLY SHOWELL

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- 350 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782210825
- £15.99 / US \$25.00

German, French, Italian, Korean, Russian, Spanish & Chinese rights sold





Billy Showell has been awarded five Certificates of Botanical Merit from the Society of Botanical Artists. She lives in Tunbridge Wells, UK with her husband and two sons.

Visit her website: www.billyshowell.com [f](#) [t](#) [e](#) [i](#)

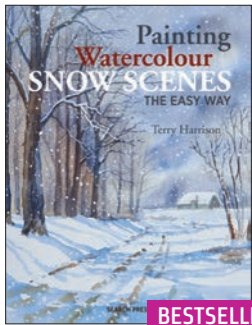
Terry Harrison BESTSELLING AUTHOR

Terry Harrison grew up in Norfolk, UK. His early art education was basic and he never dreamed that he would one day become an artist. At fifteen, Terry moved to Hampshire and, inspired by his brilliant art teacher, won a place at Farnham Art School at the age of sixteen. After graduating he became a graphic artist but continued to paint in his spare time. In 1984 Terry gave up his job to paint full time and never looked back, teaching and demonstrating his watercolour techniques throughout the world, developing his own range of brushes and paints and writing over 20 bestselling books that have been translated into many languages. Sadly, Terry passed away in 2017 but his legacy lives on. His gift for explaining his methods in an easy and accessible way has encouraged countless people to take up painting, and his beautiful works of art, inspired by the English countryside that he loved, continues to be enjoyed by people all over the world.

Visit his website: www.terryharrisonart.com  



In memory of Terry Harrison 1951 – 2017.
A brilliant friend to Search Press and a unique and fantastic art teacher. He will be missed by all.



BESTSELLER

Painting Watercolour Snow Scenes The Easy Way

TERRY HARRISON

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 280 x 216 mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 330 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782213253
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

Chinese & French rights sold



BESTSELLER

Terry Harrison's Complete Brush with Watercolour

This book comprises material from *Painting Watercolour Landscapes The Easy Way* and *Brush With Watercolour*.

TERRY HARRISON

- Paperback • 176 pages
- 280 x 216 mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 400 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214229
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

Chinese, Russian & French rights sold



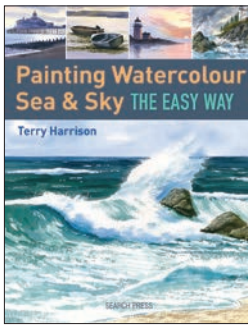
Terry Harrison's Watercolour Secrets

A lifetime of painting techniques
This book comprises material from *Terry's Top Tips for Watercolour Artists* and *Painting Water in Watercolour*.

TERRY HARRISON

- Paperback with flaps • 128 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 390 colour illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782213291
- £12.99 / US \$24.95

Spanish, German, French & Chinese rights sold

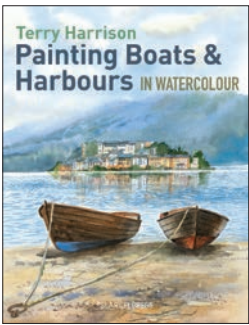


Painting Watercolour Sea & Sky The Easy Way

TERRY HARRISON

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781844489503
- £12.99 / US \$25.95

French & Chinese rights sold

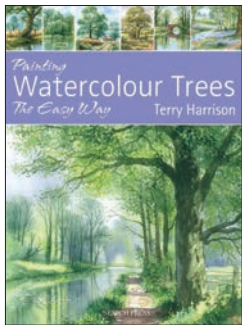


Painting Boats & Harbours in Watercolour

TERRY HARRISON

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781844489541
- £12.99 / US \$24.95

Chinese, Italian & French rights sold

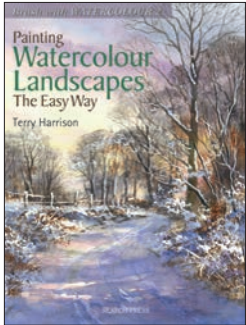


Painting Watercolour Trees The Easy Way

TERRY HARRISON

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 325 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844487790
- £12.99 / US \$25.95

Chinese, German, Italian & French rights sold



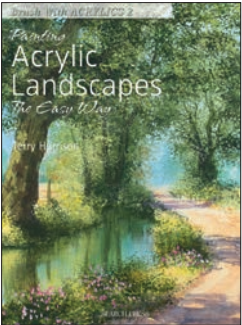
Painting Watercolour Landscapes The Easy Way

Brush with watercolour 2

TERRY HARRISON

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 325 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844484645
- £12.99 / US \$25.95

Chinese, French & German rights sold



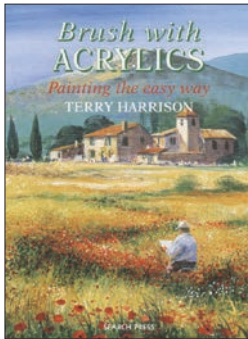
Painting Acrylic Landscapes The Easy Way

Brush with acrylics 2

TERRY HARRISON

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 325 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844484669
- £12.99 / US \$25.95

French & Italian rights sold

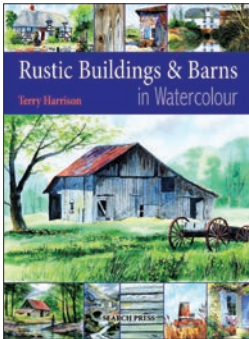


Brush With Acrylics Painting the easy way

TERRY HARRISON

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- 345 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844480081
- £12.99 / US \$24.95

French, German, Indonesian & Arabic rights sold

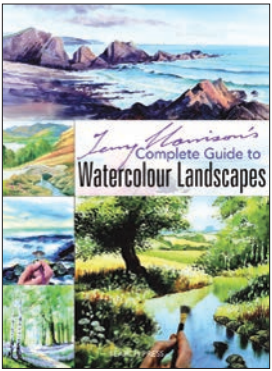


Rustic Buildings & Barns in Watercolour

TERRY HARRISON

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- 160 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844483426
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

Chinese & French rights sold



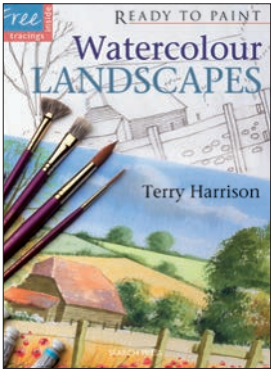
Terry Harrison's Complete Guide to Watercolour Landscapes

This book comprises material from *Sea & Sky in Watercolour*, *Watercolour Flowers in the Landscape*, *Watercolour Trees and Watercolour Mountains, Valleys & Streams*.

TERRY HARRISON

- Paperback • 192 pages
- 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844483204
- £12.99 / US \$25.95

Chinese, French, German & Russian rights sold

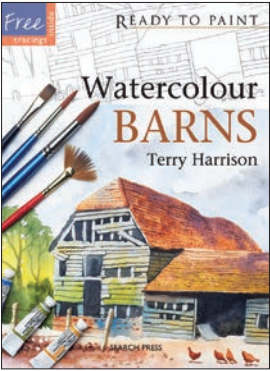


Ready to Paint: Watercolour Landscapes

TERRY HARRISON

- Paperback • 72 pages
- 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- 227 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844482658
- £8.99 / US \$17.95

Canadian, French, German, Italian, Russian & Spanish rights sold

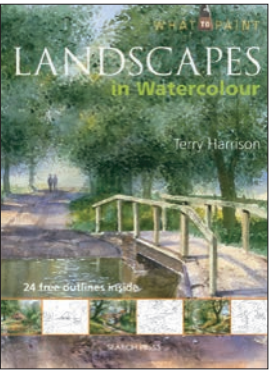


Ready to Paint: Watercolour Barns

TERRY HARRISON

- Paperback • 72 pages
- 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- 230 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844484089
- £8.99 / US \$17.95

Korean, French, Russian & Italian rights sold

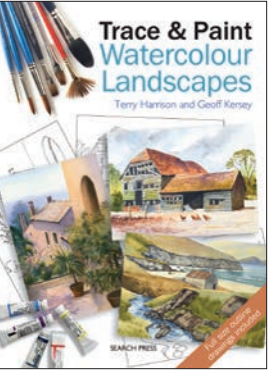


What to Paint: Landscapes in Watercolour

TERRY HARRISON

- Paperback • 112 pages
- 285 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- 120 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844486618
- £10.99 / US \$21.95

French, Russian & Italian rights sold

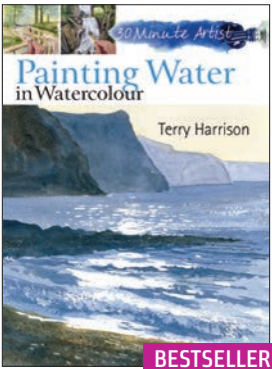


Trace & Paint Watercolour Landscapes

TERRY HARRISON

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- 600 colour illustrations
- ISBN: 9781844487288
- £12.99 / US \$25.95

Chinese & Korean rights sold



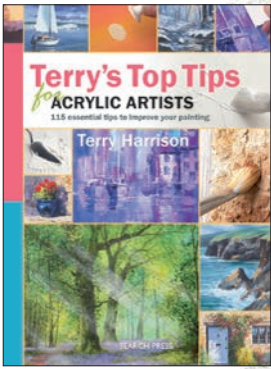
BESTSELLER

30 Minute Artist: Painting Water in Watercolour

TERRY HARRISON

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 215 x 155mm (6¼ x 8½ inches)
- 300 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844489572
- £6.99 / US \$12.95

Japanese, French & Russian rights sold



Terry's Top Tips for Acrylic Artists

TERRY HARRISON

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 210 x 148mm (8¼ x 5¾ inches)
- 120 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844484638
- £9.99 / US \$19.95

French, Korean & Italian rights sold

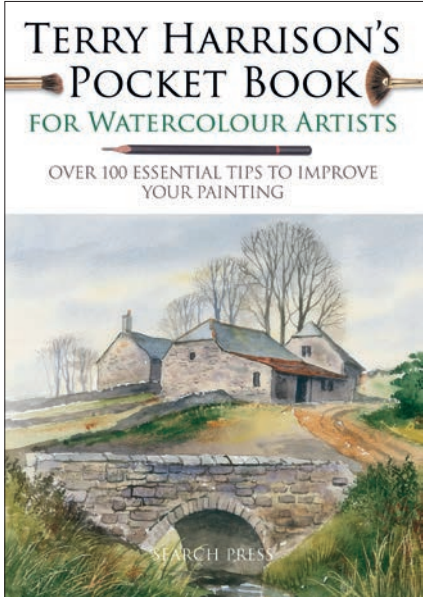
Watercolour Artists' Pocket Books SERIES

Based on the bestselling *Top Tips* series, the *Watercolour Artists' Pocket Books* offer a unique insight into the working methods of some of the best professional artists in the world. These easy-to-use guides are packed full of expert advice, handy tips and trade secrets relating to all aspects of painting, and their flexible, lay-flat binding make them an indispensable resource for watercolour artists of all abilities - whether working in the studio or en plein air.

Terry Harrison's Pocket Book for Watercolour Artists

Over 100 essential tips to improve your painting

TERRY HARRISON



Terry Harrison grew up in Norfolk, UK. His early art education was basic and he never dreamed that he would one day become an artist. At fifteen, Terry moved to Hampshire and, inspired by his brilliant art teacher, won a place at Farnham Art School at the age of sixteen. After graduating he became a graphic artist but continued to paint in his spare time. In 1984 Terry gave up his job to paint full time and never looked back, teaching and demonstrating his watercolour techniques throughout the world, developing his own range of brushes and paints and writing over 20 bestselling books that have been translated into many languages. Sadly, Terry passed away in 2017 but his legacy lives on. His gift for explaining his methods in an easy and accessible way has encouraged countless people to take up painting, and his beautiful works of art, inspired by the English countryside that he loved, will continue to be enjoyed by people all over the world.

Terry takes the mystery out of watercolour painting with this invaluable collection of no-nonsense tips. Learn all you need to know about what brushes to buy, mixing colours, creating texture, correcting mistakes, as well as how to paint skies, trees, water, roofs, winter scenes and much more. All the tips are clearly explained with step-by-step photographs and examples of Terry's work, making this a handy reference guide for all artists.

- Paperback flexi • 96 pages
- 210 x 148mm (8¼ x 5¾ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782216391
- £8.99 / US \$14.95

Italian, French, Chinese & Korean rights sold



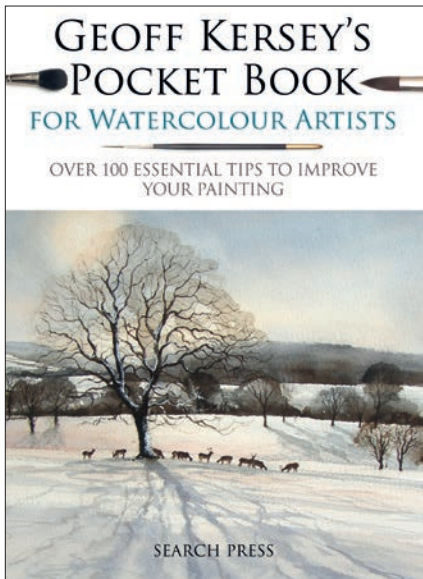
SELLING POINTS

- Terry demystifies the painting process, reveals his secrets and shows how to produce perfect pictures every time
- New easy to use flexibinding format with an updated design

Geoff Kersey's Pocket Book for Watercolour Artists

Over 100 essential tips to improve your painting

GEOFF KERSEY



Geoff Kersey is an experienced watercolourist and is much in demand as a teacher and demonstrator. He lives and works in Derbyshire, UK, where he has a studio, and he exhibits extensively. He has made many watercolour DVDs, contributes to various art publications and has written many bestselling watercolour books.

Geoff shares his expertise in this handy book packed with top tips for watercolour painters. Learn all you need to know, from what to buy, composing a painting and mastering techniques such as wet into wet and dry brush work, to how to paint skies, water, trees, buildings and more. All the tips are clearly explained with step-by-step photographs and examples of Geoff's stunning artwork, making this an invaluable reference guide for artists of all abilities.

- Paperback flexi • 96 pages
- 210 x 148mm (8¼ x 5¾ inches)
- 280 colour images
- ISBN: 9781782216384
- £8.99 / US \$14.95

Italian & French rights sold



SELLING POINTS

- New easy to use flexibinding format with updated design
- Full of tips for watercolour painters

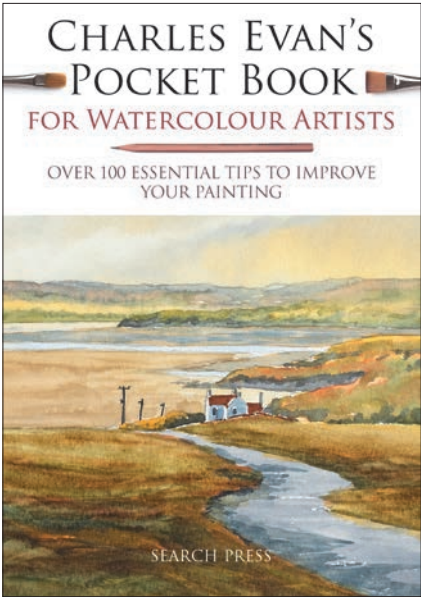
AUG 2018

BACK BY POPULAR DEMAND

Charles Evans' Pocket Book for Watercolour Artists

Over 100 essential tips to improve your painting

CHARLES EVANS



Charles Evans is one of Britain's leading painters, well-known from his long-running TV series and for his art classes, which are held all over the UK. His exuberant and informal personality is reflected in his paintings, which have a lightness and simplicity that many artists aspire to. Charles lives in Morpeth, Northumberland, UK. To view his work and get information on workshops, visit charlesevansart.com

Charles is a well-known, popular author and here he shares many years of experience as a professional artist in over 100 tips, all beautifully illustrated using step-by-step demonstrations and finished paintings. With information on a wide range of subjects, including how many brushes you need, how to paint a stormy sky and how to create mood and atmosphere, you will find a wealth of useful advice in this practical, indispensable guide.

- Paperback flexi • 96 pages
- 210 x 148mm (8¼ x 5¾ inches)
- 280 colour illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782216377
- £8.99 / US \$14.95

All rights free



SELLING POINTS

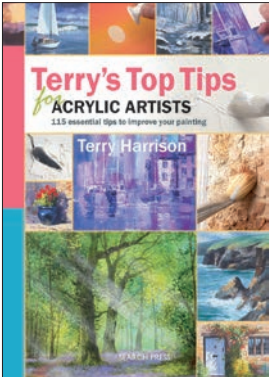
- A new pocket-book edition of the bestselling watercolour tip book by renowned artist Charles Evans
- Slim, notebook-size book that'll fit perfectly in your kit bag for easy transportation while painting on the go

Top Tips SERIES

Top artists reveal their secrets and show how to paint with confidence and imagination.

- Hot tips, tricks-of-the-trade and essential techniques
- Essential reference guides for artists of all abilities
- Handy pocket-sized 'lay-flat' book

- Spiralbound Hardback
- 96 pages
- 210 x 148mm
- 5¾ x 8¼ inches
- 120 colour photographs
- £9.99/ US \$19.95



Terry's Top Tips for Acrylic Artists

TERRY HARRISON

ISBN: 9781844484638

French, Korean & Italian rights sold

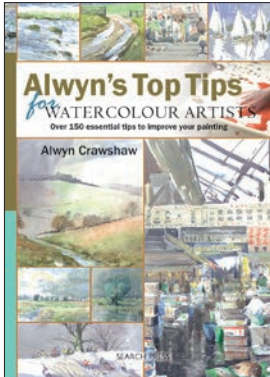


Wendy's Top Tips for Acrylic Artists

WENDY JELBERT

ISBN: 9781844484850

Italian rights sold



Alwyn's Top Tips for Watercolour Artists

ALWYN CRAWSHAW

ISBN: 9781844485802

All rights free

BRAND
NEW SERIES

Take Three Colours SERIES

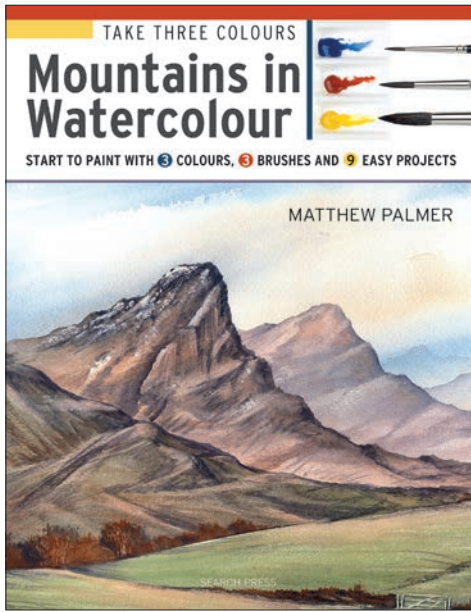
Do you want to try watercolour painting but don't know where to start? This brand new series shows people who have never picked up a paintbrush how to get started with just 3 colours, 3 brushes and 9 easy projects. Beginners will be amazed at what they can achieve in just a few simple steps.

- Practical absolute beginner's course
- Uses only the bare minimum of materials
- Great promotional opportunity with a pack of affordable materials
- No jargon or techniques to learn before starting
- Plenty of practice to develop the skills taught
- Works as a course from first steps to beautiful paintings

Mountains in Watercolour

Start to paint with 3 colours, 3 brushes and 9 easy projects

MATTHEW PALMER



Even if you've never picked up a paintbrush, Matthew Palmer will show you how to paint convincing watercolour mountain scenes using just 3 colours, 3 brushes, a plastic palette and a watercolour pad.

From only 3 affordable watercolour paints in red, blue and yellow you can mix a huge range of colours and paint beautiful landscapes you'll be proud to hang on your wall. Starting from the simplest of mountain scenes, Matthew builds your skills as you progress through the 9 easy projects in the book, and by the end you'll be amazed at what you have achieved.

Clear instructions and step-by-step photographs show you how to add detail, shadow and distance to a scene, and there are numerous handy tips and helpful 'jargon busters' to help you learn the basic watercolour techniques. Before you know it, you'll have acquired all the skills you need to paint your own wonderful mountain scenes in watercolour.

- Paperback • 64 pages
- 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782216841
- £8.99 / US \$14.95

All rights free

SELLING POINTS

- *"Every so often a book comes along that's so simply and so clearly put together that it takes your breath away ... This is one of those books."*
- Henry Malt, Paint magazine of the SAA

APRIL 2019

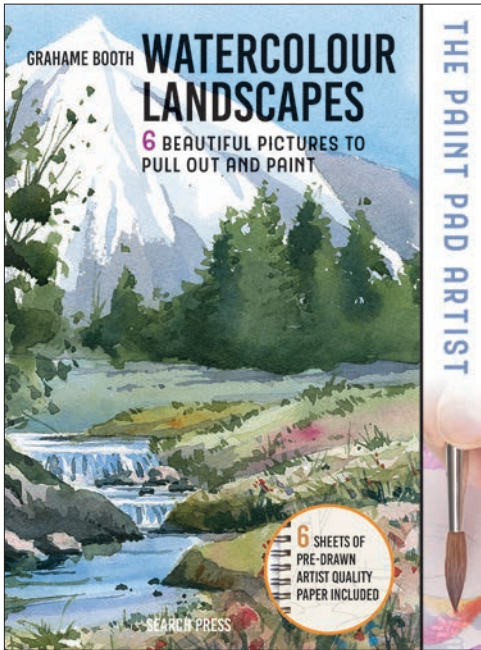
The Paint Pad Artist SERIES

This exciting and innovative new series provides readers with six gorgeous projects to paint, and teaches them all the skills they need along the way. Each of the step-by-step projects is accompanied by a pull-out sheet of artist-quality watercolour paper pre-printed with the initial pencil outline, so even complete beginners will be able to create amazing works of art straight away. Written by professional artists and tutors, this series will both instruct and inspire artists of all abilities, and teach them everything they need to know to become accomplished artists in their own right.

Watercolour Landscapes

6 beautiful pictures to pull out and paint

GRAHAME BOOTH



Watercolour Landscapes and Watercolour Flowers are the first titles in the exciting and innovative Paint Pad Artist series. Beginners as well as more experienced artists will be amazed at how quickly they acquire the skills they need to produce beautiful paintings. With the initial outlines for the six stunning projects provided on high-quality watercolour paper, you can start creating amazing works of art straight away. The books begin with notes on how to use the pre-printed watercolour paper to achieve the best results, and how to make copies of the outlines should you want to try out the projects again.

Following this there is a short 'what you need' section, enabling you to gather together the paints, brushes and basic equipment you need before you start painting, and some brief guidance on general techniques such as how to hold the brush, how to add water to your paint and how to mix colour, plus how to frame and display your work.

The six stunning step-by-step projects that follow build in difficulty as you work through each book, introducing new techniques as they are used and incorporating numerous handy hints and tips from the author to help you progress on your painting journey.

Be inspired by authors Grahame Booth (Watercolour Landscapes) and Julie King (Watercolour Flowers), both of whom are professional artists and tutors who share their painting secrets and expertise with you.

- Hardback wiro
- 96 + 6 watercolour paper sheets
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 400 colour illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782216278
- £15.99 / US \$24.95

All rights free

SELLING POINTS

- Six inspiring watercolour landscapes to paint, with step-by-step instructions, author's hint and tips, and new techniques introduced as you progress through the book
- Six sheets of high quality watercolour paper are included, pre-printed with the initial outline drawing for each project

Watercolour Flowers

6 beautiful pictures to pull out and paint

JULIE KING

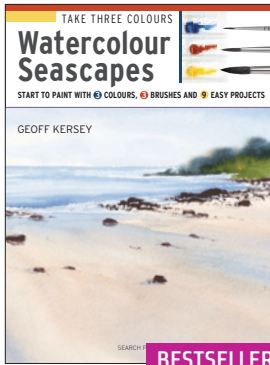


- Hardback wiro
- 96 + 6 watercolour paper sheets
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 400 colour illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782216261
- £15.99 / US \$24.95

All rights free

SELLING POINTS

- Six inspiring watercolour flowers to paint, with step-by-step instructions, author's hint and tips, and new techniques introduced as you progress through the book
- Six sheets of high quality watercolour paper are included, pre-printed with the initial outline drawing for each project



BESTSELLER

Watercolour Seascapes

Start to paint with 3 colours, 3 brushes and 9 easy projects

GEOFF KERSEY

ISBN: 9781782215271

Korean rights sold



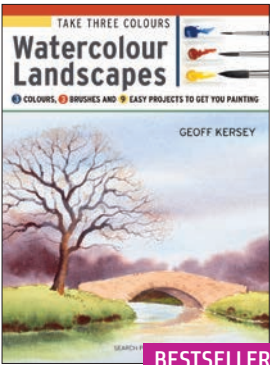
Watercolour Flowers

Start to paint with 3 colours, 3 brushes and 9 easy projects

JULIE KING

ISBN: 9781782215288

Korean & Russian rights sold



BESTSELLER

Watercolour Landscapes

Start to paint with 3 colours, 3 brushes and 9 easy projects

GEOFF KERSEY

ISBN: 9781782212973

Korean, Russian, Dutch, Chinese, French & Italian rights sold

Coming in 2019

Lakes and Rivers in Watercolour

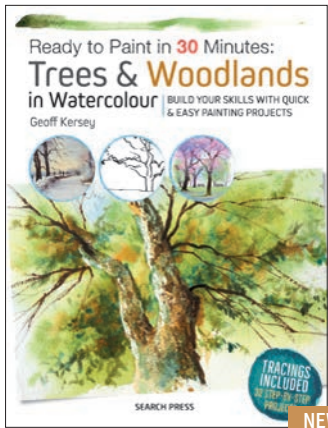
ISBN: 9781782216971 1

Ready to Paint in 30 Minutes SERIES

This brand-new series offers a fresh and innovative approach to learning how to paint. Build your skills step by step with over 30 small paintings, each taking no longer than half an hour to complete, then choose from three stunning projects to put everything you've learnt into practice.

- 30+ quick and easy paintings to build up your skills
- Each painting taking no longer than 30 minutes to complete
- Finished paintings designed to fit onto a 6" x 4" (A6) watercolour pad
- Aimed at complete beginners as well as those who want to practise and improve their painting skills
- Three final full-size paintings to try out your new-found skills

- Paperback
- 96 pages + 32 pages of tracings
- 280 x 216mm
- 8½ x 11 inches
- Colour throughout
- £12.99/ US \$19.95



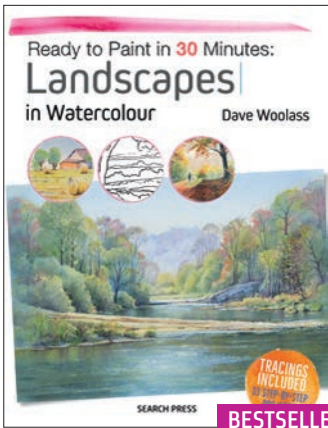
Trees & Woodlands in Watercolour

Build your skills with quick & easy projects

GEOFF KERSEY

- Paperback • 96 + 32 pages of tracings
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 500 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215264
- **£12.99 / US \$19.95**

French, Chinese & Italian rights sold

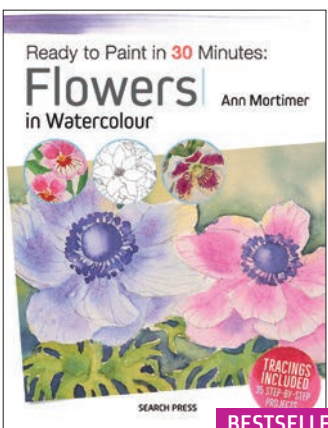


Landscapes in Watercolour

DAVE WOOLAS

- Paperback • 96 + 32 pages of tracings
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 450 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214144
- **£12.99 / US \$19.95**

French, Chinese & Italian rights sold

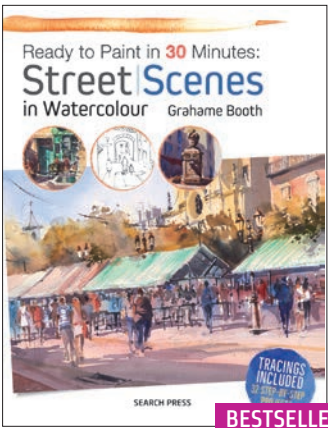


Flowers in Watercolour

ANN MORTIMER

- Paperback • 96 + 32 pages of tracing
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 500 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215196
- **£12.99 / US \$19.95**

Italian, Chinese, Russian & French rights sold



Street Scenes in Watercolour

GRAHAME BOOTH

- Paperback • 96 + 32 pages of tracing
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 350 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214151
- **£12.99 / US \$19.95**

Italian, Chinese & French rights sold



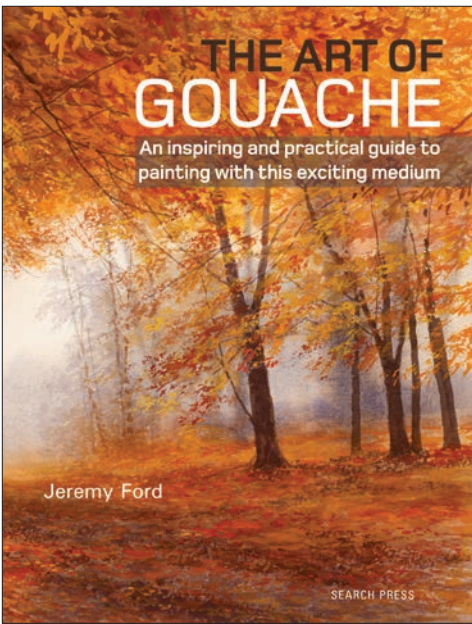
"This is a genuinely exciting evolution of a popular series. You'll be guided through some simple exercises and on to complete paintings, gaining valuable insights that will develop and improve your skills." - Henry Malt, Artbookreview.net

The Art of Gouache

An inspiring and practical guide to painting with this exciting medium

JEREMY FORD

JAN 2019



Do you love painting with watercolours but want to try something different? Gouache is a versatile medium: it is water-based, quick-drying and, because you can paint light over dark as well as dark over light, it is less exacting than watercolour and ideal for the beginner; it can be used thinly in a watercolour style, or more thickly as with oils or acrylics.

The book covers all the materials and tools required and has a comprehensive techniques section that includes overlaying colours, colour blending and troubleshooting.

Experienced author Jeremy Ford takes you through three simple, step-by-step projects in a range of painting styles and encourage you to experiment and develop your own way of working with gouache. Throughout the book are numerous examples of Jeremy's stunning work, providing all the inspiration you need to try out this exciting medium.

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782214540
- **£14.99 / US \$29.95**

All rights free



SELLING POINTS

- Learn how to use this much overlooked, but wonderful, medium
- Discover the versatility of gouache and its different uses
- Gain invaluable knowledge from professional artist and illustrator Jeremy Ford



SEE ALSO

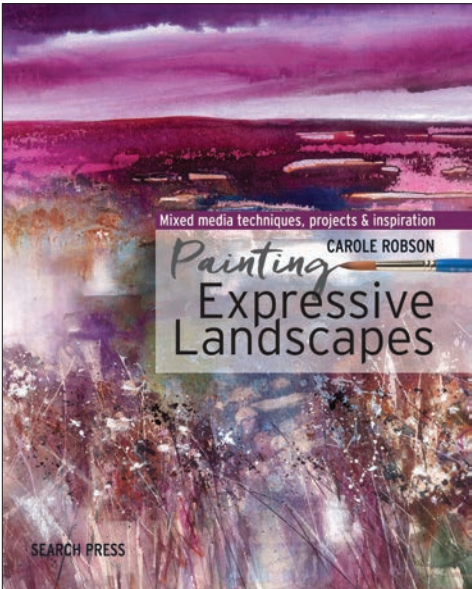
Painting Pastel Landscapes by Jeremy Ford on page 19.

Painting Expressive Landscapes

Mixed media techniques, projects & inspiration

CAROLE ROBSON

DEC 2018



Strongly influenced by the changing landscape Carole Robson's artwork is packed with colour, atmosphere, texture and light. An experienced teacher and artist Carole explores how to build your skills from basic techniques to producing wonderful expressive and semi-abstract landscapes that combine watercolour with other watersoluble media and collage material.

The book includes essential information on composition and sources of inspiration, with a section on how to use and gain confidence with your painting tools while discovering stunning colour palettes and abstraction methods.



- Paperback with flaps • 128 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 300 colour illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782215530
- **£14.99 / US \$21.95**

All rights free

SELLING POINTS

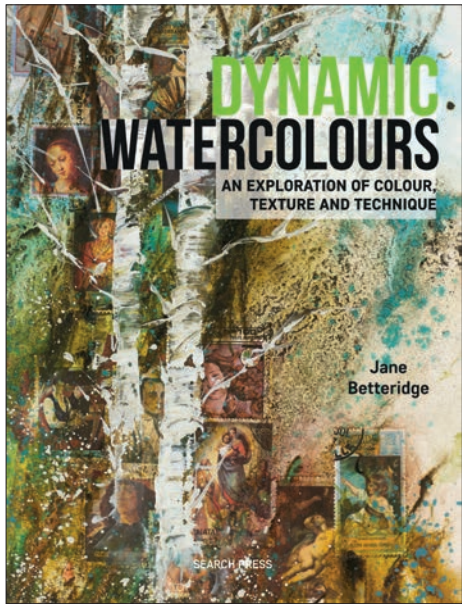
- Popular watercolour medium expanded by use with other compatible media
- New innovative techniques are demonstrated
- Valuable insight into methods and sources of inspiration of a unique artist

Dynamic Watercolours

An exploration of colour, texture and technique

JANE BETTERIDGE

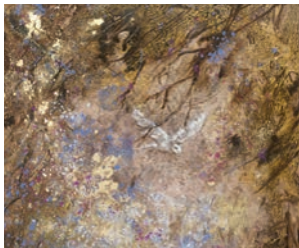
NOV 2018



Brimming over with exciting and innovative techniques, Jane Betteridge's book pushes watercolour to new heights, introducing vibrancy, texture and dynamism to this subtle medium.

Following on from her bestselling book *Watercolours Unleashed*, Jane has taken her techniques even further and introduces the reader to a huge range of new and exciting ways of working using crackle paste, modelling pastes, metallic leaf, gliding flakes, print and much more. The book provides a fascinating insight into how to generate ideas for a painting and turn your inspiration into a finished artwork, and the three step-by-step projects show you how to combine techniques and media to produce a unique and stunning painting. This book will excite and inspire watercolour artists of all abilities to experiment and take a more dynamic approach to their painting.

- Paperback with flaps • 144 pages
 - 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
 - 500 colour photographs
 - ISBN: 9781782215578
 - £15.99 / \$21.95
- All rights free



SELLING POINTS

- More than 60 innovative watercolour techniques
- Dozens of inspirational examples of the author's artwork
- Follow-up, standalone companion to the popular title *Watercolours Unleashed*

Praise for *Watercolour Unleashed*:

"The tone in which the book is written actually feels like Jane is with you in a one-to-one tutorial, the language used is not the over complicated or stuffy which you can sometimes find with tutorials or books that explain a particular process or medium... It would make a great referral book to go back to from time to time, if you are suffering with a creative block or feel stifled with your own techniques or styles of painting."

- Jackson's Art



SEE ALSO

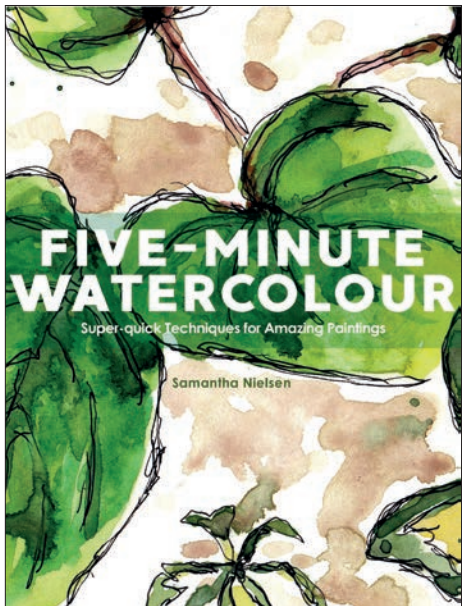
Watercolours Unleashed by Jane Betteridge on page 15.

Five-Minute Watercolour

Super-quick techniques for amazing paintings

SAMANTHA NIELSEN

OCT 2018



Dust off your palette and paint pan and loosen up your creativity with *Five-Minute Watercolour*. Inside, discover 55 bitesize exercises to help you make watercolour painting a part of your day.

Many new artists are intimidated by the prospect of trawling through very technical painting books, especially in our limited and busy day-to-day lives. *Five-Minute Watercolour* is the perfect way to explore your artistic potential and refocus your unfound energies – within five minutes, you can produce a great painting that you'll be proud to keep and share.

Starting with your essential art kit and key techniques, professional urban watercolour artist Samantha Nielsen takes you through all the techniques you need to begin and pursue your creative journey. Every double-page spread in the book features five expert tips and ideas, as well as examples of amazing five-minute watercolour sketches to inspire readers who are short on time.

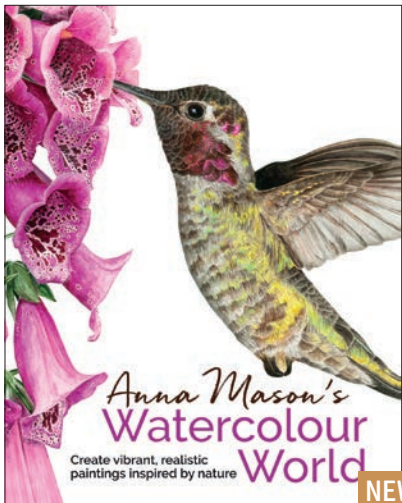
For new and aspiring artists everywhere who've dreamt of making art a part of their working lives, this pocket book is perfect for you.

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 220 x 170mm (6¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 400 colour illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782217046
- £8.99



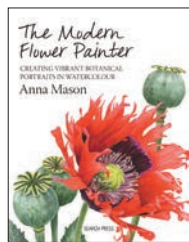
SELLING POINTS

- Quick sketching videos are extremely popular on YouTube
- Watercolour as a medium is experiencing a great resurgence in popularity, with over 1.25 million hashtags on Instagram for watercolour painting
- This book will expand and build on the success of the 5-Minute Sketching series



SEE ALSO

The Modern Flower Painter by Anna Mason on page 15.



Anna Mason's Watercolour World

Create vibrant, realistic paintings inspired by nature

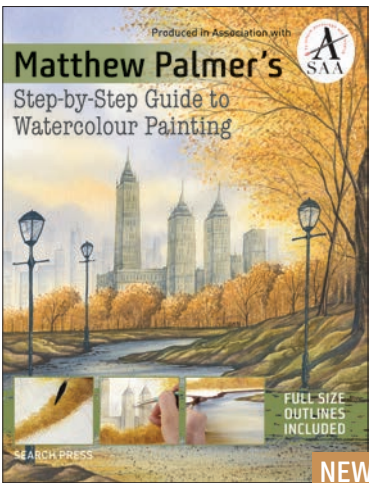
ANNA MASON

- Hardback • 144 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 350 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782213475
- £19.99 / US \$29.95

Chinese, Russian & French rights sold

SELLING POINTS

- New title from popular watercolour artist, Anna Mason
- Packed with inspiring artwork, easy-to-follow step-by-steps, practical painting advice and insights into Anna's way of working
- Covers inspiration from across the natural world



NEW

Matthew Palmer's Step-by-Step Guide to Watercolour Painting

MATTHEW PALMER

- Paperback • 168 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782215103
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

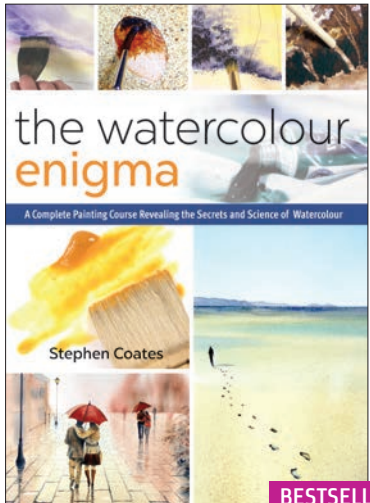
Chinese rights sold

SELLING POINTS

- Natural progression in learning from Matthew Palmer's previous title *Watercolour for the Absolute Beginner*
- Step-by-step exercises
- Six full step-by-step projects, each features a full-size outline

SEE ALSO

Watercolour for the Absolute Beginner by Mathew Palmer on page 15.



BESTSELLER

The Watercolour Enigma

A complete painting course revealing the secrets and science of watercolour

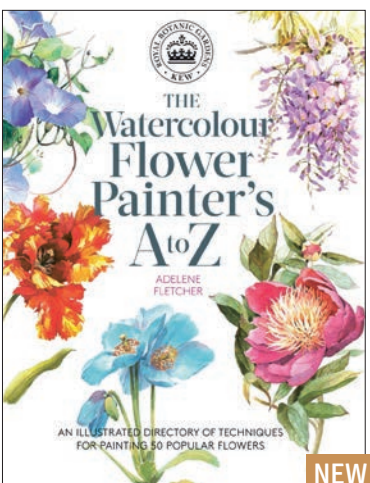
STEPHEN COATES

- Paperback flexi • 128 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 430 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215615
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

Chinese rights sold

SELLING POINTS

- Progressive watercolour course for beginner painters
- Each exercise presents new techniques, all introduced through practical step-by-step instructions
- Stunning gallery inside, providing inspiration and examples of all the skills demonstrated and explained in the book
- Based on Stephen Coates' popular art course



NEW

Kew: The Watercolour Flower Painter's A to Z

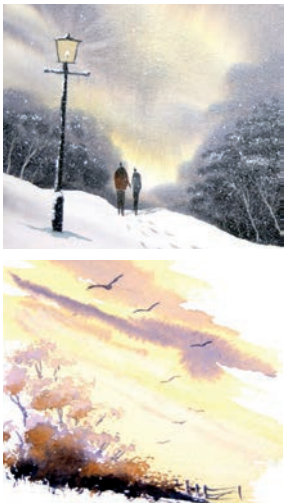
An illustrated directory of techniques for painting 50 popular flowers

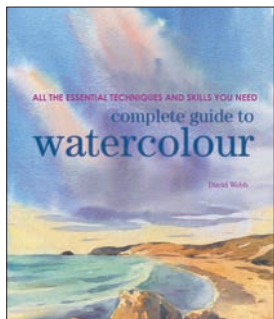
ADELENE FLETCHER

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 280 x 215mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 400 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782216483
- £12.99 / \$19.95

SELLING POINTS

- Unique guide on how to paint 50 of the most popular species of flower in watercolour
- Includes photographs, details and instructions on capturing the essence of each flower, together with comprehensive information on techniques and colour mixes to use



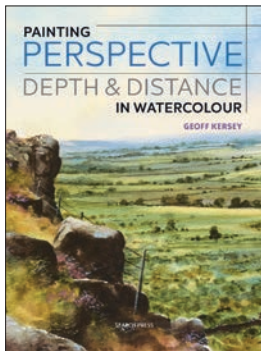


Complete Guide to Watercolour

All the essential techniques and skills you need

DAVID WEBB

- Paperback flexi with flaps
- 256 pages
- 254 x 215mm (8½ x 10 inches)
- 800 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215738
- **£15.99**



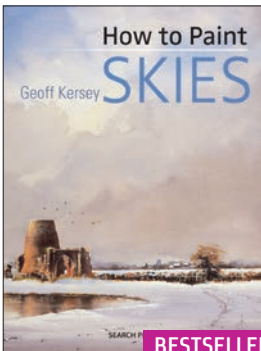
Painting Perspective, Depth & Distance in Watercolour

UPDATED & EXPANDED EDITION

GEOFF KERSEY

- Paperback with flaps • 144 pages
- 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- 500 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782213116
- **£14.99 / US \$24.95**

Chinese, French, Russian & Italian rights sold



How to Paint Skies

UPDATED EDITION

GEOFF KERSEY

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- 350 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214205
- **£12.99 / US \$24.95**

Chinese, French & Italian rights sold

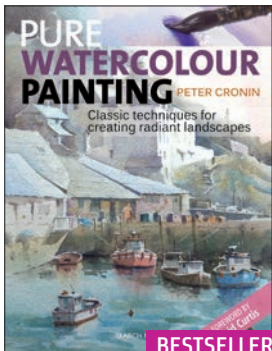


Learn to Paint in Watercolour with 50 Small Paintings

Pick up the skills, put on the paint, hang up your art

WIL FREEBORN

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 254 x 215mm (8½ x 10 inches)
- 240 colour illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782214397
- **£12.99**



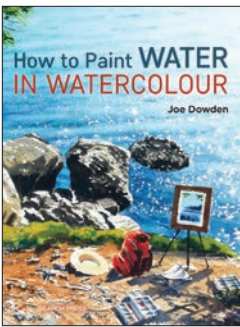
Pure Watercolour Painting

Classic techniques for creating radiant landscapes

PETER CRONIN

- Paperback with flaps • 144 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 400 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214359
- **£15.99 / US \$24.95**

Chinese rights sold



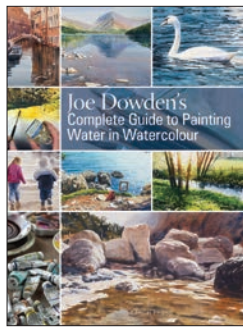
How to Paint Water in Watercolour

NEW EDITION

JOE DOWDEN

- Paperback with flaps • 128 pages
- 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- 350 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214199
- **£12.99 / US \$24.95**

Japanese & Chinese rights sold

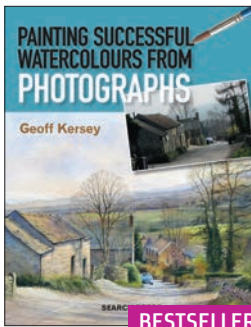


Joe Dowden's Complete Guide to Painting Water in Watercolour

JOE DOWDEN

- Hardback • 160 pages
- 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844487684
- **£19.99 / US \$35.00**

Italian & Japanese rights sold

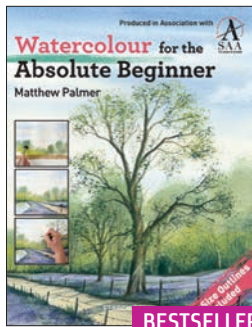


Painting Successful Watercolours from Photographs

GEOFF KERSEY

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 250 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844489985
- **£12.99 / US \$24.95**

Russian, Japanese, Chinese, Italian & French rights sold

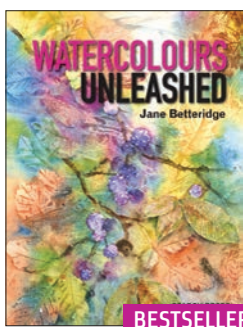


Watercolour for the Absolute Beginner

MATTHEW PALMER

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 566 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844488254
- **£12.99 / US \$19.95**

Slovenian, Estonian & Russian rights sold

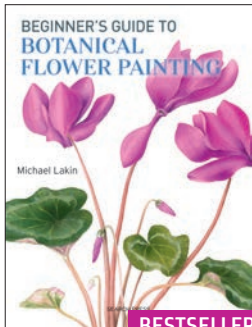


Watercolours Unleashed

JANE BETTERIDGE

- Paperback with flaps • 144 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782210351
- **£14.99 / US \$24.95**

Italian, French & Chinese rights sold

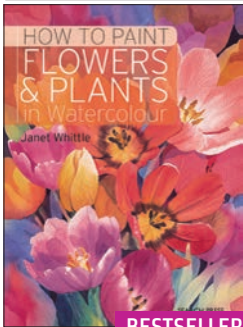


Beginner's Guide to Botanical Flower Painting

MICHAEL LAKIN

- Paperback • 128 pages +tracings
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 430 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782213109
- **£12.99 / US \$19.95**

Korean & Chinese rights sold



How to Paint Flowers & Plants

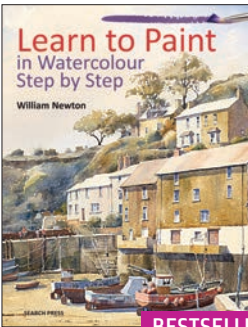
In watercolour

UPDATED & EXPANDED EDITION

JANET WHITTLE

- Paperback with flaps • 128 pages
- 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- 280 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214182
- **£12.99 / US \$24.95**

Chinese, French & Italian rights sold

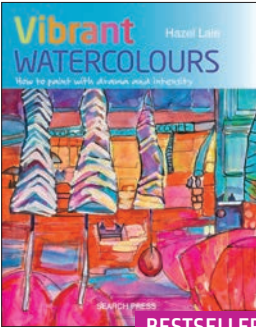


Learn to Paint in Watercolour Step-by-Step

WILLIAM NEWTON

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215233
- **£12.99 / US \$19.95**

Chinese & French rights sold



Vibrant Watercolours

How to paint with drama and intensity

HAZEL LALE

- Paperback with flaps • 128 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 370 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782212942
- **£14.99 / US \$24.95**

Chinese rights sold



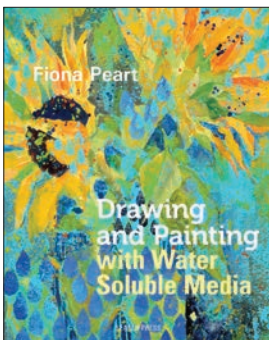
Wendy Tait's Watercolour Flowers

Fresh, effective and imaginative techniques

WENDY TAIT

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782210177
- **£15.99 / US \$24.95**

Russian, Chinese & Italian rights sold

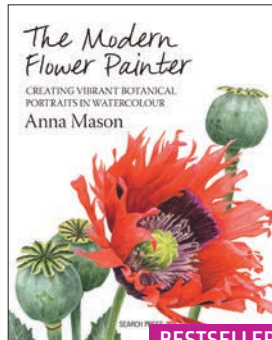


Drawing and Painting with Water Soluble Media

FIONA PEART

- Paperback with flaps • 144 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844489534
- **£15.99 / US \$29.95**

All rights free



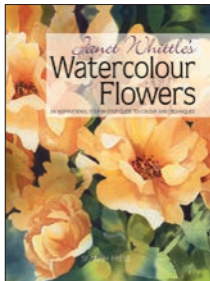
The Modern Flower Painter

Creating vibrant botanical portraits in watercolour

ANNA MASON

- Hardback • 128 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781844488636
- **£17.99 / US \$35.00**

French, Russian, Chinese, Czech & Italian rights sold

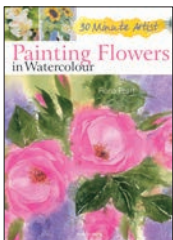


Janet Whittle's Watercolour Flowers

JANET WHITTLE

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- 300 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844486687
- **£12.99 / US \$19.95**

Japanese, Chinese, French, German, Italian, Russian & South African rights sold

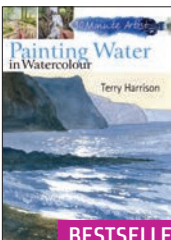


30 Minute Artist: Painting Flowers in Watercolour

FIONA PEART

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 215 x 155mm (6¼ x 8½ inches)
- 250 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844488261
- **£6.99 / US \$12.95**

French & Russian rights sold

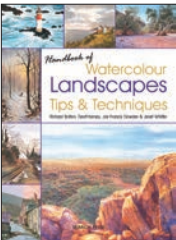


30 Minute Artist: Painting Water in Watercolour

TERRY HARRISON

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 215 x 155mm (6¼ x 8½ inches)
- 300 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844489572
- **£6.99 / US \$12.95**

Japanese, French & Russian rights sold



Handbook of Watercolour Landscapes Tips & Techniques

VARIOUS AUTHORS

- Paperback • 376 pages
- 219 x 162mm (6½ x 8½ inches)
- 1000 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844489619
- **£12.99 / US \$24.95**

All rights free



Handbook of Watercolour Tips & Techniques

VARIOUS AUTHORS

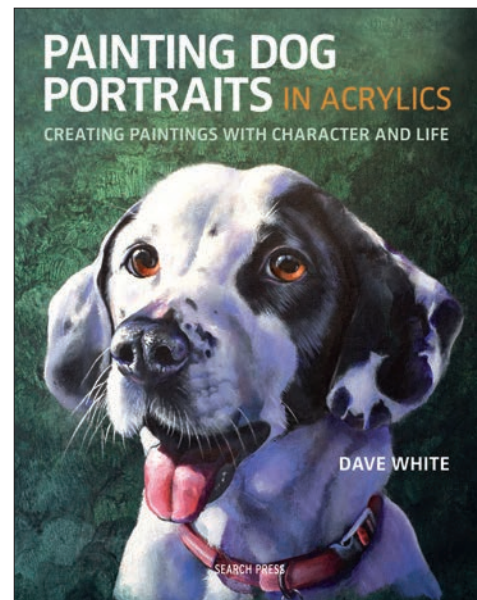
- Paperback • 376 pages
- 219 x 162mm (6½ x 8½ inches)
- 1000 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844486625
- **£12.99 / US \$24.95**

Russian rights sold

Painting Dog Portraits in Acrylics

Creating Paintings with Character and Life

DAVE WHITE

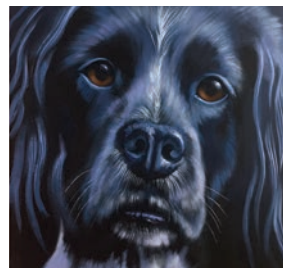


This book by bestselling author and animal portrait artist Dave White is the definitive guide to painting portraits of dogs in acrylics. His passion for animals is evident throughout the book, offering basic advice for beginners and explaining more advanced techniques suitable for experienced artists who wish to capture the spirit and character of dogs in their portraits.

The book begins with detailed guidance on composition, deciding on the size of your painting, the background colour, and so on. There is also advice on using reference material, comparing painting from life with painting from photographs, and a detailed section on essential techniques. Here you will learn about creating an outline, underpainting, how to paint realistic hair and whiskers, how to get shine on a nose and a glint in an eye, and whether to show ears up or down or the tongues in or out. This section will be followed by three step-by-step projects, including a short-haired dog, a long-haired dog and a group portrait, and the book ends with a short section providing practical advice on setting up and running your own pet portrait business.

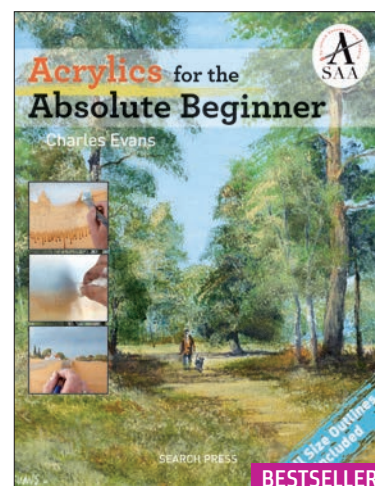
- Paperback • 144 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782216179
- £17.99 / US \$26.95

All rights free



SELLING POINTS

- All the techniques you need for painting realistic dog portraits in acrylics
- 3 stunning step-by-step projects
- Ideal for beginners as well as more advanced artists who would like to earn a living from dog portraiture



Acrylics for the Absolute Beginner

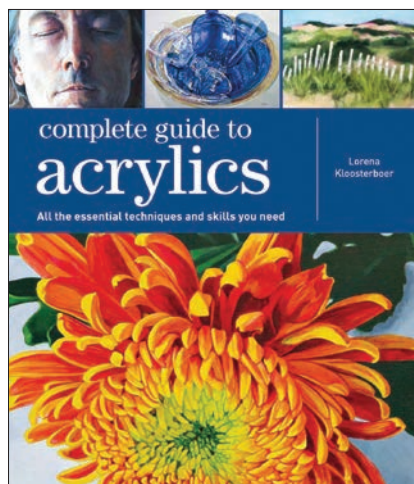
CHARLES EVANS

- Paperback
- 128 pages + 12 outline tracings
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 350 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782213987
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free

SELLING POINTS

- Ideal starting point for any aspiring artist
- Broad skill set – useful for any artist or craftsperson
- Great to sell alongside acrylics and other painting materials
- Simple, approachable and achievable



Complete Guide to Acrylics

All the essential techniques and skills you need

LORENA KLOOSTERBOER

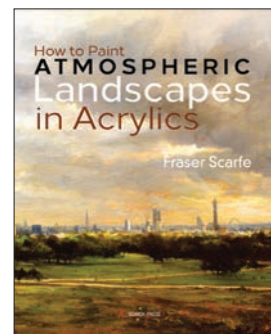
- Paperback flexi with flaps • 320 pages
- 254 x 215mm (8½ x 10 inches)
- 350 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215745
- £15.99

SELLING POINTS

- Comprehensive guide to painting in acrylics
- Expert advice and step-by-step guidance in a wide range of techniques
- Guidance on how to take your paintings from your home and out into the world with information on marketing, production and shipping, allowing you to evolve from amateur to professional painter



OCT 2018

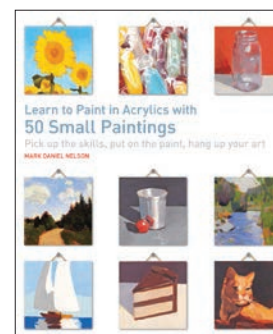


How to Paint Atmospheric Landscapes in Acrylics

FRASER SCARFE

- Hardback • 192 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 400 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782212836
- £19.99 / US \$35.00

Chinese rights sold



Learn to Paint in Acrylics with 50 Small Paintings

Pick up the skills, put on the paint, hang up your art

MARK DANIEL NELSON

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 254 x 215mm (8½ x 10 inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782215684
- £12.99

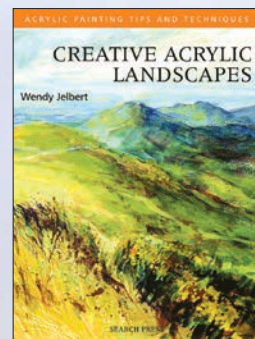


Vibrant Acrylics

HASHIM AKIB

- Paperback with flaps • 128 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 100 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844486977
- £14.99 / US \$29.95

French, German, Italian & Dutch rights sold

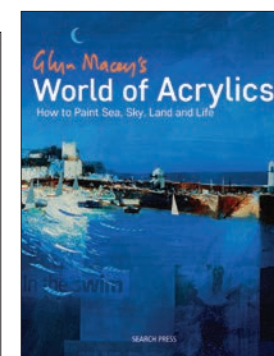


Creative Acrylic Landscapes

WENDY JELBERT

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781844481712
- £9.99 / US \$19.95

French & Italian rights sold



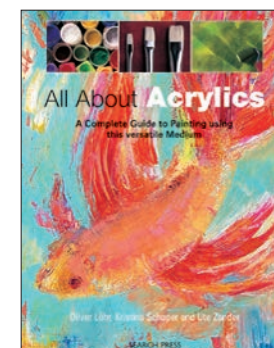
Glyn Macey's World of Acrylics

How to paint sea, sky, land and life

GLYN MACEY

- Paperback with flaps • 144 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782211174
- £15.99 / US \$29.95

Chinese & French rights sold

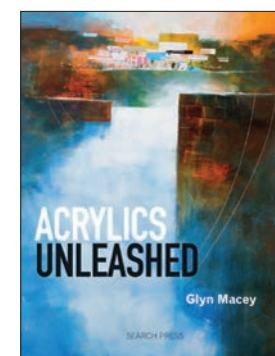


All About Acrylics

A complete guide to painting using this versatile medium

OLIVER LÖHR, KRISTINA SCHAPER & UTE ZANDER

- Paperback • 176 pages
- 280 x 210mm (8¼ x 11 inches)
- 315 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844486052
- £14.99 / US \$24.95



Acrylics Unleashed

GLYN MACEY

- Paperback with flaps • 144 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781844487967
- £14.99 / US \$24.95

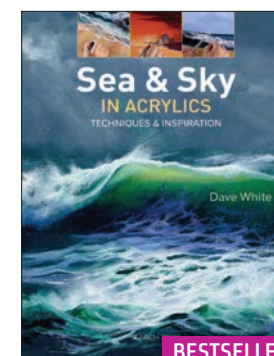
Italian & French rights sold



The Acrylic Flower Painter's A to Z

LEXI SUNDELL

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 280 x 215mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844482948
- £12.99 / US \$19.95



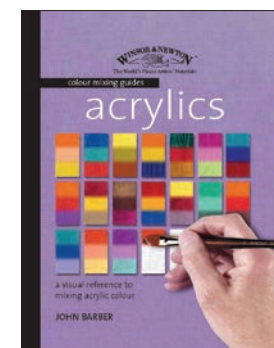
Sea & Sky in Acrylics

Techniques & inspiration

DAVE WHITE

- Paperback with flaps • 128 pages
- 290 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782210672
- £12.99 / US \$21.95

French & Italian rights sold



Winsor & Newton's Colour Mixing Guides: Acrylics

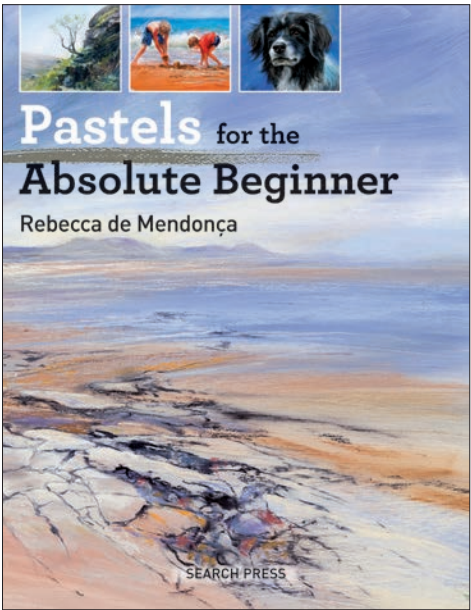
JOHN BARBER

- Spiralbound • 64 pages
- 185 x 145mm (5¾ x 7¼ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781844482276
- £9.99 / US \$19.95

Pastels for the Absolute Beginner

REBECCA DE MENDONÇA

FEB 2019



Take your first steps with pastels and learn how to produce modern, lively and colourful artwork with this exciting art medium.

This book is a complete course in using pastels. Step-by-step exercises and longer projects help you to build essential skills and allow you to produce paintings in a range of subjects, including landscapes, still life and animals. All the important skills are explained and demonstrated, along with a section on colour theory, and a wealth of stunning painting provide finished ideas and inspiration for your own future pastel work..



SELLING POINTS

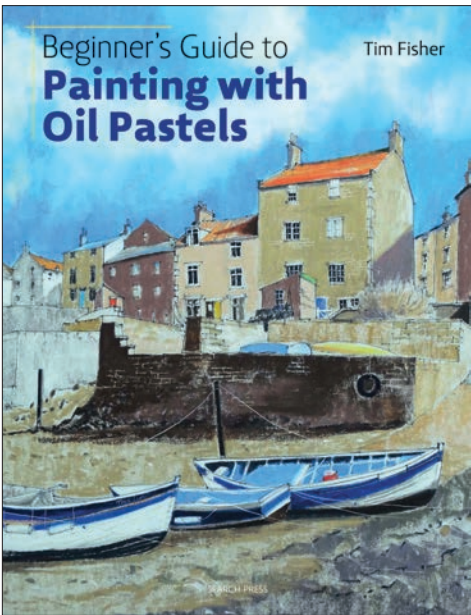
- Ideal starting point for any aspiring artist, and a brilliant introduction to a new medium for an existing artists
- Great to sell alongside pastels and surfaces
- Simple, approachable and achievable

Beginner's Guide to Painting with Oil Pastels

Projects, techniques and inspiration to get you started

TIM FISHER

OCT 2018



Do you own a set of oil pastels or are interested in buying some, but have no idea how to use them? Then this is the book for you!

Tim Fisher demonstrates how to use this relatively unexplored medium, either on its own or in conjunction with acrylic inks and paints, and watercolours, on a variety of surfaces, to create beautiful paintings that will maintain their vibrancy for years to come.

This *Beginner's Guide to Painting with Oil Pastels* features six full step-by-step projects covering a variety of subjects including animal portraits, street scenes, boats and harbours, buildings and glorious landscapes. Tim introduces the reader to mark-making with oil pastels, explains the history of the medium, and shows you to protect and keep your oil pastel painting once it is complete.

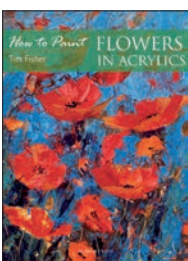
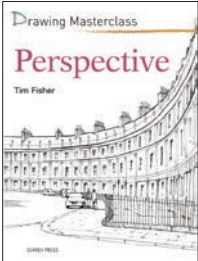


SELLING POINTS

- This is one of very few books available on the subject of painting with oil pastels
- Tim exclusively uses Sennelier oil pastels in his work
- Author of 'Drawing Masterclass: Perspective' and 'How to Paint Flowers in Acrylics'

SEE ALSO

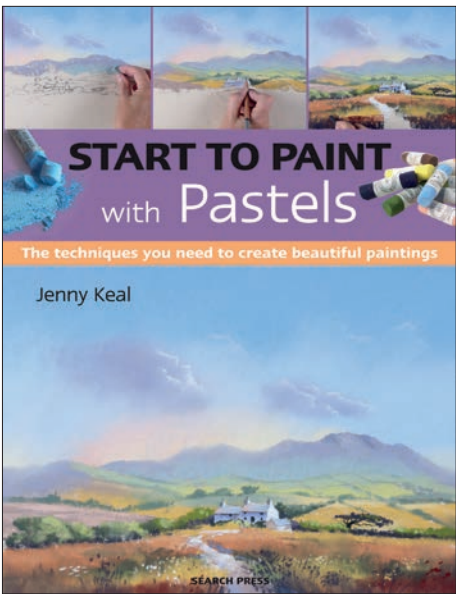
Drawing Masterclass: Perspective and *How to Paint: Flowers in Acrylics* by Tim Fisher on page 24 & 35.



Start to Paint with Pastels

The techniques you need to create beautiful paintings

JENNY KEAL



The new edition of Jenny Keal's popular book '*Painting with Pastels*' is an inspiring and creative introduction to painting with pastels. Focusing on soft (chalk) pastels, this clear, simple-to-understand book encourages the reader to explore the materials and methods needed to get started with this exciting medium. Jenny begins by introducing the reader to a variety of techniques, and looks at sketchbooks and photographs as a way of gathering source material. There are then five stunning step-by-step projects for the reader to choose from, covering a range of subjects from flowers to landscapes and coastal scenes, and designed to build on the basic skills covered in the earlier sections of the book. Here you will learn about creating atmosphere, colour, tone, composition and perspective, and before you realise it you will have all the skills you need to create your own beautiful pastel paintings.



SELLING POINTS

- Aimed at beginner level, this book covers all the essential techniques of working in pastels
- Includes five step-by-step projects
- A visually sumptuous, fully redesigned edition of the author's successful book '*Painting with Pastels*'

- Paperback • 112 pages
- 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782216216
- £9.99 / US \$14.95

All rights free



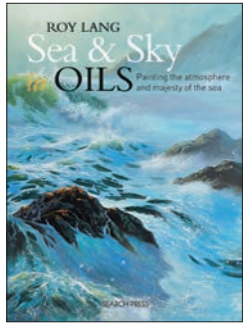
BESTSELLER

Vibrant Oils

HAIDEE-JO SUMMERS

- Paperback with flaps • 176 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 400 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782212539
- £15.99 / US \$24.95

Chinese, French & Italian rights sold



Sea & Sky in Oils

Painting the atmosphere and majesty of the sea

ROY LANG

- Paperback • 80 pages
- 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- 150 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782213055
- £9.99 / US \$19.95

Italian & Spanish rights sold

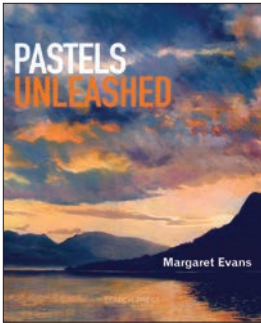


Painting Pastel Landscapes

JEREMY FORD

- Paperback with flaps • 96 pages
- 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782211167
- £14.99 / US \$24.95

French rights sold



Pastels Unleashed

MARGARET EVANS

- Paperback with flaps • 144 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 250 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844489084
- £14.99 / US \$24.95

Chinese, Italian & French rights sold



BESTSELLER

Abstract Nature

Painting the natural world with acrylics, watercolour and mixed media

WALTRAUD NAWRATIL

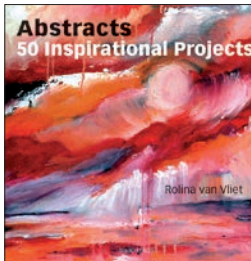
- Paperback • 112 pages
- 225 x 225mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782212386
- £12.99 / US \$24.95



Abstracts: Techniques and Textures

ROLINA VAN VLIET

- Paperback • 160 pages
- 225 x 225mm (8½ x 8½ inches)
- 350 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844489558
- £12.99 / US \$25.95



Abstracts: 50 Inspirational Projects

ROLINA VAN VLIET

- Paperback • 160 pages
- 225 x 225mm (8½ x 8½ inches)
- 175 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844487158
- £12.99 / US \$25.95



BESTSELLER

Painting Abstracts

Ideas, projects and techniques

ROLINA VAN VLIET

- Paperback • 176 pages
- 225 x 225mm (8½ x 8½ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844483365
- £12.99 / US \$25.95



BESTSELLER

Realistic Abstracts

Painting abstracts based on what you see

KEES VAN AALST

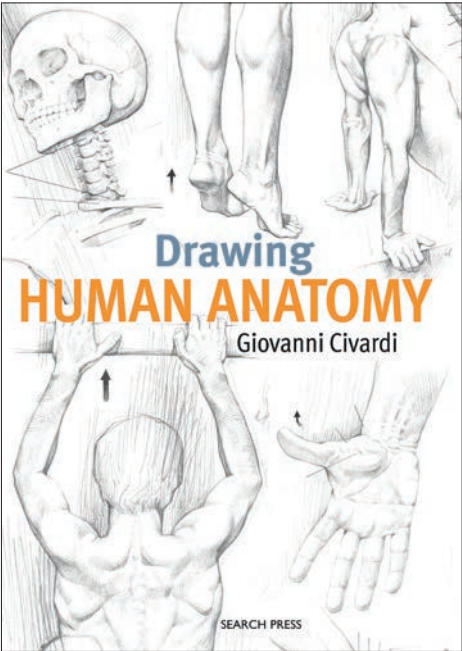
- Paperback • 160 pages
- 225 x 225mm (8½ x 8½ inches)
- 300 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844485604
- £12.99 / US \$25.95

Giovanni Civardi BESTSELLING AUTHOR

Giovanni Civardi was born in Milan in 1947. While training to become a sculptor, portrait artist and illustrator at the Free Life-Study School of the Accademia di Brera, he also studied medicine and surgery. For over a decade, he worked as an illustrator, producing commissions for newspapers, magazines and book covers. During frequent trips to France and Denmark, Civardi put on one-man exhibitions of this work and pursued his interest in studying the relationship between medical anatomy and the human form as depicted by the artist. His experience gained from teaching anatomy, life drawing and portraiture in schools and institutions over many years has led to the publication of numerous books in which Civardi's experiences are brought into focus.

Drawing Human Anatomy

GIOVANNI CIVARDI



From the bestselling, world-renowned artist Giovanni Civardi comes this latest edition of his concise guide to drawing the human form.

To become a successful artist in figure drawing, it is essential to understand the inner workings of the human body. In *Drawing Human Anatomy*, Civardi breaks down the body into its component parts and examines the skeletal, muscular and articular systems, enabling the reader to create anatomically correct drawings of the human form. Beginning with easy-to-follow notes on bone structure, movement and muscle structure, along with practical hints on life drawing, the book explores our inner mechanics through careful analyses and diagrams. These are accompanied by numerous examples of Civardi's outstanding drawings, making this an invaluable resource for artists of all abilities.

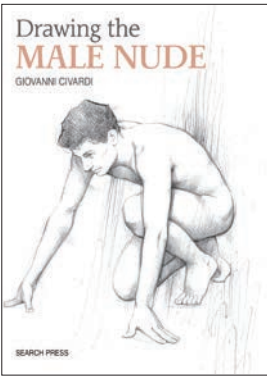
- Paperback • 80 pages
- 295 x 210mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- 400 illustrations throughout
- ISBN: 9781782216056
- £9.99 / US \$14.95



SELLING POINTS

- Highly illustrated and practical guide to anatomy that breaks down this complex subject and makes it easier to understand
- Civardi has sold almost 60,000 copies, with his books on figure drawing proving to be one of the most successful themes

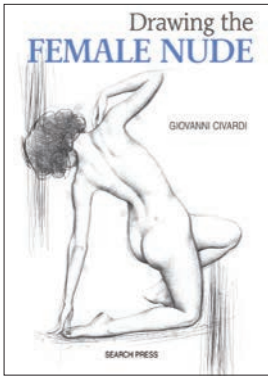
NEW



Drawing the Male Nude

GIOVANNI CIVARDI

- Paperback • 112 pages
- 297 x 210mm (8¾ x 11¼ inches)
- 100 b/w illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782214618
- £12.99 / US \$19.95



Drawing the Female Nude

GIOVANNI CIVARDI

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 297 x 210mm (8¾ x 11¼ inches)
- 100 b/w illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782214625
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

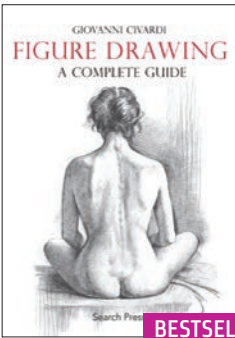
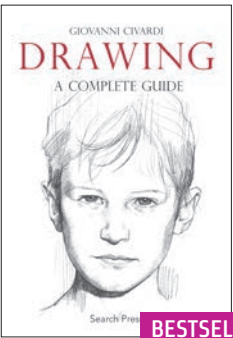


Figure Drawing: A Complete Guide

GIOVANNI CIVARDI

Includes seven books from the successful Art of Drawing series: *Drawing Techniques, Heads and Faces, Sketching People, Understanding Human Form and Structure, The Nude, Drawing Hands and Feet and Clothing on Figures.*

- Paperback • 440 pages
- 220 x 152mm (6 x 8¾ inches)
- 900 b/w illustrations throughout
- ISBN: 9781782212799
- £9.99 / US \$19.95



Drawing: A Complete Guide

GIOVANNI CIVARDI

A pocket-sized edition of Giovanni Civardi's essential reference work *Complete Guide to Drawing*, revised to include *The Nude*.

- Paperback • 440 pages
- 220 x 152mm (6 x 8¾ inches)
- 450 b/w illustrations
- ISBN: 9781844485086
- £9.99 / US \$19.95

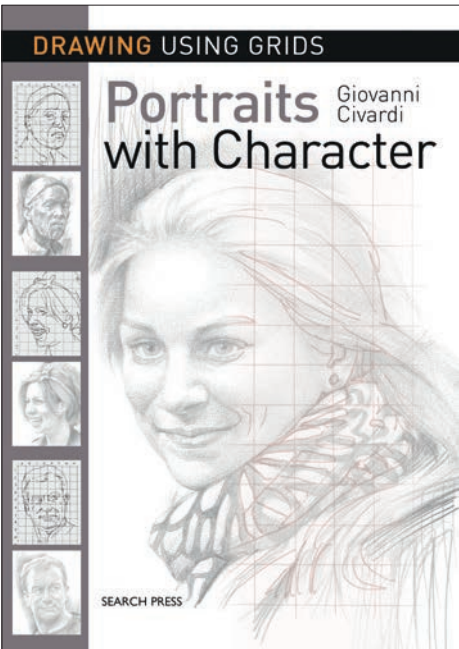
Drawing Using Grids SERIES

From world-renowned artist Giovanni Civardi, this highly practical series uses the traditional grid technique to make the drawing process both simple and accessible.

Starting from a photograph, Civardi shows you how to create an accurate pencil sketch of the subject by overlaying a grid and transferring the image one square at a time. The sketch is then rendered in easy stages to create a finished drawing. Even the most complex of subjects can be broken down into easy steps using this method, and by studying Civardi's step-by-step exercises the reader will very soon be producing highly detailed drawings based on photographs of their own.

Portraits with Character

GIOVANNI CIVARDI



This highly practical guide uses the traditional grid technique to make the process of creating a characterful portrait drawing both simple and accessible.

Starting from a photograph, Civardi shows you how to create an accurate pencil sketch of the subject by overlaying a grid and transferring the image one square at a time. The drawing is then rendered in easy stages to create a finished portrait. Even the most complex of subjects can be broken down into easy steps using this method, and by following the numerous, step-by-step exercises in the book the reader will very soon be producing highly detailed drawings based on photographs of their own.

- Paperback • 80 pages
- 295 x 210mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- Illustrations throughout
- ISBN: 9781782215318
- £8.99 / US \$12.95



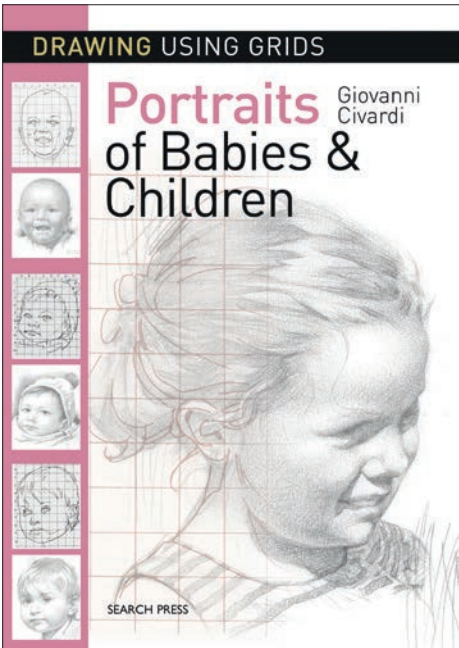
SELLING POINTS

- Instruction from world renowned life drawing artist Giovanni Civardi
- Over 30 easy-to-follow step-by-step exercises
- Includes a fantastic variety of inspirational drawings from the artist

NEW

Portraits of Babies and Children

GIOVANNI CIVARDI



From world-renowned artist Giovanni Civardi, this highly practical guide to drawing babies and children uses the traditional grid technique to simplify the drawing process.

Starting from a photograph, Civardi shows you how to create an accurate pencil sketch of the subject by overlaying a grid and transferring the image one square at a time. The drawing is then rendered in easy stages to create a finished portrait. Even the most complex of subjects can be broken down into easy steps using this method, and by following the numerous, step-by-step exercises the reader will very soon be producing highly detailed drawings based on photographs of their own.

- Paperback • 80 pages
- 295 x 210mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- Illustrations throughout
- ISBN: 9781782215325
- £8.99 / US \$12.95



SELLING POINTS

- Instruction from world renowned life artist Giovanni Civardi
- Over 30 easy-to-follow step-by-step exercises
- Includes a fantastic variety of inspirational drawings from the artist

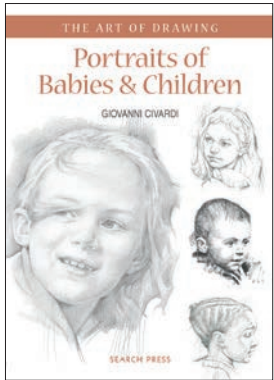
NEW

The Art of Drawing SERIES

Excellent teaching and reference manuals for all artists from world-renowned artist Giovanni Civardi.

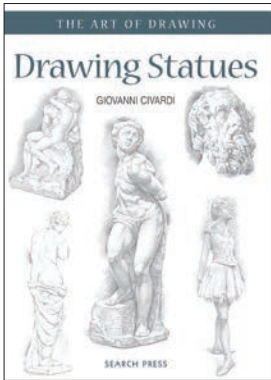
- Provide highly visual, expert guidance on a broad range of subjects
- Includes numerous examples of the author's own work
- Suitable for beginners as well as more advanced artists

- Paperback
- 64 pages
- 295 x 210mm
- 8½ x 11½ inches
- 100 b/w illustrations
- £8.99/ US \$17.95



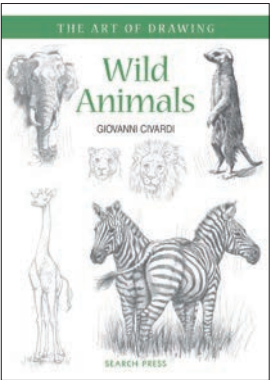
Portraits of Babies & Children

ISBN: 9781782213161



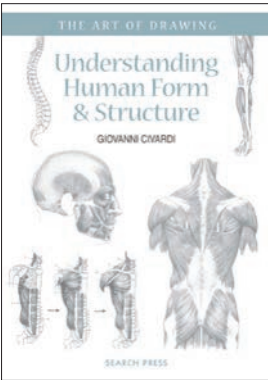
Drawing Statues

ISBN: 9781782213154



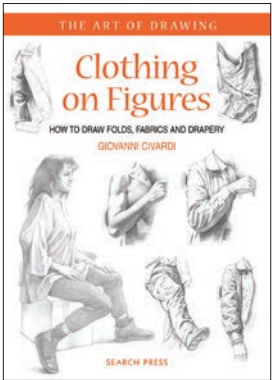
Wild Animals

ISBN: 9781782212935



Understanding Human Form & Structure

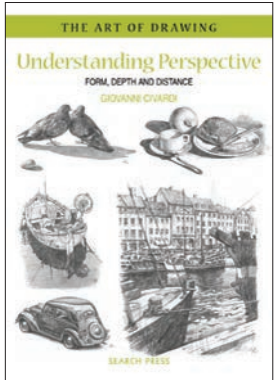
ISBN: 9781782212317



Clothing on Figures

How to draw folds, fabrics and drapery

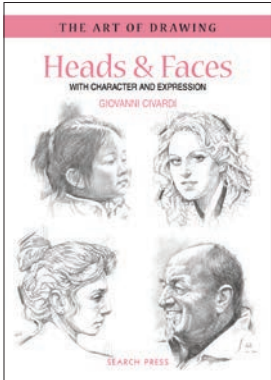
ISBN: 9781782212300



Understanding Perspective

Form, depth and distance

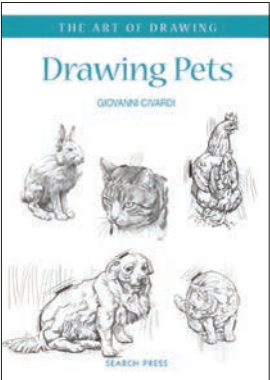
ISBN: 9781844487837



Heads & Faces

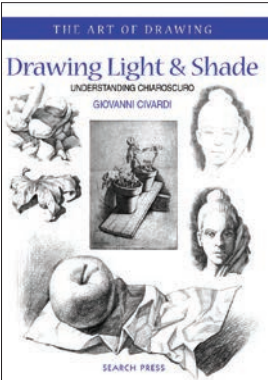
With character and expression

ISBN: 9781844487851



Drawing Pets

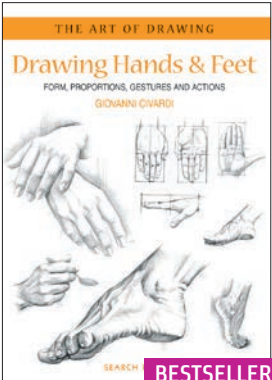
ISBN: 9781844487844



Drawing Light & Shade

Understanding chiaroscuro

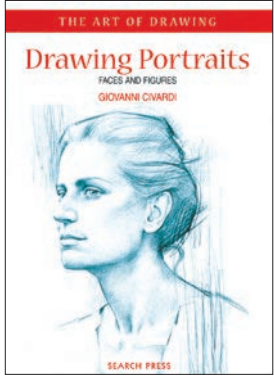
ISBN: 9781844481866



Drawing Hands & Feet

Form, proportions, gestures and actions

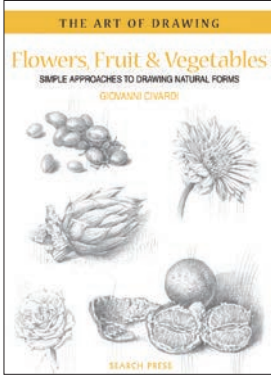
ISBN: 9781844480715



Drawing Portraits

Faces and figures

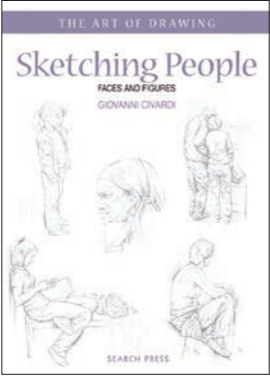
ISBN: 9781903975091



Flowers, Fruit & Vegetables

Simple approaches to drawing natural forms

ISBN: 9781844486823



Sketching People

Faces and figures

ISBN: 9781844486830

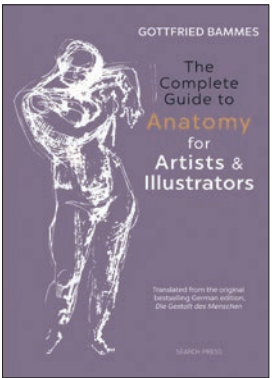
GOTTFRIED BAMMES

BESTSELLING AUTHOR

Gottfried Bammes, born in 1920 in Freital, Germany, worked as an art teacher at the College of Fine Arts in Dresden. He was a prolific writer and artist, considered to be a master of life drawing and anatomy and produced numerous books on the subject in his lifetime. In 1974 Bammes was awarded the National Prize of the German Democratic Republic for Science and Technology and received the Culture and Art Prize of the City of Freital in 2000.

His anatomic drawing textbooks have become standard reference works, and several of his books have been translated into English.

Author of the bestselling *Die Gestalt des Menschen*, originally published in German in 1964 and translated for the first time in English by Search Press.



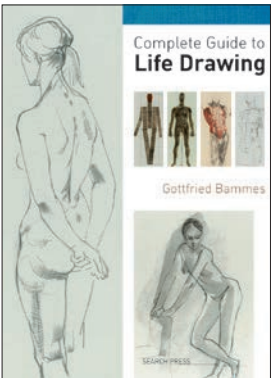
The Complete Guide to Anatomy for Artists & Illustrators

GOTTFRIED BAMMES

- Hardback • 504 pages
- 295 x 210mm (8¼ x 11½ inches)
- 1222 illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782213581
- £50.00 / US \$80.00



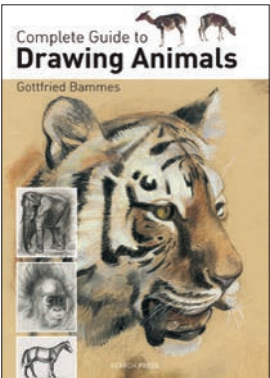
Highly commended in the
Basis of Medicine Category
in the 2017 BMA Medical Book Awards



Complete Guide to Life Drawing

GOTTFRIED BAMMES

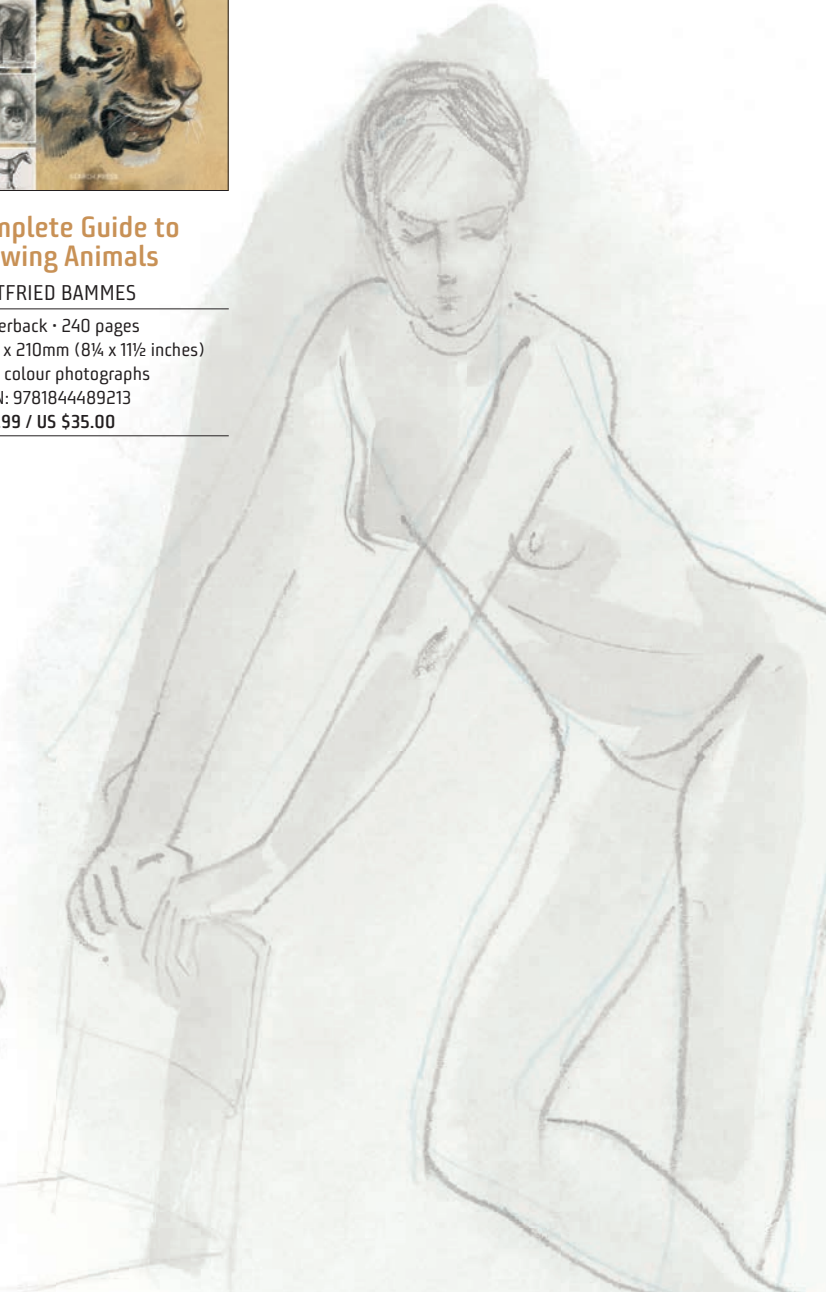
- Paperback • 312 pages
- 295 x 210mm (8¼ x 11½ inches)
- 400 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844486908
- £19.99 / US \$35.00



Complete Guide to Drawing Animals

GOTTFRIED BAMMES

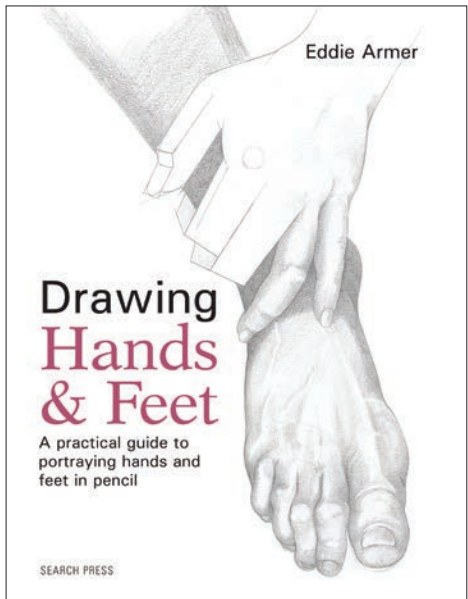
- Paperback • 240 pages
- 295 x 210mm (8¼ x 11½ inches)
- 300 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844489213
- £19.99 / US \$35.00



Drawing Hands & Feet

A practical guide to portraying hands and feet in pencil

EDDIE ARMER



An essential guide to what is regarded as a challenging subject, this book will simplify and inspire artists to approach drawing hands and feet with precision and confidence.

Eddie Armer presents a comprehensive course that will guide the artist through everything from drawing materials, proportion, perspective, light and shade to the accurate portrayal of hands and feet at rest, in motion and performing intricate tasks in a variety of different poses.

With his experience, knowledge and love of the subject, Eddie will teach you how to understand the underlying anatomy of the subjects and the whole drawing process with helpful tips and advice, exercises and projects.

This is a densely packed, must-have book, a true masterclass from a true master of the medium, that will inspire any artist who wants to create realistic drawings of hands and feet, from soft infant feet to the hands of the elderly.

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 280 x 26mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 100 b/w illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782214274
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free



SELLING POINTS

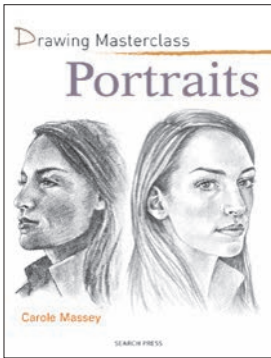
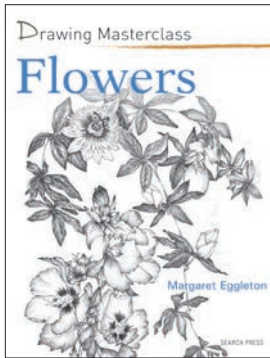
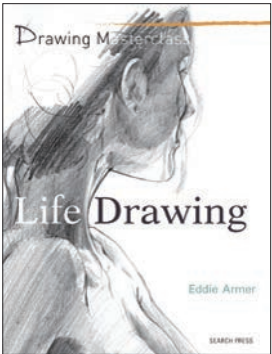
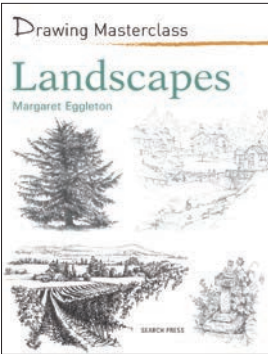
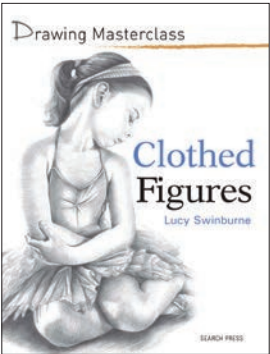
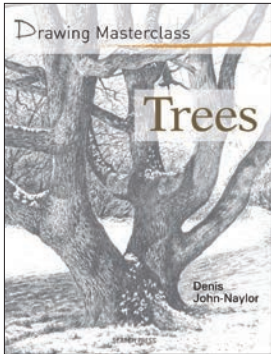
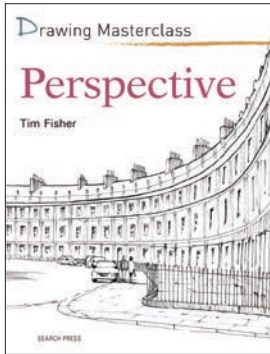
- Covers everything you need to know to create competent realistic drawings
- A comprehensive course for all skill levels from first-rate medical artist and life drawing expert Eddie Armer

Drawing Masterclass SERIES

Everything you need to know to develop and improve your drawing skills. Complete, practical guides offering expert instruction from top artists, packed with useful advice, techniques and inspiration.

- Step-by-step projects to help you improve your drawing skills
- Beautiful, inspiring drawings
- Packed with expert advice

- Paperback
- 96 pages
- 280 x 216mm
- 8½ x 11 inches
- 100 b/w illustrations
- £12.99 / US \$19.95



Perspective
TIM FISHER
ISBN: 9781782211112
Chinese & French rights sold

Trees
DENIS JOHN-NAYLOR
112 pages • ISBN: 9781782210931
French rights sold

Clothed Figures
LUCY SWINBURNE
ISBN: 9781782210795
French & Spanish rights sold

Landscapes
MARGARET EGGLETON
ISBN: 9781844489596
French, Spanish & Chinese rights sold

Life Drawing
EDDIE ARMER
ISBN: 9781844488186
French & Spanish rights sold

Flowers
MARGARET EGGLETON
ISBN: 9781844487240
French, Spanish & Chinese rights sold

10 Step Drawing SERIES

The 10 Step Drawing series is the perfect starting point for anyone who would love to learn how to draw but is put off when confronted by a blank sheet of paper. Each book contains over 70 projects, each built up in ten easy stages and ending in a finished drawing to be proud of. Even those who think they have no drawing skills whatsoever will be amazed by the results they can achieve.

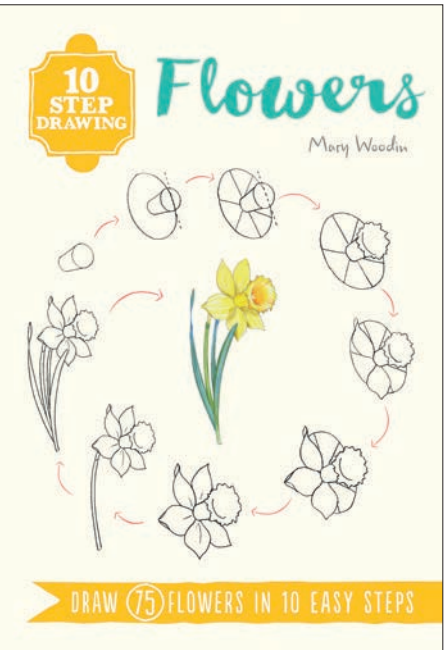
- Paperback flexi
- 128 pages
- 236 x 164mm
- 6½ x 9¼ inches
- 1000 colour images
- £8.99

SEPT 2018

Flowers

Draw 75 flowers in 10 easy steps

MARY WOODIN



The blank page can be daunting, but 10 Step Drawing: Flowers offers an easy jumping-off point for any doodler to be creative.

Featuring illustrated tutorials for drawing 75 irresistible flowers – from exotic wildflowers, to aquatic flora, garden posies and beautiful succulents – every image is fun and easy to replicate in ten simple steps using just a pen and paper. Handy prompts help the reader without giving them dry, prescriptive instructions, and every flower has its own distinctive character. 10 Step Drawing: Flowers is sure to encourage even the most reluctant amateur artist to dust off their pen and doodle.

- Paperback flexi • 128 pages
- 236 x 164mm (6½ x 9¼ inches)
- 1000 colour illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782216612
- £8.99



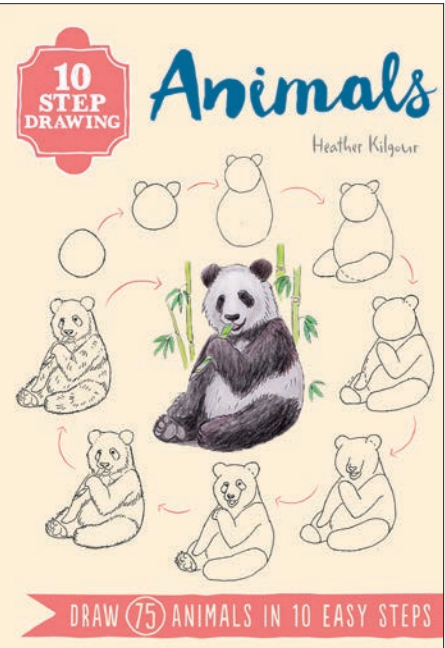
SELLING POINTS

- Variety of flowers – from exotic buds and aquatic flora to botanicals found closer to home
- 75 flowers to draw through 10 visual step by steps

Animals

Draw 75 animals in 10 easy steps

HEATHER KILGOUR



The blank page can be daunting, but 10 Step Drawing: Animals offers an easy jumping-off point for any doodler to be creative.

Featuring illustrated tutorials for drawing 75 adorable (and sometimes grumpy-looking!) creatures – from exotic animals such as a toucan, cheetah and flamingo, to aquatic animals and fish like the dolphin and octopus, along with our furry friends closer to home such as a cat, a dog and a horse – every image is fun and easy to replicate in ten simple steps, using just a pen and paper.

Handy prompts help the reader without giving them dry, prescriptive instructions, and every animal has its own distinctive character. 10 Step Drawing: Animals is sure to encourage even the most reluctant amateur artist to dust off their pen and doodle.

- Paperback flexi • 128 pages
- 236 x 164mm (6½ x 9¼ inches)
- 1000 colour illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782216605
- £8.99



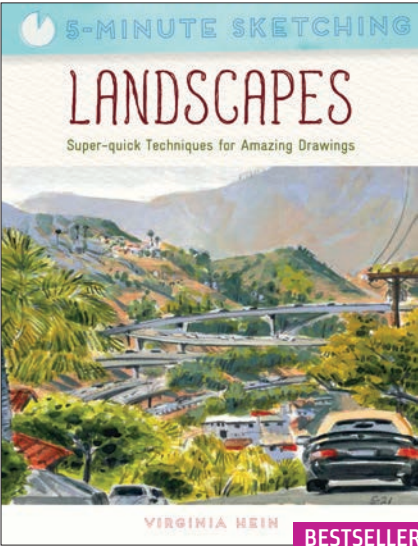
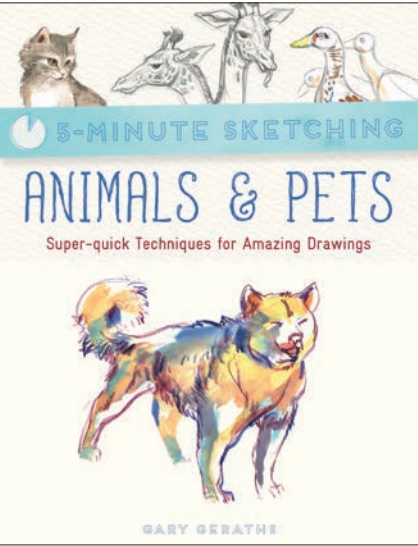
SELLING POINTS

- Variety of animals – from exotic creatures and impressive aquatic creature to those found in the woods, at home and on the farm
- Includes a fantastic variety of inspirational drawings from the artist
- Handy prompts help the reader without overloading them with excessive detail

5-Minute Sketching SERIES

Each book in the *5-Minute Sketching* series comprises 60 exercises for new and aspiring artists, encouraging them to dust off their sketchbooks and start to draw in a short amount of time. This bite-sized approach will help readers to make drawing a part of their everyday lives, as many new artists are intimidated by the prospect of trawling through very technical drawing books – especially when they are short on time. In this series, readers can produce a great drawing within five minutes, following the five expert tips and ideas on every double-page spread as well as examples of amazing quick sketches that will inspire and booster their creative confidence.

- 60 exerices for new and aspiring artists
- Produce a great drawing within five minutes



Animals & Pets

Super-quick techniques for amazing drawings

GARY GERATHS

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 220 x 170mm (6¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 350 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215929
- **£8.99**

Landscapes

Super-quick techniques for amazing drawings

VIRGINIA HEIN

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 220 x 170mm (6¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 350 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215912
- **£8.99**

- Paperback
- 128 pages
- 220 x 170mm
- 6¾ x 8¾ inches
- Illustrations throughout
- **£8.99**

How to Draw SERIES

A fantastic series for anyone wanting to learn how to draw.

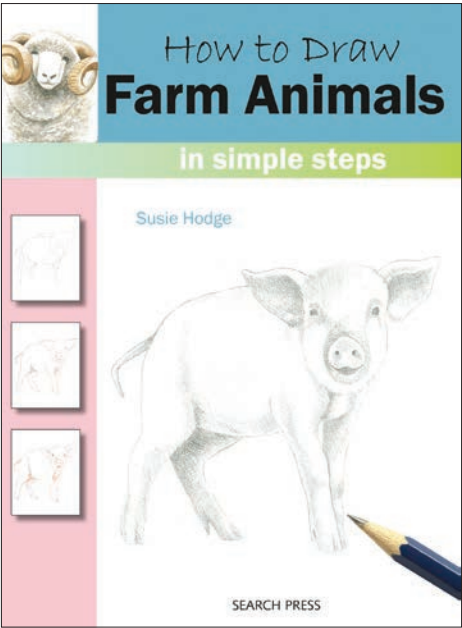
- See how easy it is to create great pictures in this visual step-by-step book
- Shown in simple steps from initial shapes to finished full-colour drawing
- Achievable and fun to do

- Paperback
- 32 pages
- 292 x 216mm
- 8½ x 11½ inches
- Colour throughout
- **£4.99/ US \$9.95**

Farm Animals

In simple steps

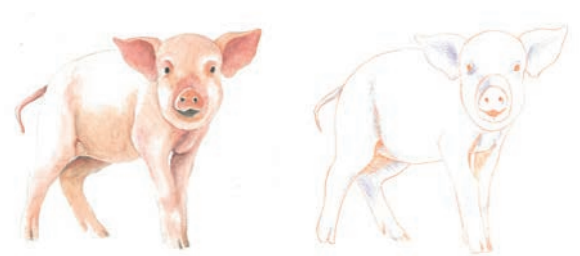
SUSIE HODGE



Learn how to draw all kinds of farm animals using this fun and easy step-by-step method. Starting with simple shapes, Susie Hodge shows you how easy it is to develop circles, rectangles, squares and ovals into an exciting selection of animals and birds including sheep, ponies, pigs and piglets, turkeys, hens, cows and ducks. If you have never drawn before this is definitely the book for you, and there is a lot here to inspire more experienced artists too.

- Paperback • 32 pages
- 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782216247
- **£4.99 / US \$9.95**

All rights free



SELLING POINTS

- Easy step-by-step methods
- If you have never drawn before this is definitely the book for you
- A lot to inspire more experienced artists too

How to Draw COMPILATIONS

These books comprise material from the *How to Draw* series.



How to Draw: People

in simple steps

SUSIE HODGE

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- 800 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214731
- **£12.99 / US \$19.95**

Serbian rights sold



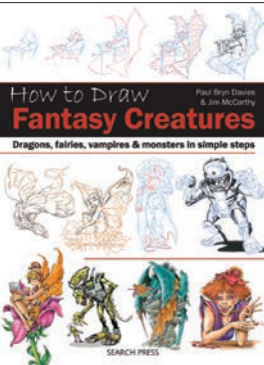
How to Draw: Manga

in simple steps

YISHAN LI

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- 1080 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214724
- **£12.99 / US \$19.95**

All rights free



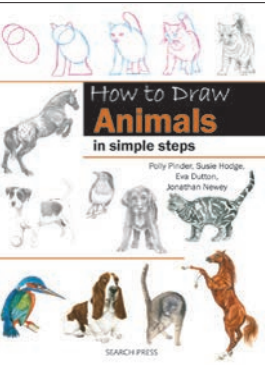
How to Draw: Fantasy Creatures

Dragons, fairies, vampires & monsters in simple steps

PAUL BRYN DAVIES
& JIM MCCARTHY

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- 500 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782213093
- **£9.99 / US \$17.95**

All rights free



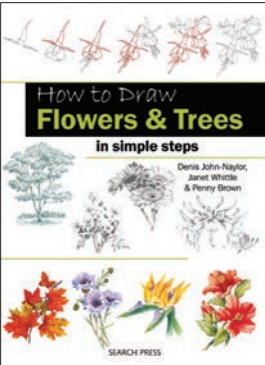
How to Draw: Animals

in simple steps

EVA DUTTON, SUSIE HODGE,
POLLY PINDER
& JONATHAN NEWEY

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- 500 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844486649
- **£12.99 / US \$19.95**

Danish, Russian, Serbian,
Croatian, Italian, French, Dutch,
German & Slovenian rights sold



How to Draw: Flowers & Trees

in simple steps

DENIS JOHN-NAYLOR,
JANET WHITTLE
& PENNY BROWN

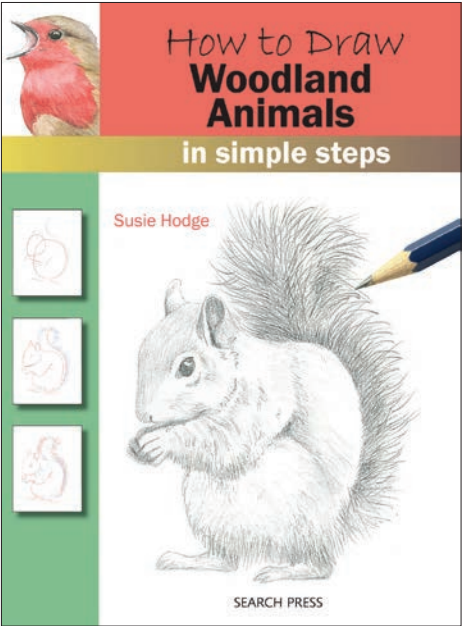
- Paperback • 144 pages
- 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- 500 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844488766
- **£12.99 / US \$19.95**

Italian, French & Slovenian
rights sold

Woodland Animals

In simple steps

SUSIE HODGE



Learn how to draw all kinds of woodland animals using this fun and easy step-by-step method. Starting with simple shapes, Susie Hodge shows you how easy it is to develop circles, rectangles, squares and ovals into an exciting selection of animals and birds including rabbits, badgers, woodpeckers, wolves, squirrels and chipmunks. If you have never drawn before this is definitely the book for you, and there is a lot here to inspire more experienced artists too.

- Paperback • 32 pages
- 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782216254
- **£4.99 / US \$9.95**

All rights free



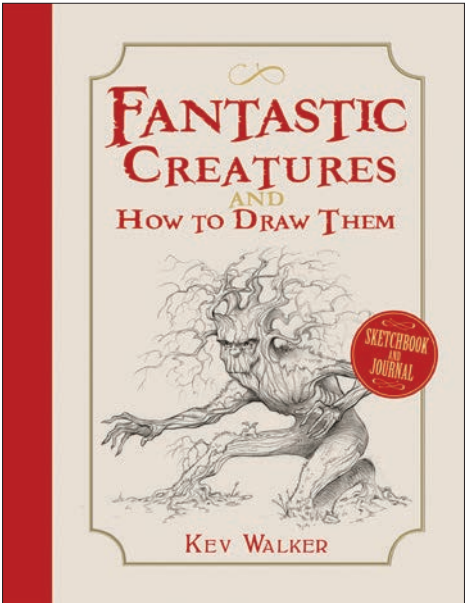
SELLING POINTS

- Easy step-by-step methods
- If you have never drawn before this is definitely the book for you
- Inspiration for artists of all abilities

Fantastic Creatures and How to Draw Them

KEV WALKER

OCT 2018



Delve deep into a magical world of Kev Walker, and learn how to draw 30 fascinating, beautiful and curious creatures that wander through it.

A renowned comic book artist and illustrator, Kev Walker will help you master the art of sketching and illustrating these marvellous beasts through his how-to art exercises, accompanied by his fascinating advice on the techniques used by professionals like himself. Find stunning finished illustrations along with exciting ideas, hints, and practical lessons on how to recreate the monster yourself, including suggestions for adding movement and texture.

From there, morph this precious-looking book into your very own sketchbook-journal and record and design your own fierce creations on the interactive pages inside. Stick and paste inspiring photographs and drawings onto the pages, work little sketches onto the plain sheets, and paint the amazing minute details that appear on your own beast's form.

With dozens of imaginative illustrations to inspire, discover this captivating bestiary now and create your own inky keepsake of these legendary creatures to treasure and share.

- Paperback flexi • 160 pages
- 225 x 170mm (6½ x 8¾ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782216889
- **£12.99**



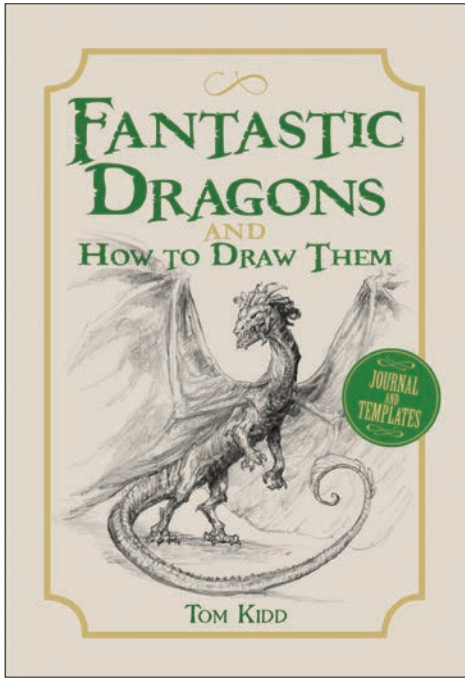
SELLING POINTS

- Interactive sketchbook journal by renowned comics artist and illustrator Kev Walker, teaching you how to draw 30 magical beasts
- Plain pages follow Kev's invaluable instructions and how-to steps, so you can practise and sketch your own beasts right away
- Templates included to give you a starting point for your work

Fantastic Dragons and How to Draw Them

TOM KIDD

JUL 2018



Delve deep into the magical world of Tom Kidd, and learn to draw the fascinating, beautiful and dangerous species that wander through it: dragons.

One of the world's leading fantasy artists, Tom Kidd will help you master the art of sketching and illustrating these fire-breathing beasts through his how-to art exercises, accompanied by his fascinating advice on the techniques used by professionals like himself to draw these mystical creatures. In addition, a stunning visual library is included, breaking down the basic outlines and features of dragon anatomy from scales and wings to talons and teeth.

From there, morph this precious-looking book into your very own sketchbook-journal and record and design your own fierce creations on the interactive pages inside. Stick and paste inspiring photographs and drawings onto the pages, work little sketches onto the plain sheets, and paint the amazing minute details that appear on your fierce serpent's form. If you're nervous about drawing freehand dragons right away, helpful bound-in templates are included for you to scan or trace while you build your confidence.

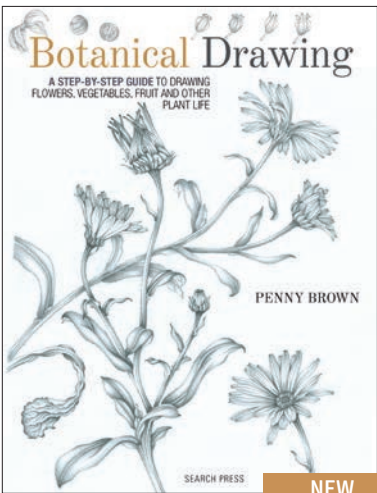
With dozens of imaginative illustrations to inspire, discover the captivating world of dragon art and create an inky keepsake of these legendary creatures to treasure and share.

- Paperback flexi • 160 pages
- 225 x 170mm (6½ x 8¾ inches)
- 900 colour illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782216803
- **£12.99**



SELLING POINTS

- Interactive sketchbook journal by renowned fantasy artist Tom Kidd, teaching you how to draw dragons
- Plain pages follow Tom's invaluable instructions and how-to steps, so you can practise and sketch your own dragons right away
- Stunning visual library of dragon anatomy, from scales and wings to talons and teeth



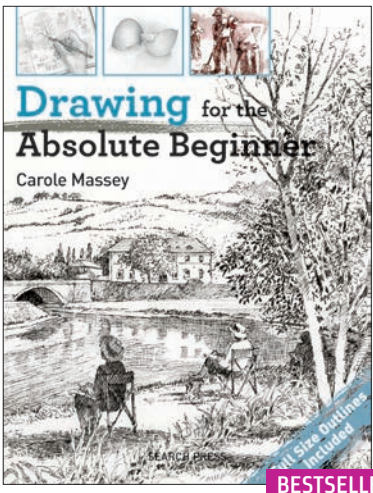
Botanical Drawing

A step-by-step guide to drawing flowers, vegetables, fruit and other plant life

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 260 black and white illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782212607
- **£12.99 / US \$19.95**
- Chinese rights sold

SELLING POINTS

- Includes 10 full step-by-step projects, ranging from simple to complex, to help the artist develop their skills and confidence
- Intricate botanical diagrams and source photographs can be used as reference
- Penny Brown is the author of a number of Search Press's renowned books and co-author of 'How to Draw Flowers & Trees in Simple Steps'



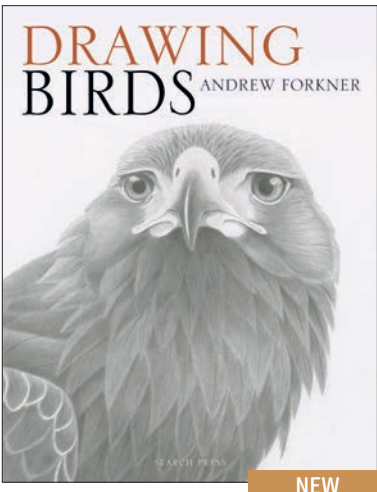
Drawing for the Absolute Beginner

CAROLE MASSEY

- Paperback
- 160 pages + 16 outline tracings
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 350 black & white illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782214557
- **£12.99 / US \$19.95**
- Estonian rights sold

SELLING POINTS

- Ideal starting point for anyone wishing to learn how to draw
- A complete course that develops skills and explores a range of drawing media and subjects
- Ideal for selling alongside drawing materials
- A highly practical approach, with numerous step-by-step demonstrations and projects



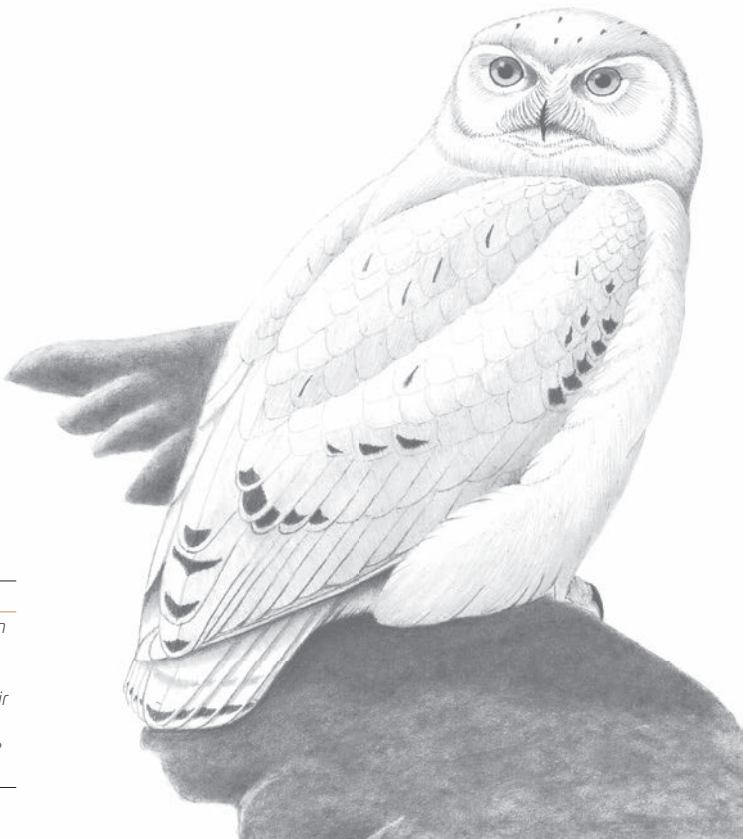
Drawing Birds

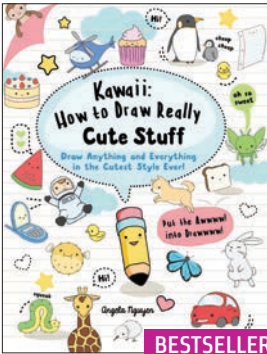
ANDREW FORKNER

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 160 black & white illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782214922
- **£12.99 / US \$19.95**
- Chinese rights sold

SELLING POINTS

- Detailed, practical and beautiful guide on drawing birds
- Full step-by-step demonstrations inside
- Written for artists who wish to apply their skills to drawing birds, as well as experienced artists who want to improve their drawing skills

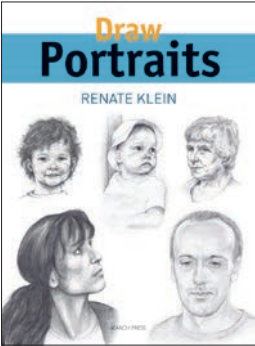




Kawaii: How to Draw Really Cute Stuff

Draw anything and everything in the cutest style ever!
ANGELA NGUYEN

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 230 x 180mm (7 x 9 inches)
- 500 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215752
- £8.99



Draw Portraits

RENATE KLEIN

- Paperback • 64 pages
- 280 x 208mm (8¼ x 11 inches)
- 84 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844486960
- £8.99 / US \$17.95

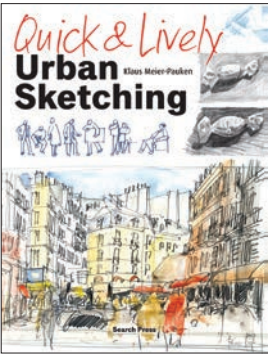


Trace & Paint Flowers

WENDY JELBERT,
MICHAEL LAKIN,
FIONA PEART & WENDY TAIT

- Paperback • 128 pages + 18 outline drawings
- 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781844481712
- £12.99 / US \$29.95

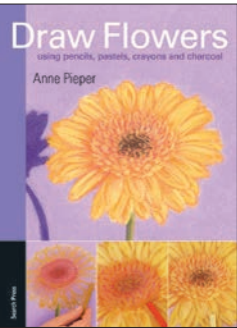
All rights free



Quick & Lively Urban Sketching

KLAUS MEIER-PAUKEN

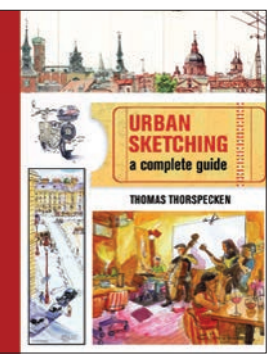
- Paperback • 64 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 80 colour illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782214175
- £8.99 / US \$15.95



Draw Flowers

Using pencils, pastels, crayons and charcoal
ANNE PIEPER

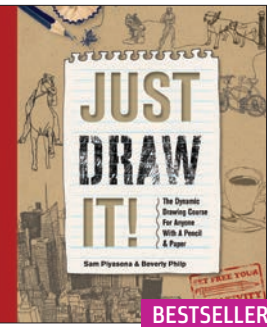
- Paperback • 128 pages
- 260 x 187mm (7¼ x 10¼ inches)
- 500 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844485284
- £10.99 / US \$19.95



Urban Sketching

A complete guide
THOMAS THORSPECKEN

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 280 x 215mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- Over 350 colour illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782210979
- £12.99



Just Draw It!

The dynamic drawing course for anyone with a pencil & paper
SAM PIYASENA
& BEVERLY PHILP

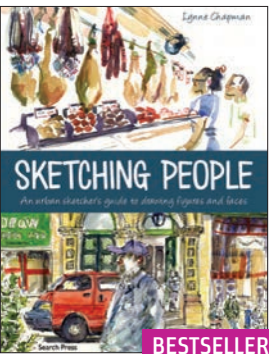
- Paperback • 160 pages
- 254 x 215mm (8½ x 10 inches)
- Over 300 illustrations
- ISBN: 9781844488988
- £9.99



Sketch Your Stuff

200 things to draw and how to draw them
JON STICH

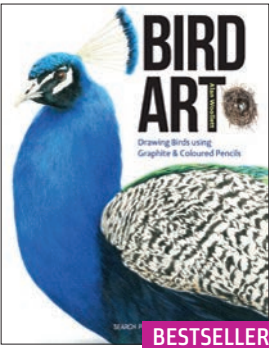
- Paperback • 160 pages
- 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
- 200 colour illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782215141
- £9.99



Sketching People

An urban sketcher's guide to drawing figures and faces
LYNNE CHAPMAN

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 280 x 215mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 500 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782213857
- £12.99

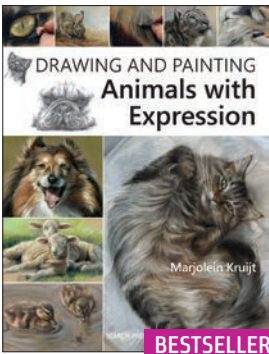


Bird Art

Drawing birds using graphite & coloured pencils
ALAN WOOLLETT

- Paperback with flaps • 144 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 250 colour illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782212966
- £17.99 / US \$29.95

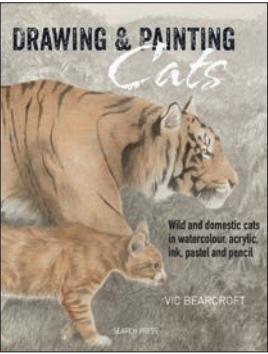
French & Chinese rights sold



Drawing and Painting Animals with Expression

MARJOLEIN KRUIJT

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 290 colour illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782213215
- £15.99 / US \$29.95

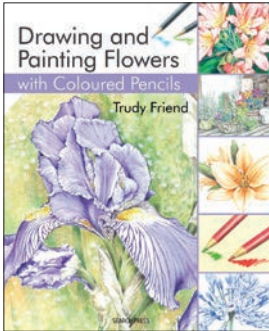


Drawing & Painting Cats

Wild and domestic cats in watercolour, acrylics, ink, pastel and pencil
VIC BEARCROFT

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 300 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782211129
- £15.99 / US \$27.95

French rights sold

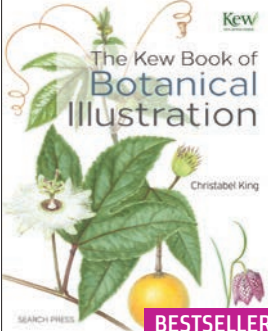


Drawing and Painting Flowers with Coloured Pencils

TRUDY FRIEND

- Paperback with flaps • 144 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 250 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844489428
- £15.99 / US \$29.95

Chinese & Czech rights sold



The Kew Book of Botanical Illustration

CHRISTABEL KING

- Hardback • 128 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781844489473
- £19.99 / US \$35.00

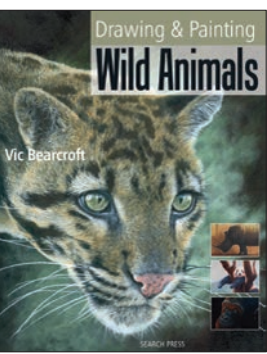
Russian & Chinese rights sold



Art Answers: Portrait Painting

Expert answers to the questions every artist asks
TRICIA REICHERT

- Paperback • 224 pages
- 195 x 145mm (5¾ x 7¾ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844489725
- £10.99



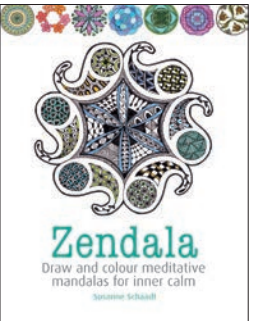
Drawing & Painting Wild Animals

VIC BEARCROFT

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 150 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844486946
- £14.99 / US \$24.95

Dutch, French & Italian rights sold

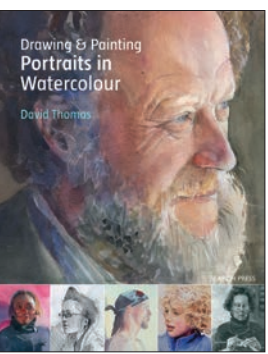
Winner of the Endangered Species Awards in the BBC Wildlife Artist of the Year 2012



Zendala

Draw and colour meditative mandalas for inner calm
SUSANNE SCHAADT

- Paperback flexi • 80 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 290 colour illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782214168
- £9.99 / US \$17.95

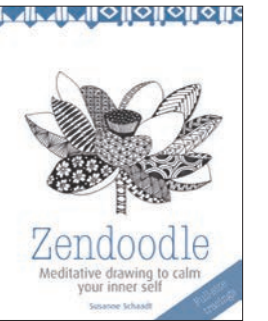


Drawing & Painting Portraits in Watercolour

DAVID THOMAS

- Paperback with flaps • 128 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 420 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782210917
- £15.99 / US \$29.95

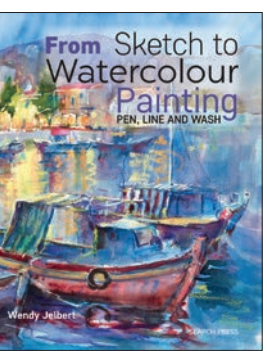
Chinese, French & Italian rights sold



Zendoodle

Meditative drawing to calm your inner self
SUSANNE SCHAADT

- Paperback flexi • 80 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782212348
- £9.99 / US \$17.95

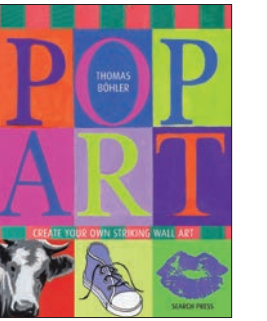


From Sketch to Watercolour Painting

Pen, line and wash
UPDATED & EXPANDED EDITION
WENDY JELBERT

- Paperback with flaps • 128 pages
- 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- 230 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782213062
- £12.99 / US \$24.95

Russian, Chinese, French rights sold



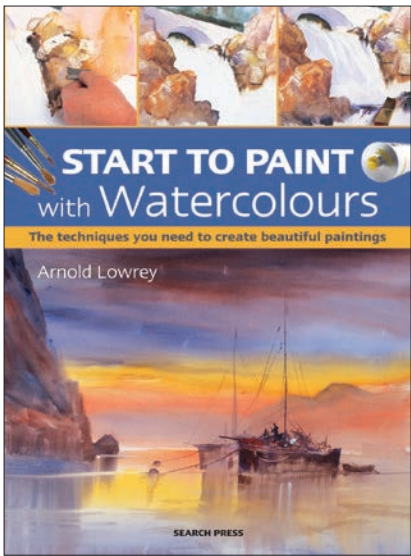
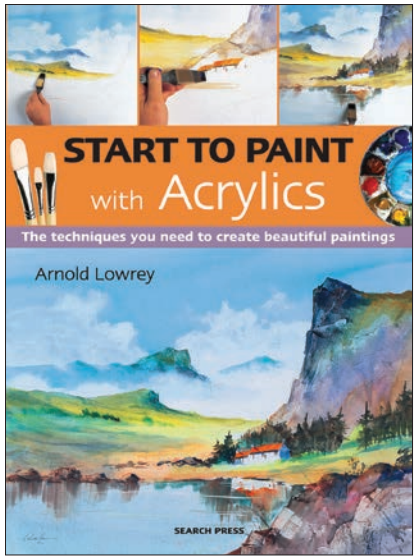
Pop Art

Create your own striking wall art
THOMAS BÖHLER

- Paperback • 64 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782212331
- £8.99 / US \$15.95

Start to Paint SERIES

All the techniques you need to create beautiful paintings using watercolour and acrylics.



Start to Paint with Acrylics

Revised edition of *Painting with Acrylics*.

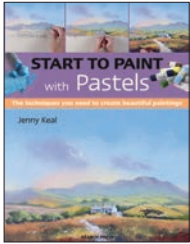
ARNOLD LOWREY
ISBN: 9781782213260
Chinese, French & Russian rights sold

Start to Paint with Watercolours

Revised edition of *Starting to Paint*.

ARNOLD LOWREY
ISBN: 9781782213277
Chinese, French & Russian rights sold

SEE ALSO

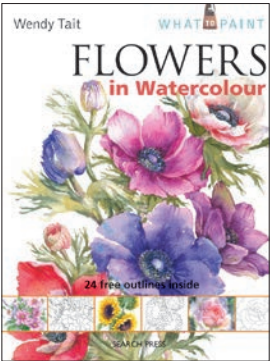
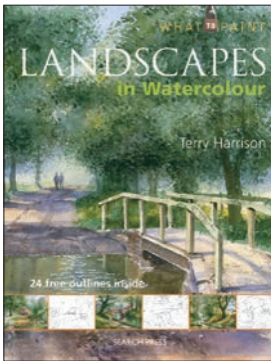
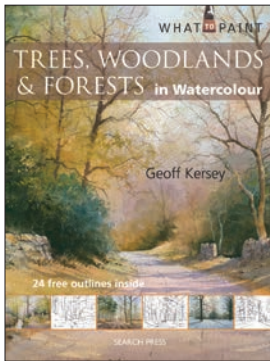
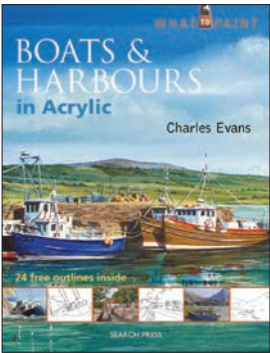
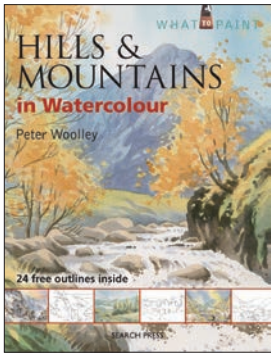
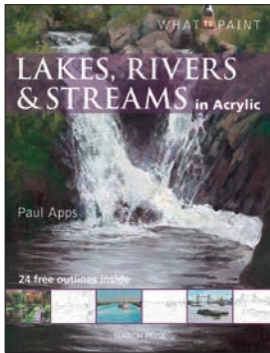


Start to Paint with Pastels by Jenny Keal on page 19.

- Paperback
- 96 pages
- 292 x 216mm
- 8½ x 11½ inches
- 200 colour photographs
- £9.99/ US \$19.95

What to Paint SERIES

Brush-loads of inspiration and ideas, with 24 full-size outlines supplied so artists can simply transfer their chosen picture onto the painting surface or mix and match different elements.



Lakes, Rivers & Streams in Acrylic

PAUL APPS
ISBN: 9781782210948
All rights free

Hills & Mountains in Watercolour

PETER WOOLLEY
ISBN: 9781782210894
French & Italian rights sold

Boats & Harbours in Acrylic

CHARLES EVANS
ISBN: 9781844489589
French & Italian rights sold

Trees, Woodlands & Forests in Watercolour

GEOFF KERSEY
ISBN: 9781844487615
French & Italian rights sold

Landscapes in Watercolour

TERRY HARRISON
ISBN: 9781844486618
French & Italian rights sold

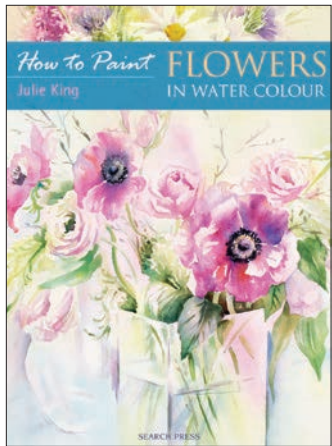
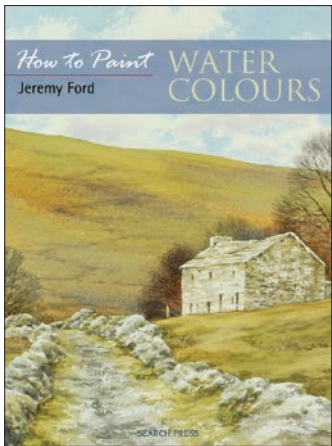
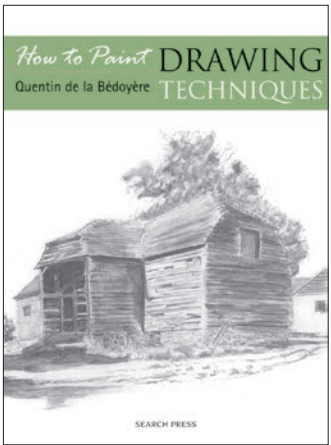
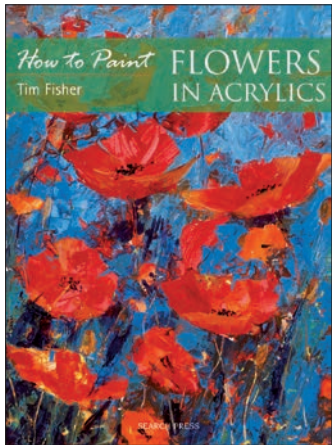
Flowers in Watercolour

WENDY TAIT
ISBN: 9781844486588
French, Italian & Russian rights sold

- Paperback
- 112 pages
- 285 x 216mm
- 8½ x 11¼ inches
- Colour throughout
- £10.99/ US \$21.95

How to Paint SERIES

The ultimate series for all artists with expert guidance from leading artists. Includes detailed step-by-step demonstrations.



- Paperback
- 64 pages
- 292 x 216mm
- 8½ x 11½ inches
- Colour throughout
- £8.99/ US \$17.95

Flowers in Acrylics

TIM FISHER
ISBN: 9781844485826
Italian & French rights sold

Abstracts

DANI HUMBERSTONE
ISBN: 9781844482900
French & Italian rights sold

Drawing Techniques

QUENTIN DE LA BÉDOYÈRE
ISBN: 9781844482665
French, Latin American (Spanish) & Italian rights sold

Water Colours

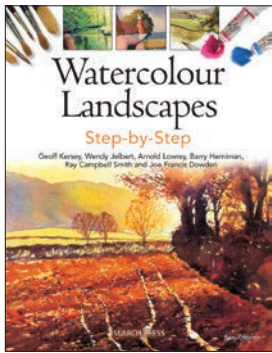
JEREMY FORD
ISBN: 9781844482665
French & Italian rights sold

Flowers in Watercolour

JULIE KING
ISBN: 9781844482672
French & Italian rights sold

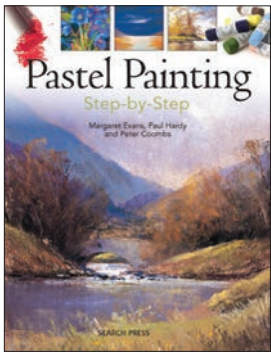
Painting Step-by-Step SERIES

Leading artists use clear step-by-step demonstrations to explore many different techniques. These books comprise material from the *Leisure Arts* series.



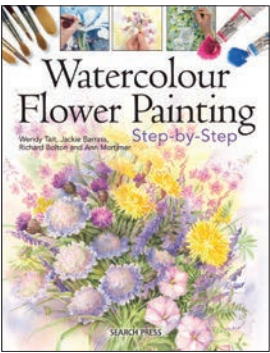
Watercolour Landscapes

ISBN: 9781782210849
All rights free



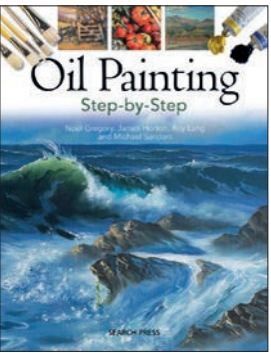
Pastel Painting

ISBN: 9781844488612
All rights free



Watercolour Flower Painting

ISBN: 9781844487363
Chinese rights sold



Oil Painting

ISBN: 9781844486656
All rights free



Acrylic Painting

ISBN: 9781844484119
All rights free

- Paperback
- 144, 160 pages
- 280 x 220mm
- 8½ x 11 inches
- Colour throughout
- £12.99/ US \$19.95

Ready to Paint SERIES

The series that bridges the gap between painting by numbers and conventional art instruction books.



- Paperback
- 72 pages
- 292 x 216mm
- 8½ x 11½ inches
- Colour throughout
- Includes tracings
- £8.99/ US \$17.95



Waterfall Stand

FREE specially designed waterfall stand available with an order for 48 assorted titles.

- Measures: 27cm wide x 46cm deep x 170cm high (including header)
- Displays titles face out, holds 48 books
- Fold-flat design means the unit can be wall mounted or free standing
- One unit per customer unless by prior arrangement

Irish Landscapes in Watercolour

DERMOT CAVANAGH
ISBN: 9781844489763
All rights free

Irides in Watercolour

JULIE KING
ISBN: 9781844487219
French rights sold

Cats & Kittens in Acrylics

JULIE NASH
ISBN: 9781844487165
French & Italian rights sold

Dogs & Puppies in Acrylics

PAUL APPS
ISBN: 9781844488162
Italian rights sold

Orchids in Watercolour

ANN MORTIMER
ISBN: 9781844488216
French rights sold

Tulips in Watercolour

FIONA PEART
ISBN: 9781844487233
Dutch, Russian & Italian rights sold

Horses in Acrylics

DAVE WHITE
ISBN: 9781844488179
All rights free

Vibrant Flowers in Watercolour

FIONA PEART
ISBN: 9781844485468
Italian, Russian & French rights sold

Roses in Watercolour

JANET WHITTLE
ISBN: 9781844486359
French, Italian, Russian & Spanish rights sold

Watercolour Flowers

WENDY TAIT
ISBN: 9781844482849
Canadian, French, German, Italian, Russian & Spanish rights sold

Watercolour Landscapes

TERRY HARRISON
ISBN: 9781844482658
Canadian, French, German, Italian, Russian & Spanish rights sold

New York in Watercolor

GEOFF KERSEY
ISBN: 9781844484720
French & Russian rights sold

Paris in Watercolour

GEOFF KERSEY
ISBN: 9781844485352
French & Russian rights sold

Abstracts in Acrylics

DANI HUMBERSTONE
ISBN: 9781844484898
French, Italian & Korean rights sold

Venice in Acrylics

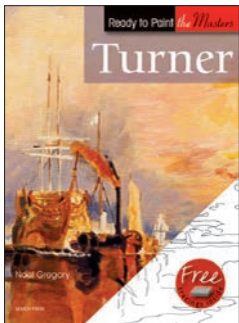
WENDY JELBERT
ISBN: 9781844484133
Russian rights sold

London in Watercolour

GEOFF KERSEY
ISBN: 9781844484195
Russian rights sold



- Paperback
- 88 pages
- 292 x 216mm
- 8½ x 11½ inches
- 150 colour photographs
- Includes tracings
- £9.99/ US \$19.95



Ready to Paint The Masters: Van Gogh

MICHAEL SANDERS
ISBN: 9781844484546
French, Italian, Korean & Russian rights sold

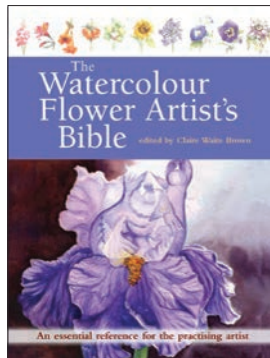
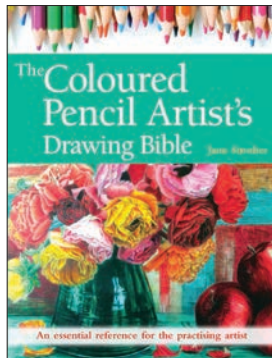
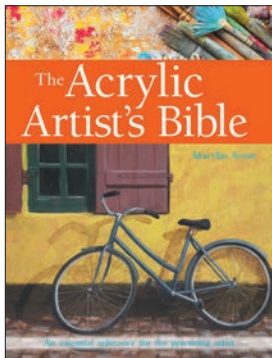
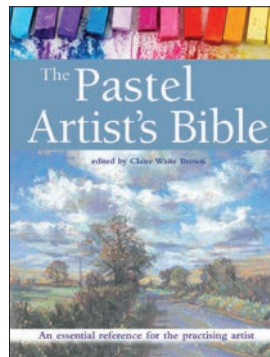
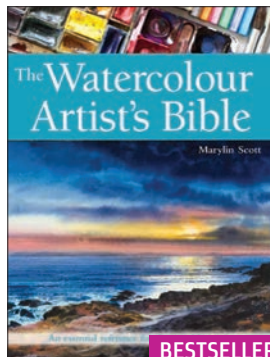
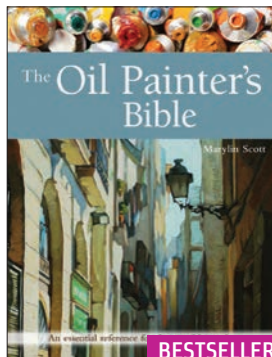
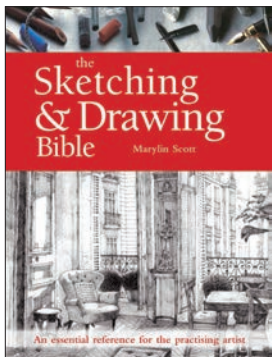
Ready to Paint The Masters: Turner

NOEL GREGORY
ISBN: 9781844485796
Italian rights sold

Artist's Bible SERIES

This series of essential guides for the practising artist are a perfect size to keep handy and reference often. The stylish design of these books, along with the use of numerous photographs, illustrations and diagrams, make the learning process simple and fun for beginners and provides useful tips for more advanced artists.

- Contains essential information on materials, equipment and techniques
- Step-by-step sequences show how to master each medium, accompanied by expert tips and advice
- Includes suggestions for presenting finished pieces and how to go about getting work seen and exhibited



The Sketching & Drawing Bible

MARYLIN SCOTT
ISBN: 9781782213918

The Oil Painter's Bible

MARYLIN SCOTT
ISBN: 9781782213925

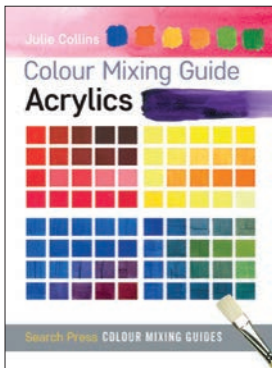
The Watercolour Artist's Bible

MARYLIN SCOTT
ISBN: 9781782213932

Colour Mixing Guide SERIES

These pocket-sized, practical colour mixing guides have everything an artist needs to know about mixing colour, from colour theory to complementary, warm and cool colours, colour tone, using a limited palette, dull and bright colours and local colours.

- Template provided so artists can paint their own colour wheel
- Uses readily available Winsor & Newton colours, easily substituted by other ranges
- Practical, pocket-sized format



Acrylics

JULIE COLLINS
ISBN: 9781782210559
Russian & French rights sold

Watercolour

JULIE COLLINS
ISBN: 9781782210542
Russian, Chinese & French rights sold

Oils

JULIE COLLINS
ISBN: 9781782210566
Russian & French rights sold

- Paperback
- 192 pages
- 234 x 178mm
- 7 x 9¼ inches
- Colour throughout
- £12.99

The Pastel Artist's Bible

EDITED BY
CLAIRE WAITE BROWN
ISBN: 9781782213949

The Acrylic Artist's Bible

MARYLIN SCOTT
ISBN: 9781782213956

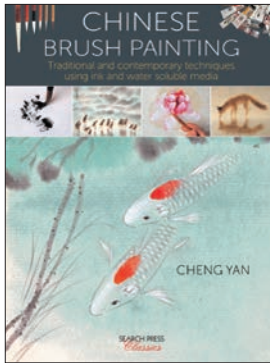
The Coloured Pencil Artist's Drawing Bible

JANE STROTHER
ISBN: 9781782213963

The Watercolour Flower Artist's Bible

EDITED BY
CLAIRE WAITE BROWN
ISBN: 9781782213970

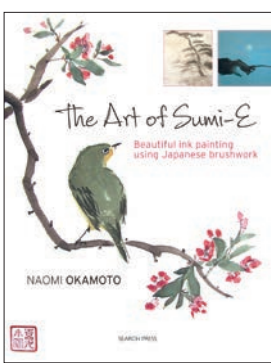
- Paperback
- 48 pages
- 215 x 155mm
- 6¼ x 8½ inches
- 55 colour photographs
- £6.99 / US \$9.95



Chinese Brush Painting
Traditional and contemporary techniques using ink and water soluble media

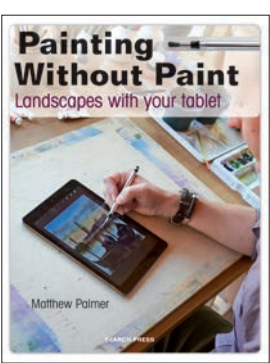
CHENG YAN
• Paperback • 96 pages
• 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
• Colour throughout
• ISBN: 9781782212072
• £10.99 / US \$21.95

All rights free SEARCH PRESS



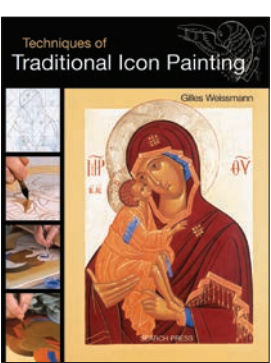
The Art of Sumi-E
Beautiful ink painting using Japanese brushwork

NAOMI OKAMOTO
• Paperback flexi • 160 pages
• 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• Colour throughout
• ISBN: 9781782211440
• £15.99 / US \$29.95



Painting Without Paint
Landscapes with your tablet

MATTHEW PALMER
• Paperback • 128 pages
• 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• Colour throughout
• ISBN: 9781782212843
• £12.99 / US \$25.95
French & Dutch rights sold



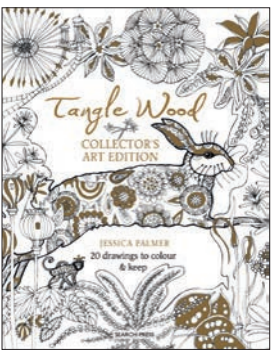
Techniques of Traditional Icon Painting

GILLES WEISSMANN
• Paperback • 128 pages
• 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• 100 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844487943
• £17.99 / US \$35.00



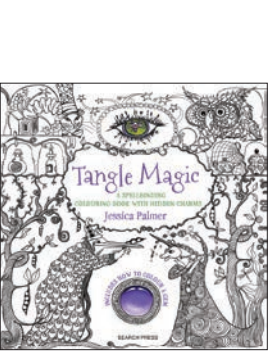
Manga The Mega Guide

SAMANTHA GOREL
• Paperback • 176 pages
• 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
• 500 colour illustrations
• ISBN: 9781782210764
• £12.99 / US \$24.95
All rights free



Tangle Wood Collector's Art Edition
20 drawings to colour & keep

JESSICA PALMER
• Paperback pad bound • 40 pages
• 330 x 250mm (9¾ x 13 inches)
• 20 illustrations
• ISBN: 9781782214878
• £12.99 / US \$19.95
All rights free



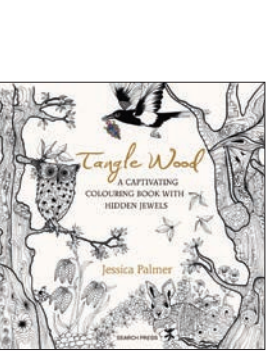
Tangle Magic
A spellbinding colouring book with hidden charms

JESSICA PALMER
• Paperback flexi • 80 pages
• 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
• 75 illustrations
• ISBN: 9781782214632
• £8.99 / US \$15.95
German, Dutch & Russian rights sold



Tangle Bay
An enchanting colouring book with hidden treasure

JESSICA PALMER
• Paperback flexi • 80 pages
• 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
• 80 black and white illustrations
• ISBN: 9781782214137
• £8.99 / US \$15.95
Serbian, Dutch & Russian rights sold



Tangle Wood
A captivating colouring book with hidden jewels

JESSICA PALMER
• Paperback flexi • 80 pages
• 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
• 80 black and white illustrations
• ISBN: 9781782213536
• £8.99 / US \$15.95
Serbian, Japanese, Polish, Dutch, German, Russian, Chinese & Greek rights sold



Draw Manga
Complete skills

SONIA LEONG
Includes 28 online video demonstrations.
• Paperback • 256 pages
• 228 x 195mm (7¾ x 9 inches)
• 550 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844489381
• £14.99



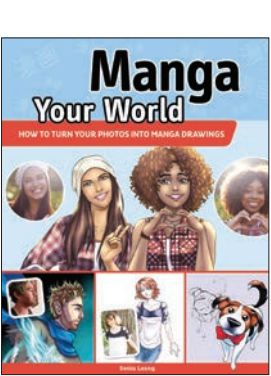
Manga Now! How to Draw Monsters & Mecha

KEITH SPARROW
• Paperback • 288 pages
• 210 x 160mm (6½ x 8¼ inches)
• 524 colour photographs
• ISBN: 978178221983
• £9.99 / US \$19.95
All rights free



Manga Now! How to Draw Action Figures

KEITH SPARROW
• Paperback • 288 pages
• 210 x 160mm (8¾ x 6½ inches)
• Colour throughout
• ISBN: 9781782210788
• £9.99 / US \$19.95
All rights free



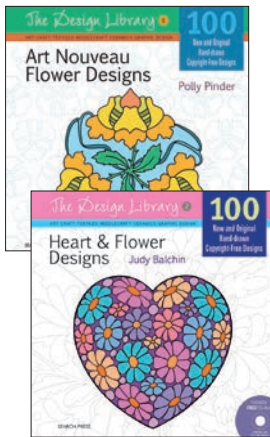
Manga Your World
How to turn your photos into manga drawings

SONIA LEONG
• Paperback • 144 pages
• 254 x 203mm (8 x 10 inches)
• 350 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782214007
• £10.99

• Paperback
• 64 pages
• 222 x 222mm
• 8¾ x 8¾ inches
• 100 b/w images
• £7.99/ US \$12.95

The Design Library SERIES

100 original designs in a stunning series of sourcebooks packed with inspiration for all your projects with accompanying CD containing tiff and jpeg designs



Art Nouveau Flower Designs

POLLY PINDER
ISBN: 9781844488414
All rights free

Art Nouveau Designs

PENNY BROWN
ISBN: 9781844487264
All rights free

Art Deco Designs

POLLY PINDER
ISBN: 9781844487325
All rights free

Heart & Flower Designs

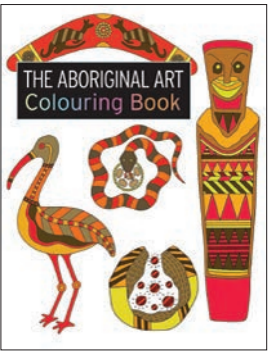
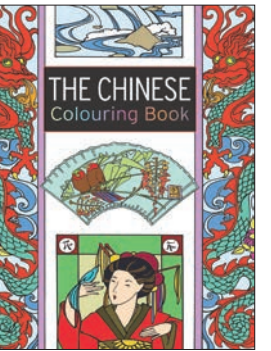
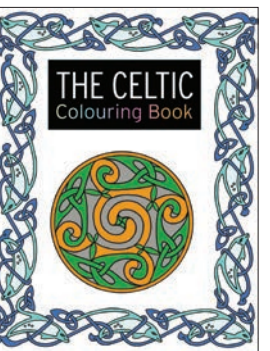
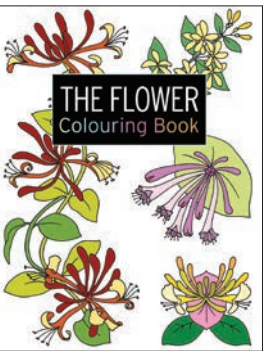
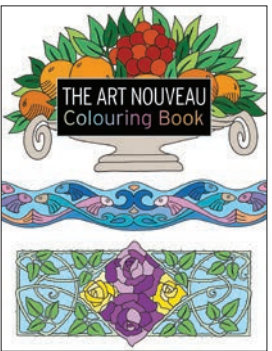
JUDY BALCHIN
ISBN: 9781844487394
All rights free

Celtic Designs

PENNY BROWN
ISBN: 9781844487257
Irish rights sold

Flower Designs

JUDY BALCHIN
ISBN: 9781844488155
All rights free



The Christmas Colouring Book

ELAINE HAMER
ISBN: 9781782213505

The Aboriginal Art Colouring Book

PENNY BROWN
ISBN: 9781782213512

The Angel & Fairy Colouring Book

REBECCA BALCHIN
ISBN: 9781782212126

The Art Nouveau Colouring Book

JUDY BALCHIN
ISBN: 9781782212119

The Flower Colouring Book

POLLY PINDER
ISBN: 9781782212133

The Celtic Colouring Book

LESLEY DAVIES
ISBN: 9781782212157





The Chinese Colouring Book

ELAINE HAMER
ISBN: 9781782212140

• Paperback
• 80 pages
• 279 x 216mm
• 8½ x 11 inches
• 100 illustrations
• £6.99 / US \$9.95

Debbie Shore BESTSELLING AUTHOR

Debbie Shore started her career as a children's television presenter and since then has appeared regularly on television both as an actress and selling products on a shopping channel. Debbie has also hosted live fashion shows with a major fashion store, produces her own range of instructional DVDs and writes for several popular sewing magazines. She is now a bestselling author and has written 12 books for Search Press, with several more underway. Debbie was voted Sewing Designer of the Year in the Immediate Media British Craft Awards 2017. She lives in Lincolnshire. She has over 100 videos on her YouTube channel demonstrating sewing projects: the channel has over 150,000 subscribers and the total views now exceeds 20 million.

Visit her website: www.debbieshoresewing.com    



MAJOR NEW SERIES

Build a Bag SERIES

This innovative new series provides everything you need to create stunning bags designed by sewing superstar Debbie Shore. Each folder contains a book with step-by-step instructions for 15 gorgeous bags in a wide range of styles and fabrics, and two full-size, reuseable templates are used to make them all. The 96-page instruction book and templates are stored in a sturdy, hardback folder, and whether you choose to make one of Debbie's own designs, or to create your own bag using the templates provided, you will find yourself returning to this gorgeous book time and time again.

- Hardback folder with paperback book plus 2 reusable templates
- 96 pages
- 280 x 216mm
- 8½ x 11 inches
- 350 colour photographs
- £15.99 / US \$24.95

The Build a Bag Book: Occasion Bags

Sew 15 stunning projects and endless variations

DEBBIE SHORE



New from Debbie Shore, this is a brand new series with a difference!

The 15 occasion bag designs are created using the rigid plastic templates contained within the book; these two easy-to-use templates are durable, reusable, wipe-clean and perfect for fussy cutting, plus they are simple to position and use – there is no need to pin them.

The 15 bags are each made using different techniques, pockets, straps and fastenings, to create 15 very different results. The templates can also be used for your own further design variations, as you mix and match the techniques covered within the book; Debbie gives advice on how to adapt and create your own unique designs. Each project in the book is explained using Debbie's trademark style and step-by-step photography, and there is also a comprehensive techniques section and a guide to using the templates.

- Hardback folder with paperback book plus 2 reusable templates
 - 96 pages
 - 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
 - 350 colour photographs
 - ISBN: 9781782216193
 - £15.99 / US \$24.95
- All rights free



SELLING POINTS

- Contains 2 plastic templates that are durable, reusable, wipe-clean and simple to position and use – there is no need to pin them
- 15 step-by-step projects
- Debbie is a bestselling author: she has sold over 400,000 books; there is an appetite for her bags – Sew Brilliant Bags has now sold over 23,000 copies

SEPT 2018

The Build a Bag Book: Tote Bags

Sew 15 stunning projects and endless variations

DEBBIE SHORE



New from Debbie Shore, this is a brand new bag-making series with a difference!

The 15 tote bag designs are created using the rigid plastic templates contained within the book; these two easy-to-use templates are durable, reusable, wipe-clean and perfect for fussy cutting, plus they are simple to position and use – there is no need to pin them.

The 15 tote bags are each made using different techniques, pockets, straps and fastenings, to create 15 very different results. The templates can also be used for your own further design variations, as you mix and match the techniques covered within the book; Debbie gives advice on how to adapt and create your own unique designs. Each project in the book is explained using Debbie's trademark style and step-by-step photography, and there is also a comprehensive techniques section and a guide to using the templates.

- Hardback folder with paperback book plus 2 reusable templates
- 96 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 350 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782216186
- £15.99 / US \$24.95

All rights free



SELLING POINTS

- Contains 2 plastic templates that are durable, reusable, wipe-clean and simple to position and use – there is no need to pin them
- 15 step-by-step projects
- Debbie is a bestselling author: she has sold over 400,000 books; there is an appetite for her bags – Sew Brilliant Bags has now sold over 23,000 copies

2 FULL-SIZE REUSABLE TEMPLATES



Debbie Shore's Sewing Room Secrets SERIES

This long-awaited new series invites readers into sewing superstar Debbie Shore's world, and reveals her trade secrets, top tips and expert advice for achieving stunning results in all your sewing projects. Debbie's easy, accessible style takes the mystery out of sewing, and whether you're a complete beginner or simply wish to improve your skills, this book will be your handy go-to reference guide for many years to come.

Debbie Shore's Sewing Room Secrets: Machine Sewing

Top tips and techniques for successful sewing

DEBBIE SHORE



The book is packed with hints and tips for successful machine sewing and will walk you through every aspect of your sewing journey. The book begins with a section on Sewing Room Essentials: a peek in Debbie's sewing room, a guide to all the tools and materials you might need, a labelled diagram of a sewing machine, and in-depth sections covering various types of wadding/batting and interfacing, fabrics and threads. The book contains a comprehensive trouble-shooting section to reassure and guide beginner sewists when they encounter problems, along with a glossary to debunk any unfamiliar terms.

The second section of the book, Sewing Room Techniques, covers the skills you need to know, including inserting zips and piping, using shirring elastic, free-motion embroidery and appliqué. Debbie's focus is on craft and home items, but she also includes some dressmaking and quilting tips for those looking to explore other areas. The book features 10 projects that build up in difficulty, incorporating the techniques you learn as you go. Begin with a simple heart pincushion before you move onto a piped pillow cover, a tablet case with zipped pocket, a drawstring bag with appliqué detail, a quilted sewing machine mat and a pin-tucked bolster pillow.

This is the ideal book for the beginner sewist looking for in-depth and helpful guidance, or for the more experienced sewist looking to brush up on their skills.

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 350 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782213369
- £9.99 / US \$17.95

All rights free



SELLING POINTS

- 10 must-make projects
- Packed with hints and tips for successful machine sewing
- Debbie is a bestselling author: her overall sales now total over 400,000

Debbie Shore's Sewing Room Secrets: Quilting

Top tips and techniques for successful sewing

DEBBIE SHORE



The book is packed with hints and tips for successful quilting and will walk you through every aspect of your sewing journey. The book begins with a section on Sewing Room Essentials: a peek in Debbie's sewing room, a guide to all the tools and materials you might need, a labelled diagram of a sewing machine, and in-depth sections covering various types of wadding/batting and interfacing, fabrics and threads. The book contains a comprehensive trouble-shooting section to reassure and guide beginner sewists when they encounter problems, along with a glossary to debunk any unfamiliar terms.

The second section of the book, Sewing Room Techniques, covers all the skills you need to know, such as pressing, chain piecing, English paper piecing, different quilting styles and binding, and explains them step by step. The book features 10 projects that build up in difficulty, incorporating the techniques you learn as you go.

This is the ideal book for the beginner sewist looking for in-depth and helpful guidance, or for the more experienced sewist looking to brush up on their skills.

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 350 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215479
- £9.99 / US \$17.95

All rights free



SELLING POINTS

- 10 must-make projects
- Packed with hints and tips for successful quilting
- Debbie is a bestselling author: her overall sales now total over 400,000

FEB 2019

AUG 2019

MAJOR NEW SERIES

Half Yard™ SERIES

Debbie Shore's Half Yard™ series was launched in 2013 with *Half Yard Heaven*, and 4 years and 6 titles later has sold over a quarter of a million copies worldwide. There are no limits to Debbie's creativity, and in each new book she provides easy step-by-step instructions for around 20 fabulous projects using just half a yard of fabric.

- Bestselling series, has sold over a quarter of a million copies worldwide
- Each projects requires no more than half a yard of fabric
- Easy step-by-step instructions and easy-to-follow photography



Half Yard Bags & Purses

Sew 12 beautiful bags and 12 matching purses

DEBBIE SHORE

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 400 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214601
- £11.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free

2019

Half Yard Outdoor Living

ISBN: 9781782216681



Half Yard Gifts

Easy sewing projects using left-over pieces of fabric

DEBBIE SHORE

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 150 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782211501
- £9.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free



Half Yard Vintage

Sew 23 gorgeous accessories from left-over pieces of fabric

DEBBIE SHORE

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 250 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214588
- £9.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free

Voted
Favourite Sewing Book 2017
in the British Sewing Awards 2017



Half Yard Kids

Sew 20 colourful toys and accessories from left-over pieces of fabric

DEBBIE SHORE

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 300 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782212553
- £9.99 / US \$19.95

German rights sold

Finalist for
Best New Craft Book 2016
in the International Craft Awards 2016



Half Yard Christmas

Easy sewing projects using left-over pieces of fabric

DEBBIE SHORE

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 150 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782211471
- £11.99 / US \$19.95

Dutch rights sold

Won the Silver Awards in
Best New Craft Book 2015
in the International Craft Awards 2015



Half Yard Home

Easy sewing projects using left-over pieces of fabric

DEBBIE SHORE

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782211082
- £9.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free



Half Yard Heaven

Easy sewing projects using left-over pieces of fabric

DEBBIE SHORE

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 120 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844488926
- £9.99 / US \$19.95

French, Russian, Czech & German rights sold

Won Highly Commended for
Best New Craft Book 2014
in The Craft Awards 2014



Sew Baby

20 cute and colourful projects for the home, the nursery and on the go
DEBBIE SHORE



SELLING POINTS




- New title from bestselling author Debbie Shore; Debbie was voted Sewing Designer of the Year in the Immediate Media British Craft Awards 2017, and her book sales now total over 400,000
- Contains a mix of 20 fun play items and must-have practical projects
- Contains 6 QR-code video links

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 300 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214595
- £9.99 / US \$14.95

All rights free

Carolyn Forster BESTSELLING AUTHOR

Carolyn Forster started making quilts when she was a teenager and went on to study Textiles at the University of Bath. Since graduating, she has taught patchwork and quilting in both the UK and the USA and has had her quilts featured in a number of books and magazines, including *Fabrications*, *Popular Patchwork* and *Patchwork and Quilting*. Carolyn lives in Tunbridge Wells, UK with her husband and son.

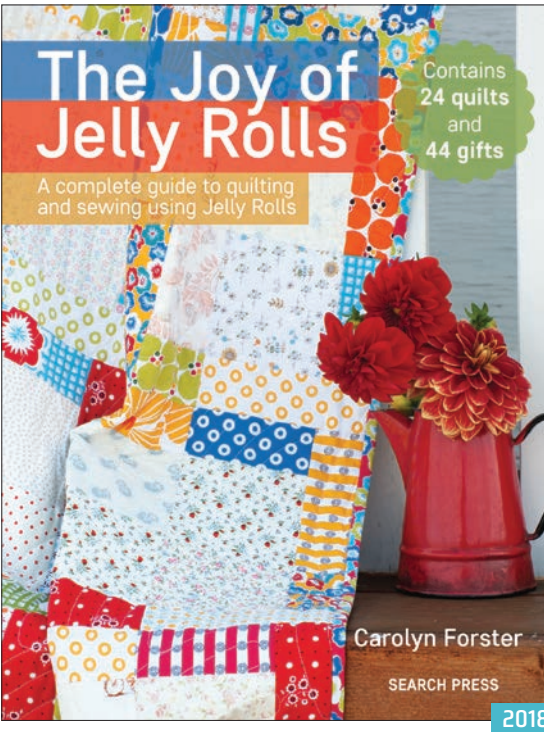
Visit her website: www.carolynforster.co.uk   



The Joy of Jelly Rolls

A complete guide to quilting and sewing using Jelly Rolls

CAROLYN FORSTER



2019

The Very Easy Guide to Quiltmaking

ISBN: 9781782216711

SELLING POINTS

- Contains 44 gorgeous gift projects and 24 stunning quilt projects to sew using Jelly Rolls
- All the techniques needed are clearly explained step by step, and all the templates are provided
- A redesigned compilation of 3 of Carolyn's bestselling titles; their current life sales total over 66,000

- Paperback • 240 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 460 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214700
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free



Sew Advent Calendars

Count down to Christmas with 20 stylish designs to fill with festive treats

DEBBIE SHORE

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 250 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214885
- £9.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free



Sew Brilliant Bags

Choose from 12 beautiful projects, then design your own

DEBBIE SHORE

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 150 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782212560
- £9.99 / US \$19.95

South African rights sold



Sew Useful

23 simple storage solutions to sew for the home

DEBBIE SHORE

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782210856
- £9.99 / US \$19.95

German rights sold



Sew Bunting

Simple and stunning garlands to style your home

DEBBIE SHORE

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 150 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844489497
- £9.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free



Making Cushion Covers

DEBBIE SHORE

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844487301
- £9.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free



Love to Sew: Sewing Room Accessories

DEBBIE SHORE

- Paperback • 64 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782213352
- £7.99 / US \$12.95

All rights free



Love to Sew: Quilted Covers & Cosies

DEBBIE SHORE

- Paperback • 64 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 120 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782212546
- £7.99 / US \$12.95

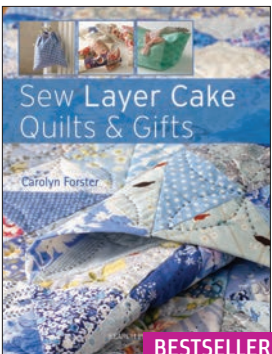
All rights free

SEE ALSO

Love to Sew

More titles in the **Love to Sew** series on pages 48–49.

SEE ALSO



Sew Layer Cake Quilts & Gifts

CAROLYN FORSTER

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 350 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782213772
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free



Little Quilts & Gifts from Jelly Roll Scraps

30 gorgeous projects for using up your left-over fabric

CAROLYN FORSTER

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782210061
- £12.99 / US \$24.95

All rights free



Sew Jelly Roll Quilts & Gifts

CAROLYN FORSTER

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 120 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844487547
- £12.99 / US \$21.95

All rights free



Mini Quilt Blocks, *One-Patch Quilts* and *Jelly Roll Scraps* in the *20 to Stitch* series on page 50.

Love to Sew SERIES

Sew it with style and love it! Gorgeous gifts and fun ideas for the home, a series with step-by-step instructions, patterns and a fantastic selection of projects.

- ♥

Simple techniques, stunning designs
- ♥

Beautiful photography and step-by-step instructions
- ♥

Contemporary and colourful
- ♥

For sewists of all skill levels
- ♥

Bestselling series

- ♥ Paperback
- ♥ 64 pages
- ♥ 222 x 222mm
- ♥ 8¾ x 8¾ inches
- ♥ Colour throughout
- ♥ £7.99 / US \$12.95

DEC 2018

Quilting on the Move

ALISTAIR MACDONALD



English paper piecing is a popular and easy method of creating handsewn patchwork designs. Fabric is cut and folded over a paper template and shapes are stitched together by hand, making it ideal for sewing when you're out and about, travelling, or sitting quietly at home.

Following in the style of the highly successful *Love to Sew* series, author Alistair Macdonald provides 20 fabulous projects, including a baby's playmat, a scarf, a scatter cushion, a hobby bag, a tea cosy, a tote bag and a make-up purse. All are handsewn using the English paper-piecing method. Templates for all the projects are included, and there are basic, step-by-step instructions on this classic technique at the beginning of the book.

- Paperback • 64 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214489
- £7.99 / US \$12.95
- All rights free



SELLING POINTS

- A new title for our successful *Love to Sew* series
- English paper piecing is popular and transportable!
- A gorgeous range of sewing projects for all abilities

Lagom-Style Accessories

DEBBIE VON GRABLER-CROZIER



- Paperback • 80 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 650 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782216070
- £7.99 / US \$12.95
- All rights free

SELLING POINTS

- 20 stunning Scandi-style projects to choose from
- Practical items you can sew and make for your home and friends
- Easy to make, with clear step-by-step instructions and templates provided



OVER 200,000 COPIES SOLD!



Sewing Room Accessories

DEBBIE SHORE

ISBN: 9781782213352

All rights free



Quick & Easy Patchwork

CLAUDIA SCHMIDT

ISBN: 9781782212997



Quilted Covers & Cosies

DEBBIE SHORE

ISBN: 9781782212546

All rights free



Little Bags & Purses

SASKIA ABEL

ISBN: 9781782212232



Christmas Stockings

RACHAEL ROWE

Full-size removable pattern sheets.

ISBN: 9781844489749

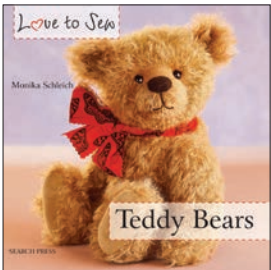
All rights free



Vintage-Style Gifts for the Home

CHRISTA ROLF

80 pages • ISBN: 9781782211488



Teddy Bears

MONIKA SCHLEICH

Full-size removable pattern sheets.

ISBN: 9781782210580



Crazy Garlands & Bunting

ALISTAIR MACDONALD

ISBN: 9781844489992

All rights free



Simple Patchwork Gifts

CHRISTA ROLF

ISBN: 9781782210603



Zakka-Style Gifts

CECILIA HANSELMANN

ISBN: 9781782210597



Patchwork Bags

CECILIA HANSELMANN

Full-size removable pattern sheets.

ISBN: 9781844489275



Mug Rugs

CHRISTA ROLF

ISBN: 9781844489268



Quilted Flowers

NIKKI TINKLER

ISBN: 9781844488476

All rights free

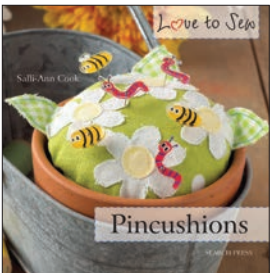


Hanging Hearts

RACHAEL ROWE

ISBN: 9781844487875

All rights free



Pincushions

SALLI-ANN COOK

ISBN: 9781844488223

All rights free



Cakes & Candies

GRETA FITCHETT

ISBN: 9781844487929

All rights free

12 Pocket 222 x 222 Spinner

FREE specially designed free-standing spinner available with an order for 60 assorted titles.

- Measures: 24cm wide x 37cm deep x 78cm high (when filled)
- Displays 12 titles face out, 5 books per pocket
- One unit per customer unless by prior arrangement



20 to Stitch

TWENTY TO MAKE SERIES

- Paperback
- 48 pages
- 215 x 155mm
- 6¼ x 8½ inches
- Colour throughout
- £4.99 / US \$9.95

In 2007 Search Press launched its innovative new series, *Twenty to Make*. Ten years and over 2 million sales later, we're celebrating its success with 6 new mini series – 20 to Knit, 20 to Crochet, 20 to Stitch, 20 to Craft, 20 to Papercraft and 20 to Sugarcraft - all in the same handy pocket-sized 48-page format.

- 20 stunning, quick and easy projects in every book
- Clear step-by-step instructions and materials list with every project
- Quick visual guide to all the projects in the book provided on the back cover
- Amazing price of **£4.99 / US \$9.95**



NOV 2018

Tassels

CAROLYN SCHULZ

ISBN: 9781782216704



OCT 2018

Mini Quilt Blocks

CAROLYN FORSTER

ISBN: 9781782216698



Christmas Cross Stitch

MICHAEL POWELL

ISBN: 9781782215097



Fabric Flowers

KATE HAXELL

ISBN: 9781844486991



Fabulous Pompoms

ALISTAIR MACDONALD

ISBN: 9781782212010

SEE ALSO

The complete *Twenty to Make* series on pages 115 –117.



Faux Fur Fun

ALISTAIR MACDONALD

ISBN: 9781782212027



Felt Brooches

with free-machine stitching

MYRA HUTTON

ISBN: 9781782211969



Felt Christmas Decorations

CORINNE LAPIERRE

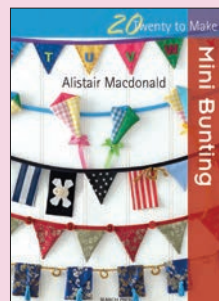
ISBN: 9781844489435



Jelly Roll Scraps

CAROLYN FORSTER

ISBN: 9781844489466



Mini Bunting

ALISTAIR MACDONALD

ISBN: 9781782210047



Mini Cross Stitch

MICHAEL POWELL

ISBN: 9781844486571



Modern Needlepoint

JAYNE SCHOFIELD

ISBN: 9781782212263



One-Patch Quilts

CAROLYN FORSTER

ISBN: 9781782213765



Pom-pom Christmas

ALISTAIR MACDONALD

ISBN: 9781782213468



Silk Ribbon Flowers

ANN COX

ISBN: 9781782211075



Stitched Fabric Brooches

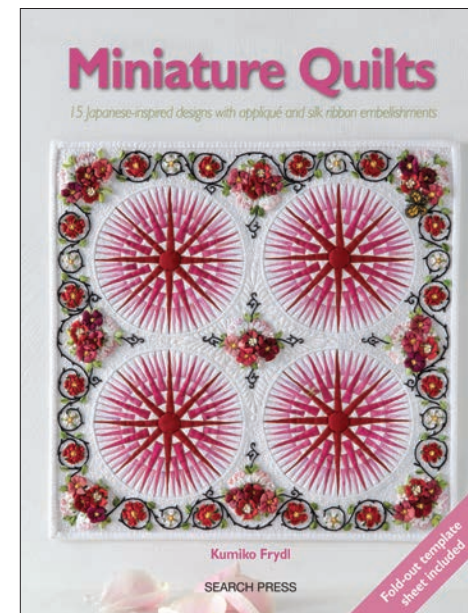
ALEX MCQUADE

ISBN: 9781782210405

Miniature Quilts

15 Japanese-inspired designs with appliqué and silk ribbon embellishments

KUMIKO FRYDL



Acclaimed quilt artist Kumiko Frydl demonstrates her knowledge and talent in this book which demonstrates a variety of quilting techniques. Learn to craft fifteen exquisite, intricately worked miniature quilts, each on a different theme – including ornate roses, whimsical pineapples, a stunning beach scene and a Wedgewood-inspired pattern in blue and white. Kumiko guides you carefully through each project using detailed step-by-step instructions, diagrams and close-up photographs of the finished piece, and all the templates and stitching patterns are provided on a fold-out sheet at the back of the book.

- Paperback • 80 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782217091
- **£12.99 / US \$19.95**



SELLING POINTS

- Author is a renowned, respected figure in quilting circles
- The ideal title for accomplished quilters looking to push their skills further
- Features 15 intricate designs with full instructions and essential techniques explained
- Large fold-out sheet at the back of the book provides all the templates and stitching patterns you need

350+ Quilting Tips, Techniques & Trade Secrets

A compendium of quilting know-how

SUSAN BRISCOE



New and up-to-date edition of *Compendium of Quilting Techniques* by bestselling quilt designer Susan Briscoe.

Learn the answers to all your quilting questions or dilemmas, and discover all the tips and special techniques you need to make that special quilting project – plus the trade secrets that will make it stand out from the rest.

Step-by-step photographs, diagrams and clear instructions will guide you through each stage of your work. Techniques are organized in the order you need them, from using the right tools and materials to practical finishing and embellishment methods for neat, professional results. Learn the essentials of quilting, such as how to plan a design and chain-piece strips together, as well as brand-new exciting new techniques like printing digitally on fabrics. For trickier areas, troubleshooting tips and advice are on hand to help you on your way.

Whether you're a beginner and learning how to sew a perfect gift for loved ones, or the more experienced looking to dip into and read up on new, unfamiliar quilt methods for their business, this is the ultimate companion for quilters everywhere.

- Paperback • 160 pages
- 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
- 960 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782216582
- **£12.99**



SELLING POINTS

- New and up-to-date edition of a bestselling book 'Compendium of Quilting Techniques'
- Previous edition of the book sold almost 20,000 copies
- Learn the essentials of quilting as well as brand-new, exciting techniques

Sew Beautiful Quilted Bags

28 gorgeous projects using patchwork & appliqué

AKEMI SHIBATA



Following on from the success of *Quilted Bags & Gifts*, Japanese quilt artist Akemi Shibata combines elegant yarn-dyed fabrics with colour prints to create her patchwork style. With an astounding 28 designs, you'll discover a treasure trove of unique bags, including purses, pouches, shoulder bags, backpacks, sewing cases, cross-body bags, totes and more!

Learn how to incorporate multiple techniques into the same project to create sophisticated, multifaceted designs featuring patchwork, appliqué, embroidery, beadwork and hand quilting. Full of ingenious Japanese construction methods, you'll learn how to create beautifully finished bags that could be considered works of art.

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 260 x 210mm (8¾ x 10¼ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782216308
- £14.99



SELLING POINTS

- By popular Japanese quilt artist Akemi Shibata
- Combines elegant yarn-dyed fabrics with colour prints to create her signature patchwork style, known as "Elegant de Kawaii," or "Elegant and Lovely"
- Treasure trove of unique bag shapes and sizes, including purses, pouches, shoulder bags, backpacks, sewing cases, cross-body bags, totes and more!
- Bestselling author of 'Quilted Bags & Gifts'



SEE ALSO

Quilted Bags & Gifts by Akemi Shibata on page 55.

A Beginner's Guide to Bag Making

20 classic styles explained step by step

ESTELLE ZANATTA & MARION GRANDAMME



This easy-to-use beginner's sewing book contains 20 stylish and contemporary bag designs, from tote bags and box bags, to a courier bag, a sports bag and a bowling bag. A range of technique, styles, fabrics and finishes is used to ensure that you can create exactly the bag you want, for any occasion. Choose from a chic Chanel-inspired evening bag, a classic velour handbag, a faux leather shoulder bag or a practical plastic tote that's perfect for shopping.

The projects are interspersed with 20 step-by-step techniques so that you can treat the book as a course and work through it in order, trying out the techniques as you go, or simply pick and choose your favourite styles. Each of the bags is graded 'beginner level', 'intermediate level' or 'confident' to help you choose the projects that are right for you.

The projects and techniques are explained with a mix of photographs and illustrations to provide the clearest possible instruction. All the pattern pieces required are given at full size on the two pull-out template sheets at the back of the book.

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 225 x 195mm (7¾ x 9 inches)
- 250 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215561
- £12.99 / US \$19.95



SELLING POINTS

- Sew 20 stylish and contemporary bag designs, from tote bags and box bags, to a courier bag, a sports bag and a bowling bag
- Photographs and illustrations are provided
- All the pattern are given at full size on the two pull-out template sheets

NOV 2018

Sew Perfect Pets

18 adorable fabric animals to make for your home

HELEN RHIANNON



Want to show your love for animals in your sewing projects, but feel you need to sew more practical pieces for your home? Look no further than this gorgeous book by designer Helen Rhiannon!

In *Sew Practical Pets*, 18 whimsical and imaginative animal-themed projects have been designed to not only add character and colour to your home, but also serve as functional items that will last for years to come. From useful items such as an owl doorstop, a snake draught excluder and sheep hot-water bottle cover through to an elephant tea cozy, fox cushion and doggy oven mitt, there is a cute and handy little creature for every room. For kids (and the child within us), Helen has also included beautiful cat and dog toys and an animal-shaped apron.

Key techniques and basic materials are detailed at the beginning of the book, and all of the projects include easy-to-follow, step-by-step instructions. Templates for all the animals are provided on a fold-out sheet at the back of the book.

For sewers of all abilities, bring a touch of playfulness and practicality to your home today with these fresh faux animals that you'll soon love as much as the real guys!

- Paperback • 80 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 240 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215370
- £9.99 / US \$15.95

All rights free



SELLING POINTS

- 18 whimsical animal-themed projects for your home
- For sewers of all abilities, beginners upwards
- Key techniques and basic materials are detailed, and templates provided for all the animals on a fold-out sheet at the back of the book



Sewing Lampshades

How to create your own tailored and pleated designs

JOANNA HEPTINSTALL

- Paperback • 160 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 450 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214496
- £14.99 / US \$22.95

All rights free

SELLING POINTS

- Author is the founder of the Traditional Upholstery School
- 18 fully illustrated step-by-step projects
- Each technique is covered in detail



Simply Modern Patchwork Quilts

10 quilts to sew for your home

JANET GODDARD

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 300 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215981
- £9.99 / US \$14.95

All rights free

SELLING POINTS

- 10 contemporary quilt designs by Patchwork Patterns' Janet Goddard
- Step-by-step instructions and clear and easy piecing diagrams, making it quick and simple to construct the quilts



Quilted Throws, Bags & Accessories

28 inspired projects made with patchwork, paper piecing & appliqué

SANAE KONO

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 500 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782216292
- **£14.99**

SELLING POINTS

- Over 30 designs for quilts, bags, pouches, table runners, pillows and more
- Inspired by traditional quilting techniques, including patchwork, English paper piecing and appliqué
- Each section includes a step-by-step colour photo tutorial with special tips



A Beginner's Guide to Dyeing & Sewing

12 step-by-step lessons and 21 projects to get you started

CLÉMENTINE LUBIN

- Paperback with flaps • 128 pages
- 225 x 195mm (7¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 170 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215554
- **£12.99 / US \$19.95**

SELLING POINTS

- Create 12 dazzling dye effects, from tie dyeing and dip-dyeing to creating checks, lines, droplets and bubbles
- Sew 21 gorgeous projects, from bags and pillows to towels, scarves and clothing
- Learn to dye in the washing machine, by hand or in the microwave - all the techniques are clearly illustrated



Sew Cute Creatures

12 fun toys to stitch and love

MARISKA VOS-BOLMAN

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 250 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215790
- **£10.99 / US \$15.95**

SELLING POINTS

- 12 cute and cuddly characters
- Full-size templates provided
- Projects are ideal for beginners and can be sewn by machine or by hand



Sewing Clothes for Barbie

24 stylish outfits for fashion dolls

ANNABEL BENILAN

- Paperback with flaps • 128 pages
- 225 x 195mm (7¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 450 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215974
- **£12.99 / US \$17.95**

SELLING POINTS

- The only licensed Barbie sewing book
- Sew 24 chic outfits, from formal dresses and dressing up outfits to everyday fashion staples
- Designed for petite, curvy, tall and original Barbie, with all the patterns provided



The Skirt Emporium

Sew 25 fun and fabulous designs for all sizes and ages, with ideas for many more

MADAME ZSAZSA

- Paperback with flaps • 160 pages
- 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
- 470 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214106
- **£12.99 / US \$19.95**

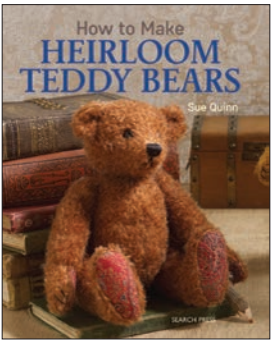


Pattern Making Templates for Skirts & Dresses

All you need to design, adapt and customize your clothes

ALICE PRIOR & LILIA PRIOR TISDALL

- Paperback flexi • 144 pages
- 246 x 190 mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
- 400 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214366
- **£12.99**



How to Make Heirloom Teddy Bears

SUE QUINN

- Paperback with flaps • 144 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 400 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782211433
- **£16.99 / US \$24.95**

All rights free



Sew Flower Quilts & Gifts

30 patchwork, quilting and appliqué projects using fabric scraps

ATSUKO MATSUYAMA

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 260 x 210mm (8¾ x 10¼ inches)
- 500 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214892
- **£14.99**



Happy Hexies

12 hand pieced hexagon projects to stitch & love

BOUTIQUE-SHA

- Paperback • 80 pages
- 260 x 210mm (8¾ x 10¼ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215417
- **£9.99**



Quilting on the Go

Paper piecing patchwork you can take anywhere: techniques, patterns and projects

JESSICA ALEXANDRAKIS

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 254 x 215mm (8½ x 10 inches)
- 150 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844489022
- **£12.99**



The Bag Boutique

20 bright and beautiful bags to sew

DEBBIE VON GRABLER-CROZIER

- Paperback with flaps • 144 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 250 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214304
- **£14.99 / US \$24.95**

Russian rights sold



Simply Modern Patchwork Bags

10 bags for every occasion

JANET GODDARD

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782213192
- **£9.99 / US \$17.95**

All rights free



Boho Bags

15 unique and stylish bags to sew

BEATE SCHMITZ

- Paperback • 64 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782212355
- **£8.99 / US \$15.95**



Quilted Bags & Gifts

36 classic quilting projects to make and give

AKEMI SHIBATA

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 260 x 210mm (8¾ x 10¼ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214441
- **£12.99**



Fun with Fat Quarters

15 gorgeous sewing projects for using up your fabric stash

WENDY GARDINER

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782211464
- **£10.99 / US \$19.95**

All rights free



The Complete Quilter

Essential techniques, tricks and tested methods

JESSICA ALEXANDRAKIS

- Paperback • 160 pages
- 254 x 215mm (8½ x 10 inches)
- 350 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782212683
- **£12.99**

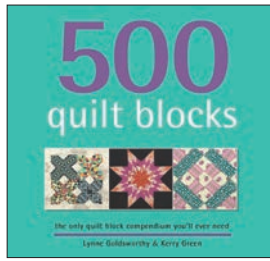


Japanese Fabric Flowers

65 decorative kanzashi flowers to make

SYLVIE BLONDEAU

- Paperback • 80 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 978178221287
- **£9.99 / US \$19.95**



500 Quilt Blocks

The only quilt block compendium you'll ever need

LYNNE GOLDSWORTHY & KERRY GREEN

- Paperback • 288 pages
- 150 x 150mm (6 x 6 inches)
- 300 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844489671
- **£9.99**



Iris Quilting

MARUSCHA GAASENBEEK

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 202 x 202mm (8 x 8 inches)
- 68 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844487868
- **£9.99 / US \$17.95**



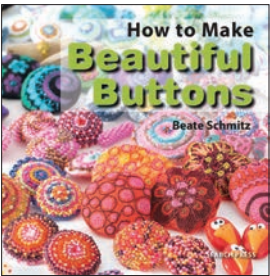
Abbygale Sews
20 simple sewing projects
EMMA CURTIS
& ELIZABETH PARNELL

- Paperback · 96 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844489732
- £9.99 / US \$19.95



Vintage Purses to Make, Sew and Embroider
SANDRINE KIELT-MICHAUD

- Paperback · 80 pages
- 225 x 245mm (9½ x 8¾ inches)
- 120 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782210733
- £9.99 / US \$19.95



How to Make Beautiful Buttons
BEATE SCHMITZ

- Paperback · 80 pages
- 225 x 225mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 120 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782210627
- £9.99 / US \$17.95



Flower Power Patchwork
ANNE-PIA GODSKE RASMUSSEN

- Hardback · 120 pages
- 220 x 240mm (9½ x 8¾ inches)
- 250 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844487998
- £15.99 / US \$29.95



Quilt & Sew Country Style
ANNE-PIA GODSKE RASMUSSEN

- Hardback · 88 pages
- 225 x 245mm (9½ x 8¾ inches)
- 325 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844488018
- £12.99 / US \$25.95



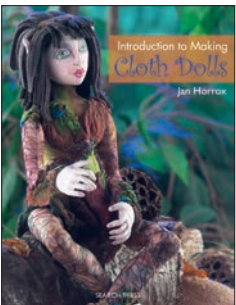
50 Fabric Animals
Fun sewing projects for you and your home

- Paperback · 160 pages
- 225 x 195mm (7¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 100 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844487707
- £12.99 / US \$19.95



Simple Cloth Daisy Dolls
WENCHE O. STEENSEN

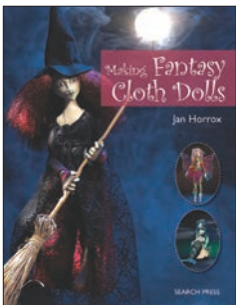
- Paperback · 80 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 168 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844489299
- £9.99 / US \$19.95



Introduction to Making Cloth Dolls
JAN HORROX

- Paperback · 96 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 160 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844484584
- £9.99 / US \$19.95

Russian rights sold



Making Fantasy Cloth Dolls
JAN HORROX

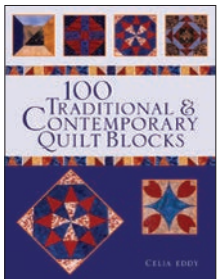
- Paperback · 96 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 130 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844487653
- £9.99 / US \$19.95

Russian rights sold



Complete Guide to Dressmaking
All the essential techniques and skill you need
JULES FALLON

- Paperback flexi with flaps
- 256 pages
- 254 x 215mm (8½ x 10 inches)
- 500 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215721
- £15.99



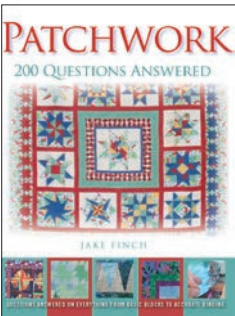
100 Traditional & Contemporary Quilt Blocks
CELIA EDDY

- Paperback · 256 pages
- 215 x 148mm (5¾ x 8½ inches)
- 350 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844485574
- £10.99



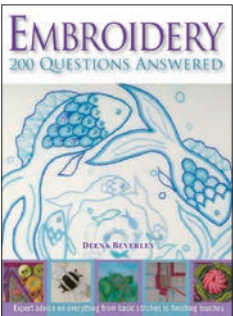
Handbook of Sewing Stitches
Previously published as The Sewing Stitch Bible.
LORNA KNIGHT

- Paperback · 256 pages
- 195 x 145mm (5¾ x 7¾ inches)
- 500 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844488124
- £9.99



Patchwork: 200 Questions Answered
JAKE FINCH

- Paperback · 224 pages
- 195 x 145mm (5¾ x 7¾ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844486595
- £9.99



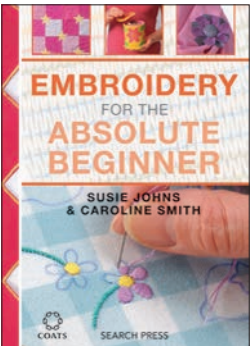
Embroidery: 200 Questions Answered
DEENA BEVERLEY

- Paperback · 224 pages
- 195 x 145mm (5¾ x 7¾ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844486601
- £9.99



Complete Dressmaking Skills
Step-by-step guides to a wide range of techniques and stitches
LORNA KNIGHT

- Paperback · 256 pages
- 228 x 195mm (7¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 800 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782210245
- £14.99



Embroidery for the Absolute Beginner
SUSIE JOHNS
& CAROLINE SMITH

- Spiral bound Hardback · 192 pages
- 210 x 148mm (8¼ x 5¾ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782212652
- £12.99 / US \$21.95

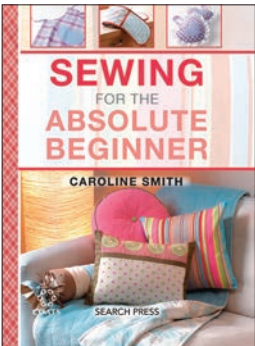
All rights free



Quilting for the Absolute Beginner
CHERYL OWEN

- Spiral bound Hardback · 192 pages
- 210 x 148mm (8¼ x 5¾ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782212638
- £12.99 / US \$21.95

All rights free



Sewing for the Absolute Beginner
CAROLINE SMITH

- Spiral bound Hardback · 192 pages
- 210 x 148mm (8¼ x 5¾ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782212645
- £12.99 / US \$21.95

All rights free



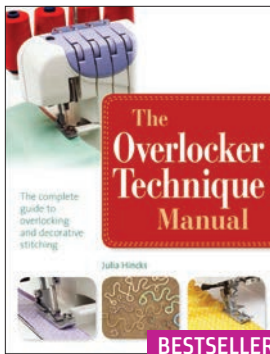
A Beginner's Guide to Overlockers, Sergers & Coverlockers
50 lessons & 15 projects to get you started
CLÉMENTINE LUBIN

- Paperback with flaps · 160 pages
- 225 x 195mm (7¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 310 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214908
- £12.99 / US \$19.95



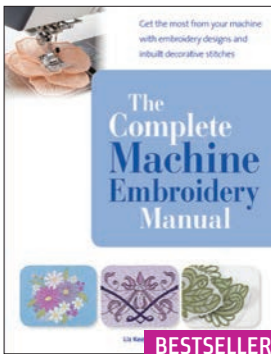
A Beginner's Guide to Machine Sewing
50 lessons & 15 projects to get you started
CLÉMENTINE COLLINET

- Paperback with flaps · 160 pages
- 225 x 195mm (7¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844489961
- £12.99 / US \$19.95



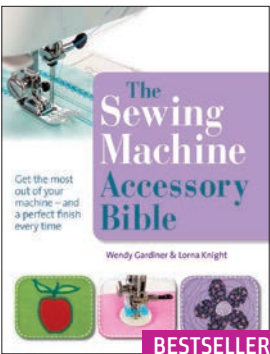
The Overlocker Technique Manual
The complete guide to overlocking and decorative stitching
JULIA HINCKS

- Paperback · 128 pages
- 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
- 250 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782210207
- £12.99



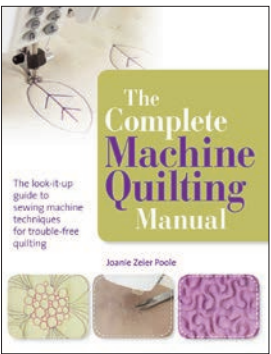
The Complete Machine Embroidery Manual
Get the most from your machine with embroidery designs and inbuilt decorative stitches
ELIZABETH KEEGAN

- Paperback · 128 pages
- 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
- 400 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782210993
- £12.99



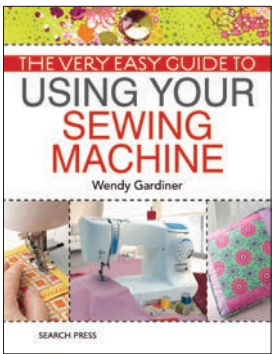
The Sewing Machine Accessory Bible
Get the most out of your machine - and a perfect finish every time
WENDY GARDINER & LORNA KNIGHT

- Paperback · 128 pages
- 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
- 250 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844486878
- £12.99



The Complete Machine Quilting Manual
The look-it-up guide to sewing machine techniques for trouble-free quilting
JOANIE ZEIER POOLE

- Paperback · 128 pages
- 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
- 100 photographs
- ISBN: 9781844487769
- £12.99



The Very Easy Guide to Using Your Sewing Machine
WENDY GARDINER

- Paperback · 128 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844488285
- £12.99 / US \$25.95

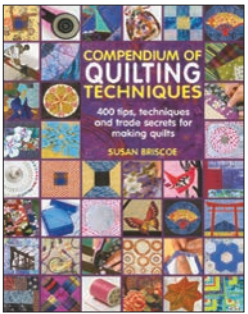
Arabic rights sold



Girl with a Sewing Machine
The no-fuss guide to making and adapting your own clothes
JENNIFFER TAYLOR

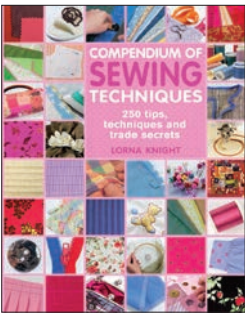
- Paperback with flaps · 144 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 420 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214564
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

French & German rights sold



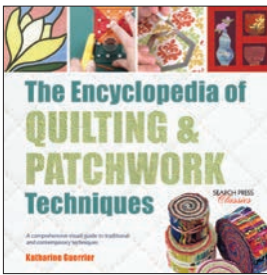
Compendium of Quilting Techniques
400 tips, techniques and trade secrets for making quilts
SUSAN BRISCOE

- Paperback · 160 pages
- 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
- 300 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844484041
- £12.99



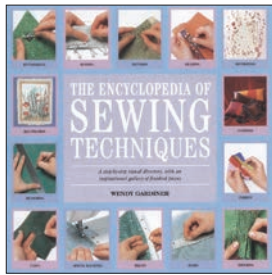
Compendium of Sewing Techniques
250 tips, techniques and trade secrets
LORNA KNIGHT

- Paperback · 160 pages
- 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
- 150 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844485253
- £12.99



The Encyclopedia of Quilting & Patchwork Techniques
A comprehensive visual guide to traditional and contemporary techniques
KATHARINE GUERRIER

- Paperback · 176 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 530 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214762
- £12.99 / US \$19.95



The Encyclopedia of Sewing Techniques
A step-by-step visual directory, with an inspirational gallery of finished pieces
WENDY GARDINER

- Paperback · 160 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 530 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781903975664
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

Embroidered Treasures SERIES

The Embroiderers' Guild, founded in 1906, has at the heart of its collection numerous beautiful donated textiles in all forms, given by members and enthusiasts over many years. The collection now contains thousands of beautiful embroidery and lace examples from many countries and cultures, comprising what could be the most important group of embroideries assembled in one place. This series showcases the best of the collection's embroideries, dating from the 17th century to the present day.

- Hardback
- 128 pages
- 280 x 216mm
- 8½ x 11 inches
- Colour throughout
- £20.00 / US \$29.95

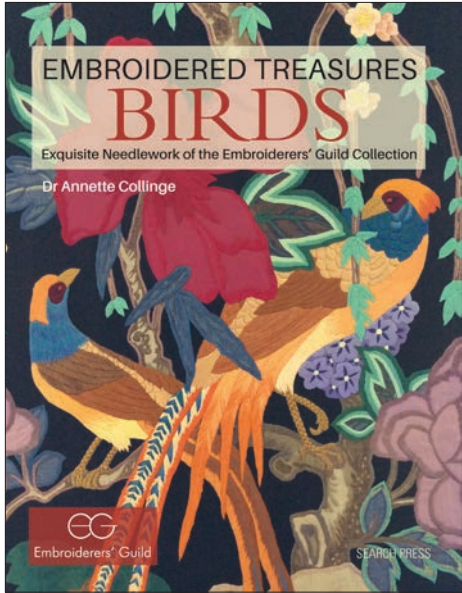


SEPT 2018

Embroidered Treasures: Birds

Exquisite Needlework of the Embroiderers' Guild Collection

DR ANNETTE COLLINGE



Nature has always been a huge source of inspiration to embroiderers and this fantastic book showcases the Embroiderers' Guild's huge collection of embroidered birds through the ages. From the subtle shades seen in crewelwork and the Buratto lace of Europe to the glittering silk, metal and beetle wing designs of China, Japan and India, author Dr Annette Collinge presents a beautiful array of stitchwork that truly is a feast for the eyes.

Featuring full-colour photographs and extended captions descibing each piece, items are shown in full along with detailed images to show off the stunning stitched birds at their best. These wonderful embroidered treasures are as varied as badges, postcards, aprons, wall hangings, dresses, cushion covers and samplers, some of which date back to the 17th century.



Collected from many different countries, this exquisite book is an opportunity to see fabulous works that are very rarely seen in public.

- Hardback • 128 pages
 - 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
 - 500 colour photographs
 - ISBN: 9781782211327
 - £20.00 / US \$29.95
- All rights free

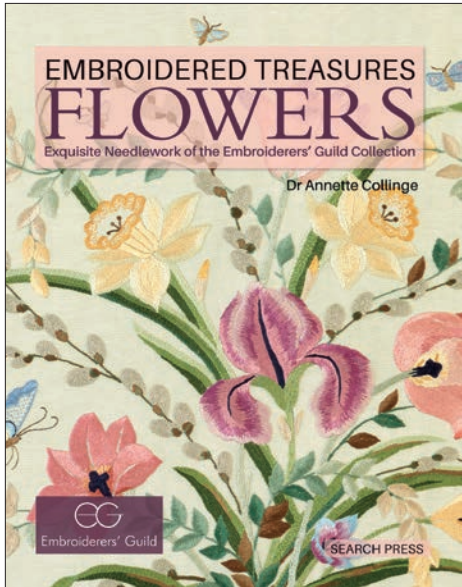
SELLING POINTS

- Showcases the Embroiderers' Guild's huge collection of embroidered birds through the ages
- Embroideries are shown in full and also with detail images to show off the birds at their best
- Opportunity to see fabulous embroideries that are rarely seen in public

Embroidered Treasures: Flowers

Exquisite Needlework of the Embroiderers' Guild Collection

DR ANNETTE COLLINGE



Nature has always been a huge source of inspiration to embroiderers, and this fantastic book showcases the Embroiderers' Guild's huge collection of embroidered flowers through the ages. Featuring full-colour photographs, items are shown in full and also with detail images to show off the flowers at their best.

These wonderful embroidered treasures are as varied as wall hangings, children's dresses, bridal bags and samplers, some of which date back to the 17th century. The images are shown with extended captions. Collected from many different countries, this is an opportunity to see fabulous works that are very rarely seen in public.

- Hardback • 128 pages
 - 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
 - 200 colour photographs
 - ISBN: 9781782211310
 - £20.00 / US \$29.95
- All rights free



SELLING POINTS

- Shows embroidered textiles from all over the world and from the 17th century to the present day
- Features specially photographed pieces from the Embroiderers' Guild Collection rarely seen in public
- Includes extended captions giving information on the style and background of each piece of embroidery

SEARCH PRESS

Classics

- Paperback flexi
- 228 x 210mm
- 8¼ x 9 inches
- Full colour throughout
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

- Comprehensive guides to stitches and techniques
- Full of hints and tips covering all the embroiderer needs to know

- Easy to use lay-flat binding
- Over 400 step-by-step photographs and 20 stunning designs

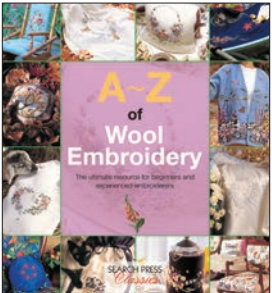


OVER 100,000 COPIES SOLD!

A-Z of Needlecraft SERIES

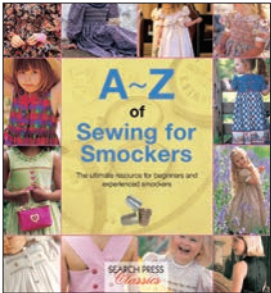
Rights available on application, please contact Search Press.

Compiled by the expert team at Country Bumpkin, the renowned Australian publishers of embroidery books and magazines. Revamped designs of books that are highly acclaimed classics, and relevant to a worldwide market.



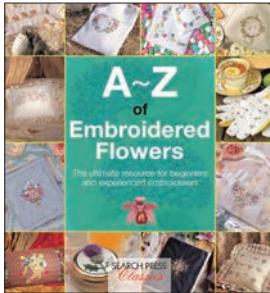
A-Z of Wool Embroidery

128 pages • ISBN: 9781782211808



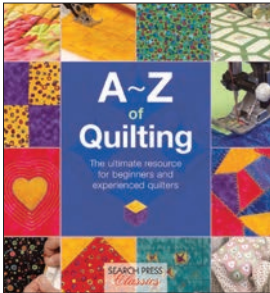
A-Z of Sewing for Smockers

128 pages • ISBN: 9781782211754



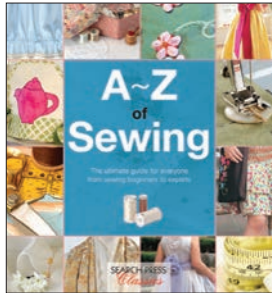
A-Z of Embroidered Flowers

132 pages • ISBN: 9781782211686



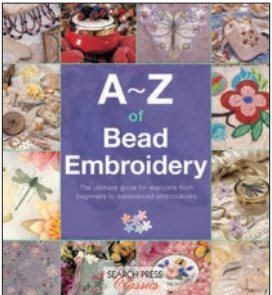
A-Z of Quilting

128 pages • ISBN: 9781782211648



A-Z of Sewing

128 pages • ISBN: 9781782211747



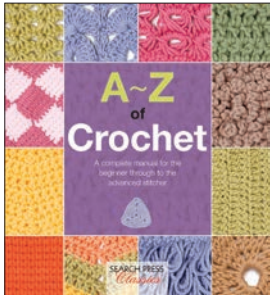
A-Z of Bead Embroidery

128 pages • ISBN: 9781782211662



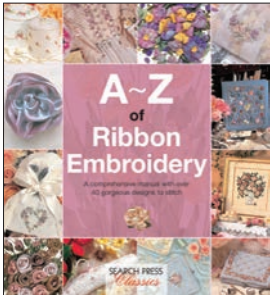
A-Z of Knitting

156 pages • ISBN: 9781782211624



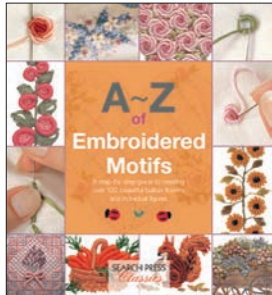
A-Z of Crochet

164 pages • ISBN: 9781782211655



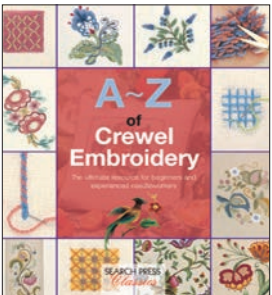
A-Z of Ribbon Embroidery

132 pages • ISBN: 9781782211730



A-Z of Embroidered Motifs

132 pages • ISBN: 9781782211679



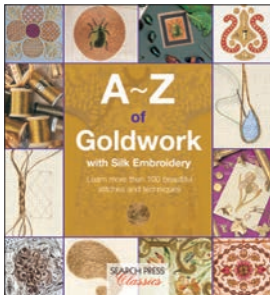
A-Z of Crewel Embroidery

128 pages • ISBN: 9781782211631



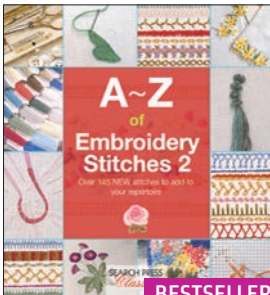
A-Z of Heirloom Sewing

144 pages • ISBN: 9781782211716



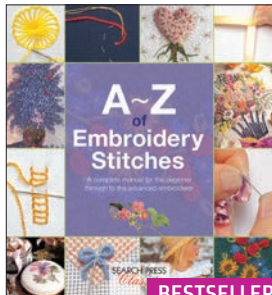
A-Z of Goldwork with Silk Embroidery

156 pages • ISBN: 9781782211709



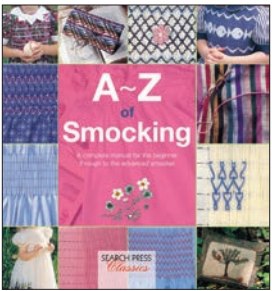
A-Z of Embroidery Stitches 2

144 pages • ISBN: 9781782211693



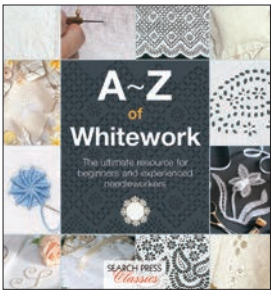
A-Z of Embroidery Stitches

144 pages • ISBN: 9781782211617



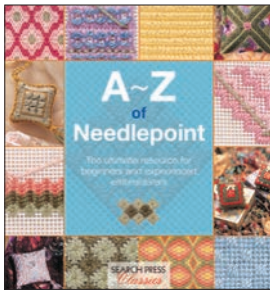
A-Z of Smocking

128 pages • ISBN: 9781782211761



A-Z of Whitework

128 pages • ISBN: 9781782211792



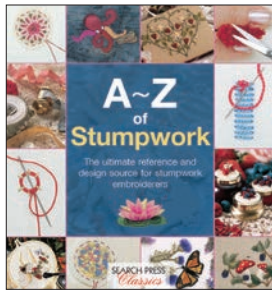
A-Z of Needlepoint

128 pages • ISBN: 9781782211723



A-Z of Thread Painting

128 pages • ISBN: 9781782211785



A-Z of Stumpwork

128 pages • ISBN: 9781782211778



Royal School of Needlework

Founded in 1872, the Royal School of Needlework is based at Hampton Court Palace, London and is internationally recognized as a centre of excellence for hand embroidery. A thriving, forward-looking centre for learning and teaching, it offers courses throughout the UK, USA and Japan, passing on the traditional techniques of hand embroidery and developing them in new and innovative ways.

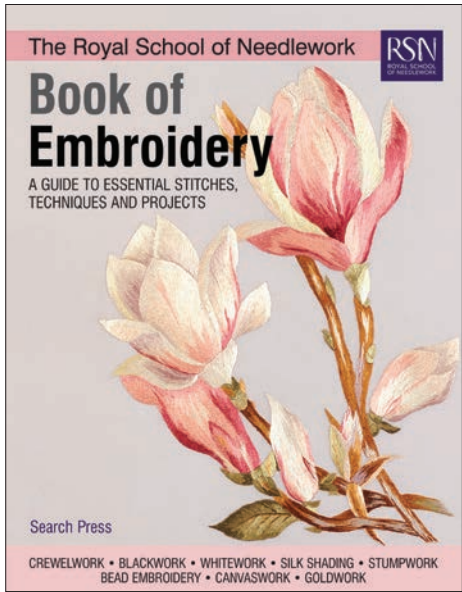


NEW

The RSN Book of Embroidery

A guide to essential stitches, techniques and projects

VARIOUS



New from the world-renowned Royal School of Needlework, this beautiful book is a rich source of embroidery techniques, stitches and projects, covering eight key subjects in detail: crewelwork, bead embroidery, stumpwork, canvaswork, goldwork, whitework, blackwork and silk shading. Containing all the trusted, bestselling content from the RSN Essential Stitch Guide series, plus a new section on mounting your finished work, this fantastic book is a must-have for all embroiderers. Fully redesigned and integrated, the original eight titles have been given a new lease of life in this larger format.

"This is a great all-in-one book! It's the ideal book for the embroidery enthusiast who is interested in exploring and really learning the foundations of core needlework techniques. It is certain to be very influential on new generations of stitchers in the years to come, and a wonderful learning resource for needlework enthusiasts worldwide."

- Mary Corbet, Needle 'n' Thread.

- Hardback • 400 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 2000 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782216063
- £25.00 / US \$35.00

All rights free



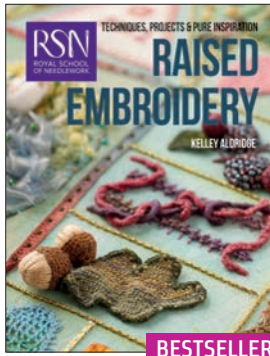
SELLING POINTS

- A prestigious, thorough reference guide to essential embroidery stitches, endorsed by the Royal School of Needlework
- A redesigned compilation of the 8 RSN Essential Stitch Guides: sales total 94,000 for this series
- Contains sections on bead embroidery, stumpwork, canvaswork, goldwork, whitework, blackwork, silk shading and crewelwork, plus a brand new section on mounting your finished work

Royal School of Needlework Guides SERIES

A new and exciting series spearheaded by the Royal School of Needlework, these forward-looking guides explore the exciting and varied world of needlework.

- Clear step-by-step photography
- Easy-to-follow expert guidance on all the techniques you will need
- Practical guides from world-renowned embroidery experts



RSN: Raised Embroidery

Techniques, projects & pure inspiration

KELLEY ALDRIDGE

144 pages • ISBN: 9781782211891

All rights free

RSN: Appliqué

Techniques, projects & pure inspiration

KATE CROSS

128 pages • ISBN: 9781782211884

All rights free



2019

RSN: Embroidered Boxes

HEATHER LEWIS

ISBN: 9781782216520

- Paperback flexi with flaps
- 280 x 216mm
- 8½ x 11 inches
- Colour throughout
- £17.99/ US \$35.00

RSN Essential Stitch Guides SERIES

- Spiralbound Hardback
- 96 pages
- 215 x 155mm
- 6¼ x 8½ inches
- Colour throughout
- £10.99/ US \$21.95

An essential series for all embroiderers, containing all the major stitches needed for creating beautiful work.

- Expert guides written by RSN Graduate Apprentices
- Compact and easy-to-use spiralbound format
- Indispensable stitch resource and reference guides
- Inspirational finished works



Bead Embroidery

SHELLEY COX

ISBN: 9781844489237

French rights sold

Canvaswork

RACHEL DOYLE

ISBN: 9781844485871

French rights sold

Goldwork

HELEN MCCOOK

ISBN: 9781844487028

French rights sold

Crewelwork

JACQUI McDONALD

ISBN: 9781844485505

French rights sold

Blackwork

BECKY HOGG

ISBN: 9781844485512

French rights sold

Silk Shading

SARAH HOMFRAY

ISBN: 9781844485857

French & Russian rights sold

Whitework

LIZZY LANSBERRY

ISBN: 9781844487004

French, Italian & Korean rights sold

Stumpwork

KATE SINTON

ISBN: 9781844485864

French & Korean rights sold

Small Series Stand

FREE counter-top display unit is available with an order for 10 assorted titles.

- Measures: 17.5cm wide x 15.5cm deep x 21cm high
- Displays titles face out or spine out, holds 30 books
- One unit per customer unless by prior arrangement



Transfer & Stitch SERIES

Previously published as *Ready to Stitch*, this innovative series provides numerous hand-stitched motifs for embellishing clothes, accessories and fabric items around the home. Simply choose a design from one of the stitched samplers provided, transfer it to your chosen item using the corresponding iron-on transfer sheet, and add hand-stitching following the instructions provided.

- 60 plus motifs to choose from in every bookstitched designs
- Includes basic techniques and stitch diagrams, and inspirational project ideas for you to try
- Reusable iron-on transfers included



Butterflies, Bees & Bugs

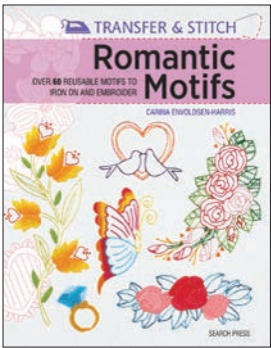
Over 60 reusable motifs to iron on and embroider

SALLY MCCOLLIN

ISBN: 9781782213239

£14.99 / US \$21.95

All rights free



Romantic Motifs

Over 60 reusable motifs to iron on and embroider

CARINA ENVOLDSEN-HARRIS

ISBN: 9781782212959

All rights free

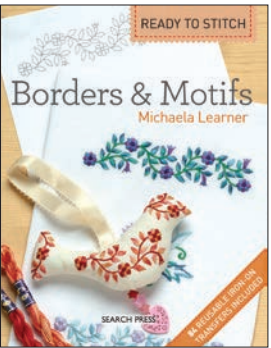


Flowers

LESLEY TAYLOR

ISBN: 9781844489107

Italian & Chinese rights sold



Borders & Motifs

MICHAELA LEARNER

ISBN: 9781844489091

Italian & Chinese rights sold

- Paperback with flaps
- 160 pages
- 260 x 204mm
- 8 x 10¼ inches
- Colour illustrations
- £12.99/ US \$24.95



Di van Niekerk BESTSELLING AUTHOR

An artistically inclined mother and a keen interest in all things beautiful got Di van Niekerk off to an early start as an embroiderer. Her love for this discipline soon became her livelihood and starting an embroidery business was just another natural progression for this talented crafter. She opened her first shop in the Natal Midlands in South Africa and when the family decided to uproot and move to Johannesburg, along went the business. After four years of running one of Johannesburg's most successful embroidery shops, the family's urge to settle in Cape Town became too strong to ignore. Di now runs two successful embroidery shops in Cape Town. The end product of her latest interest, hand painting her own range of silk and organza ribbons for embroidery, is marketed to retail outlets worldwide.

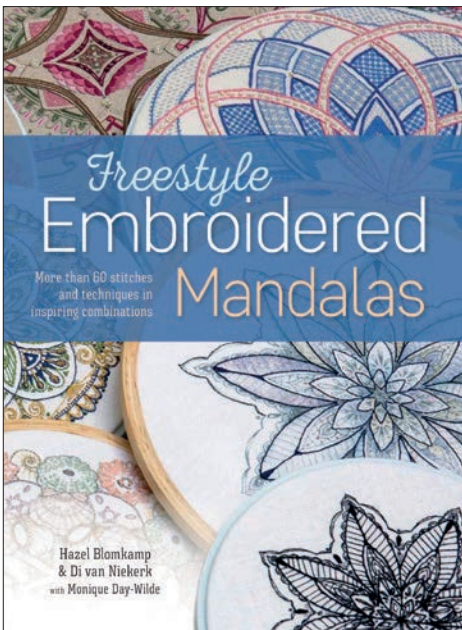
Visit her website: www.dicraft.co.za [f](#) [t](#) [i](#) [g](#) [+](#) [p](#)



Freestyle Embroidered Mandalas

More than 60 stitches and techniques in inspiring combinations

DI VAN NIEKERK & HAZEL BLOMKAMP



When top artists from various disciplines collaborate, the result is bound to be greater than the sum of the individuals' skills. In this unique book, master embroiderers Hazel Blomkamp and Di van Niekerk and fine artist Monique Day-Wilde have come together to create a collection of luminous designs inspired by the beauty and mysticism of mandalas.

Using Monique's original mandala designs as their templates, Hazel and Di have adorned the rounded outlines with creative surface embroidery using a wide range of stitches and techniques in stunning combinations. From simple, monochromatic line patterns to colourful and flamboyant bead-and-thread combinations, the embroidered mandalas will inspire and delight everyone from beginners to the most experienced.

Both line and colour templates of the designs are included, with a detailed stitch diagram and list of threads and materials for every project. A selection of templates also show different embroidery treatments to illustrate the versatility of the designs.

- Paperback with flaps • 112 pages
- 260 x 193mm (7¾ x 10¼ inches)
- 600 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782217053
- £15.99 / US \$24.95

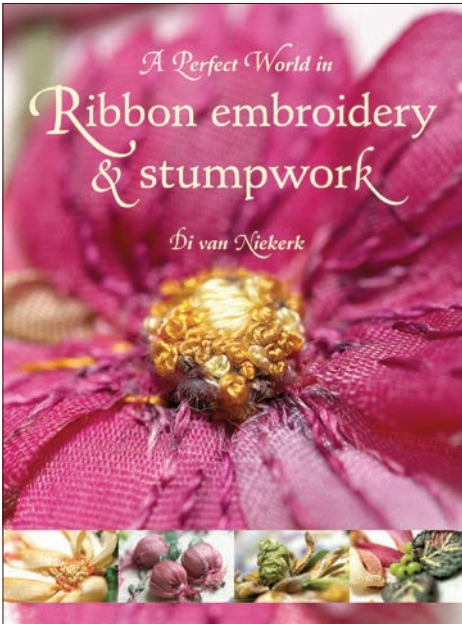


SELLING POINTS

- Over 20 luminous mandala designs to stitch by master embroiderers
- Complete stitch gallery with illustrations and instructions, along with visual guidance on beadwork, trapunto, ribbon embroidery and appliqué
- Both line and colour templates of the designs are included, with a detailed stitch diagram and list of threads and materials for every project

A Perfect World in Ribbon Embroidery & Stumpwork

DI VAN NIEKERK



Packed with ideas and techniques, this book will appeal not only to embroidery enthusiasts, but to all crafters. Included throughout are innovative ideas for combining ribbon embroidery and stumpwork with other crafts to create unique and special projects. The magnificent sampler includes 60 different elements: flowers and creatures from all over the world, many of them never embroidered before.

With step-by-step instructions are accompanied by clear photographs, this lavishly illustrated book is an ideal learning tool for beginner embroiderers, yet offers more advanced embroiderers several new and exciting techniques. No creative embroiderer will want to be without this truly beautiful book.

- Paperback • 160 pages
- 265 x 194mm (7¾ x 10½ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844482313
- £14.99 / US \$25.95



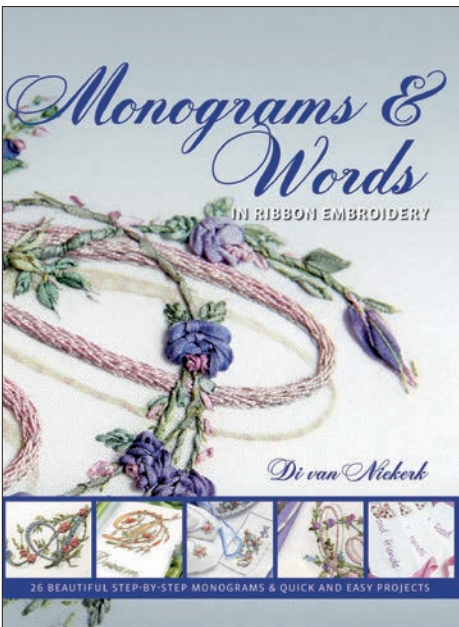
SELLING POINTS

- Previous edition sold 8,800 copies
- Di van Niekerk has sold over 91,880 copies of her English language editions worldwide excluding South Africa.
- Sampler includes 60 different elements
- Bestselling embroidery and silk ribbon work author

Monograms & Words

in ribbon embroidery

DI VAN NIEKERK



Welcome to the wonderful world of stitched calligraphy.

Each letter is beautifully reproduced in watercolour, with clear instructions for transferring the designs on to fabric. The step-by-step demonstrations show you the basic techniques, accompanied by easy-to-follow diagrams and close-up photography of the embroideries. The book is highly versatile and can be used with many languages – there is no limit to the letters, words and projects that can be made. There are numerous gorgeous designs, including embroidered cards, plaques, boxes, journals, baby clothes and more, giving you limitless scope for personalising special gifts for babies, birthdays, weddings, anniversaries and more. Packed with useful tips and ideas, this book is the perfect companion for ribbon embroiderers of all abilities.

Previously published as *Embroidered Alphabets*.

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 265 x 194mm (7¾ x 10½ inches)
- 250 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782216827
- £14.99 / US \$24.95



SELLING POINTS

- Previously published as *Embroidered Alphabets*, which has sold over 8,600 copies
- Templates for 26 beautiful letters – learn how to print or transfer them onto fabric
- Step-by-step photographs show the basic techniques, accompanied by easy-to-follow instructions
- A stitch gallery clearly illustrates all the stitches used, including many ways to create silk ribbon roses



Ribbon Embroidery & Stumpwork

Over 30 flower designs

DI VAN NIEKERK

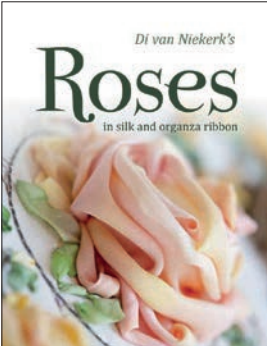
ISBN: 9781782213499



Little Flowers in silk and organza ribbon

DI VAN NIEKERK

ISBN: 9781782211044



Di van Niekerk's Roses

In Silk and Organza Ribbon

DI VAN NIEKERK

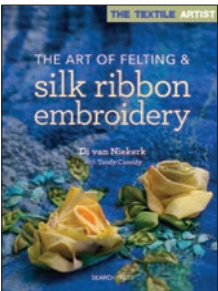
ISBN: 9781844488742



Cicely Mary Barker's Flower Fairies in Ribbon Embroidery & Stumpwork

DI VAN NIEKERK

ISBN: 9781844484300





SEE ALSO

The Textile Artist: The Art of Felting & Silk Ribbon Embroidery by Di van Niekerk & Toody Cassidy on page 72.

Hazel Blomkamp BESTSELLING AUTHOR

Hazel Blomkamp has dabbled with all the needlecrafts since childhood. When her children were babies she developed a passion for embroidery to break the tedium of life with toddlers, using it as her evening reward for having got through the day with her sanity intact. She has been designing for the past 18 years. Preferring to design projects which appear to be traditional, she pushes the boundaries by introducing other forms of needlecraft into traditional techniques, exploring further in everything that she does. Along with designing, she runs a busy website from home. She teaches at her home studio in Pietermaritzburg, KZN and travels throughout South Africa and to Australia teaching embroidery and fine beadwork. She is a regular contributor to South African and Australian embroidery magazines and is a columnist for South African *Stitches* magazine.

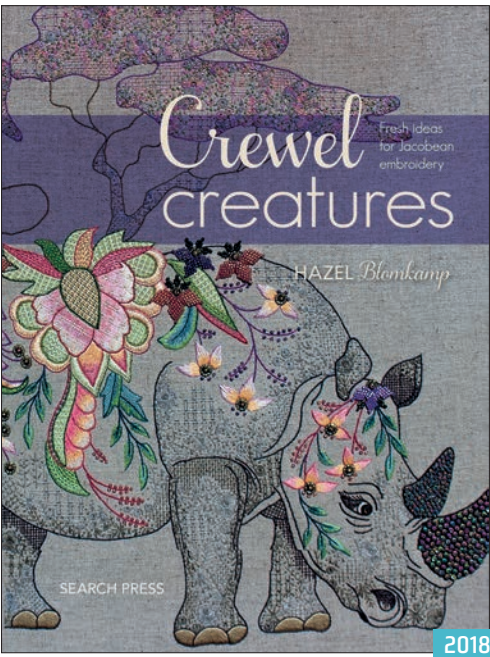
Visit her website: www.hazelblomkamp.com  



Crewel Creatures

Fresh ideas for Jacobean embroidery

HAZEL BLOMKAMP



2018



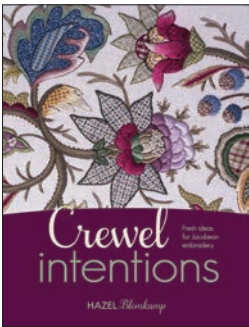
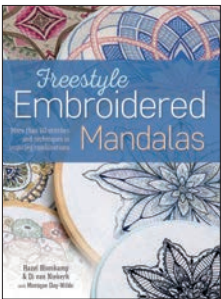
Freestyle Embroidered Mandalas by Hazel Blomkamp on page 62.

SELLING POINTS

- Third title in the successful Crewel series by renowned and popular embroiderer Hazel Blomkamp
- Beautiful, exotic creatures found in the African wild are the inspiration for this latest addition – a subject rarely covered by embroiderers
- Every project includes step-by-step instructions, gorgeous photographs and a template of the design

- Paperback flexi • 160 pages
- 260 x 193mm (7¾ x 10¼ inches)
- 480 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215257
- £15.99 / US \$24.95

SEE ALSO



Crewel Intentions

Fresh Ideas for Jacobean Embroidery

HAZEL BLOMKAMP

- Paperback • 160 pages
- 260 x 193mm (7¾ x 10¼ inches)
- 320 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782211068
- £14.99 / US \$29.95

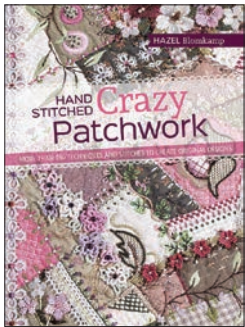


Crewel Twists

Fresh Ideas for Jacobean Embroidery

HAZEL BLOMKAMP

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 260 x 193mm (7¾ x 10¼ inches)
- 100 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844488483
- £14.99 / US \$29.95

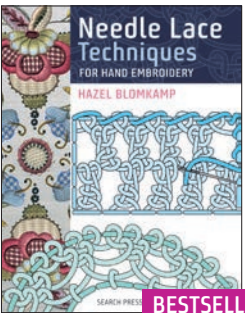


Hand-Stitched Crazy Patchwork

More than 160 techniques and stitches to create original designs

HAZEL BLOMKAMP

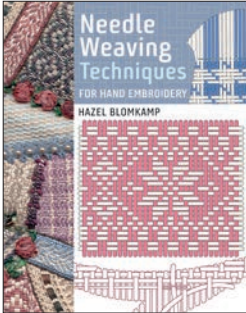
- Paperback • 176 pages
- 260 x 193mm (7¾ x 10¼ inches)
- 80 colour photographs
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782213482
- £14.99 / US \$29.95



Needle Lace Techniques for Hand Embroidery

HAZEL BLOMKAMP

- Hardback wiro binding • 128 pages
- 210 x 148mm (8¼ x 5¾ inches)
- 80 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215189
- £12.99 / US \$19.95
- All rights free



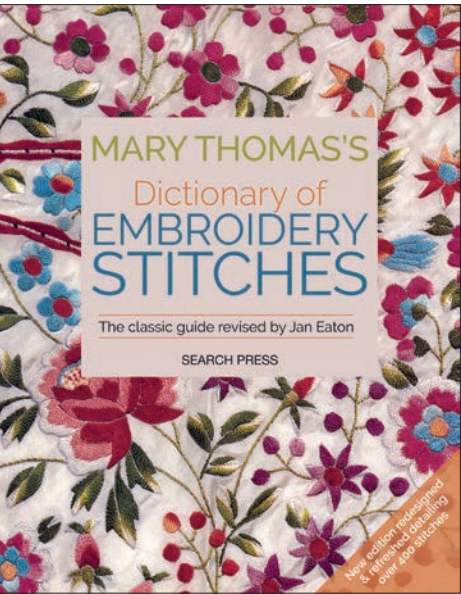
Needle Weaving Techniques for Hand Embroidery

HAZEL BLOMKAMP

- Hardback wiro binding • 112 pages
- 210 x 148mm (8¼ x 5¾ inches)
- 150 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215172
- £12.99 / US \$19.95
- All rights free

Mary Thomas's Dictionary of Embroidery Stitches

THE CLASSIC GUIDE REVISED BY JAN EATON

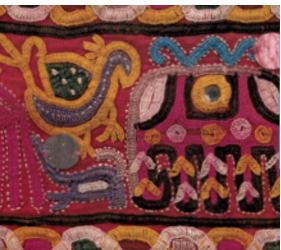


This classic reference book has achieved near-legendary status since it was first published in 1934, owing to its clear instructions and huge library of stitches.

It includes full illustrated instructions for over 400 embroidery stitches, ranging from simple border and outline stitches, to filling stitches, canvas stitches and pulled fabric stitches. Scattered throughout are dozens of inspirational embroideries to show the stitches in action.

Ideal for both those starting out with needlework and those more accomplished embroiderers who need inspiration for different stitches and techniques, this new, redesigned edition includes the internationally renowned embroiderer Jan Eaton's revisions to the original text, and includes a preface by famed embroiderer Mary Corbet.

- Paperback flexi with flaps • 208 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10 ¼ inches)
- 800 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782216438
- £14.99



SELLING POINTS

- Over 400 stitches explained and illustrated with diagrams and photographs
- 14 stitch categories; including outline stitches, filling stitches, canvas stitches and insertion stitches
- The time-tested standard reference work for embroidery stitches

The Seasons in Silk Ribbon Embroidery

20 beautiful designs, techniques and inspiration

TATIANA POPOVA



Silk ribbon embroidery enthusiasts all over the world have been discovering the work of renowned Ukrainian embroiderer, Tatiana Popova. Here she teaches all the basic techniques and provides a thorough traditional stitch dictionary with clear instructions and images, giving embroiderers – even beginners – the perfect grounding in silk ribbon embroidery. Tatiana then shares her own innovative techniques for achieving easier, quicker and more efficient stitching.

There are excellent sections on using colour and on applying paint to silk ribbons after stitching. Twenty beautiful projects then follow, inspired by the changing seasons: traditional favourites such as roses, along with a wealth of contemporary designs for embroiderers of all skill levels. The distinct colour palettes of the seasons have inspired Tatiana's luxuriant embroideries, and as well as a host of flowers, there are delightful whimsical designs such as owls. Ten of the designs feature full-size images to scan and print on fabric before embroidering.

- Paperback • 208 pages
- 280 x 216mm (11 x 8 ½ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782216551
- £17.99 / US \$26.95

All rights free



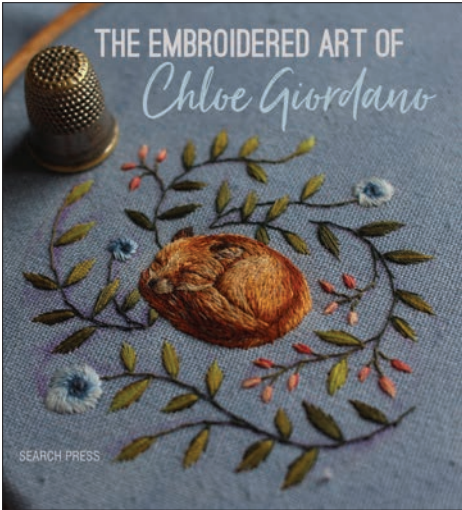
SELLING POINTS

- Brand-new English language edition of the beautiful book by renowned Ukrainian embroiderer Tatiana Popova
- 20 luxuriant designs inspired by the colours, flowers and animals of each season
- All the basic techniques for stunning silk ribbon embroidery are included, plus a stitch dictionary with clear instructions and images
- 10 designs feature full-size images to scan and print on fabric before embroidering – perfect for beginners

The Embroidered Art of Chloe Giordano

CHLOE GIORDANO

FEB 2019



Chloe Giordano's exquisite embroideries have earned her a formidable reputation worldwide, and in this stunning and inspiring book, she walks you through her unique way of working and provides sumptuous galleries of her exquisite textile art.

Taking one project from conception through to completion, see how Chloe plans her designs, chooses colours, selects threads, blends colours and works in order to create her beautifully detailed embroideries. Packed with Chloe's guidance on every aspect of the process, including hooping and framing, this book will inspire you to create stunning thread paintings of your own. The second part of the book contains collections of Chloe's work, along with the back stories and inspirations behind each piece. Be inspired by Chloe's most popular themes: foxes, fawns, rabbits, hares, mice and plants.

- Hardback • 128 pages
- 250 x 228mm (9 x 9 ¾ inches)
- 250 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215837
- £19.99 / US \$29.95
- All rights free



SELLING POINTS

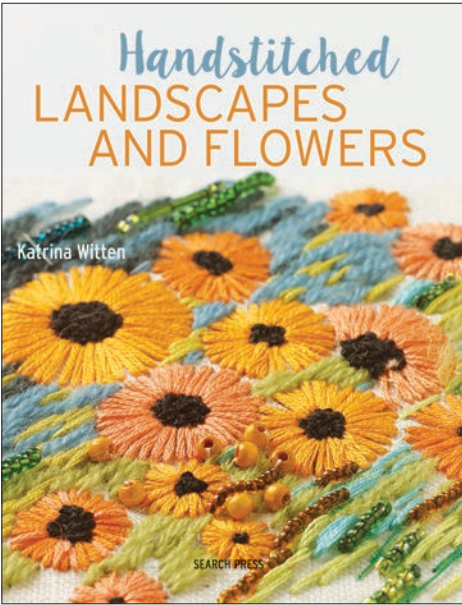
- Learn how Chloe plans her designs, chooses colours, selects threads, blends colours and works in order to create her beautifully detailed embroideries
- Enjoy sumptuous galleries of Chloe's exquisite textile art, including foxes, fawns, rabbits, hares, mice and plants
- Chloe is now regarded as one of the world's top embroiderers and has been featured on numerous textile art websites

Handstitched Landscapes and Flowers

Embroider the natural world

KATRINA WITTEN

FEB 2019

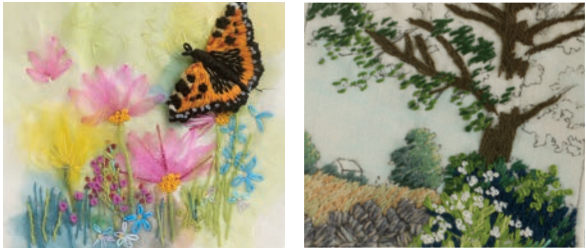


Handstitched Landscapes and Flowers is a beautiful exploration of the potential of embroidery in depicting the natural world.

Katrina Witten, who is a regular on crafts channel Hochanda, uses six simple stitches, delicate embellishments and an array of techniques and fabrics to portray pastoral scenes of fields, flowers and creatures with eye-catching three-dimensional effects.

There are ten detailed step-by-step projects that depict, among others, a hedgerow, a bluebell-embellished woodland, sunflowers, a butterfly, a poppy field and a summer scene of buddleia and bees.

- Paperback with flaps • 144 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 600 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214519
- £17.99 / US \$26.95
- All rights free



SELLING POINTS

- Uses just 6 simple stitches to create stunning textile artworks
- 10 detailed step-by-step projects
- Author is a regular presenter on Hochanda craft channel

Mini Hoop Embroideries

Over 60 little masterpieces to stitch and wear

SONIA LYNE

OCT 2018



Frame it, wear it, look awesome.

Stitch dozens of different embroidery designs in these cute mini embroidery hoops by Sonia Lyne, founder of Dandelyne™. Following the simple instructions inside, create over 60 tiny masterpieces in a wide range of styles, using these little hoops as your canvas – from classic embroidered flowers and appliqué animals, to abstract stitch 'n' paint shapes and tasselled creatures. Then proudly frame your stitched art and turn it into eyecatching jewellery or simply display them at home.

Beginner embroiderers and experienced stitchers short on time will love the small size of these hoops, and almost all the designs can be made in a weekend. Throughout the book Sonia gives you tips on colour variations, as well as alternative hoop shapes you could use from her mini hoop kits, inspiring you to make these little designs truly your own!

Whatever your style, there's something for everyone inside, making these teeny trinkets perfect little treats for loved ones as well as yourself.

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8 ¾ x 8 ¾ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782216650
- £9.99 / US \$15.95
- All rights free



SELLING POINTS

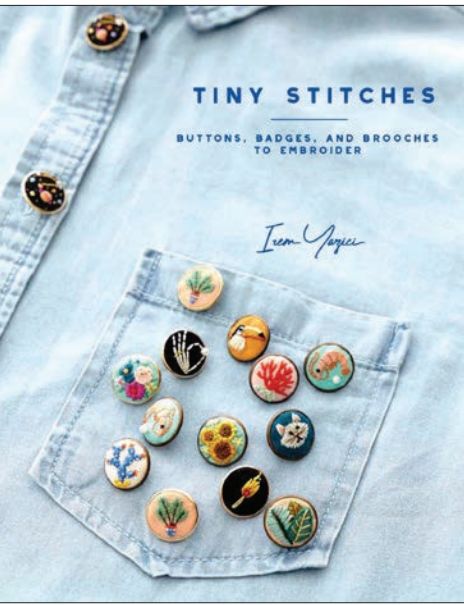
- Create over 60 tiny masterpieces in a wide range of styles, from classic embroidered flowers to appliqué animals
- Beginner embroiderers and experienced stitchers short on time will love the small size of these hoops, and almost all the designs can be made in a weekend
- Author is renowned founder of Dandelyne™ a company known and selling worldwide. Her company's Dandelyne's Instagram page has over 24.3k followers

Tiny Stitches

Buttons, badges and brooches to embroider

IREM YAZICI

OCT 2018



This book is a great resource full of practical embroidery ideas, a collection of contemporary motifs, and creative diy projects for embroidered pins, buttons, patches, and more. You can embellish your outfits, decorate your walls, and make unique gifts for your loved ones with these colourful and stylish projects.

From celestial to nautical, botanical to fruit motifs and many more, in this book you'll find 50 modern designs along with 20 beginner-friendly, fun project ideas featuring easy-to-follow step-by-step instructions with fill-size photographs and helpful tips. Besides stitching, you'll learn how to make your own buttons, pins and patches that will take your creativity to the next level.

- Paperback with flaps • 128 pages
- 230 x 180mm (7 x 9 inches)
- 400 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782217114
- £12.99



SELLING POINTS

- Provides a new and interesting twist on the modern embroidery movement, with 20 beginner to intermediate projects for small-scale, contemporary embroidery projects
- Every project explained with clear photographs and easy-to-follow step-by-step instructions
- 50 motifs, in a range of sizes, suitable for a variety of different projects

Smøyg

Pattern darning from Norway

YVETTE STANTON



From the award-winning embroiderer who introduced you to some of the world’s most exquisite forms of traditional embroidery, comes a new how-to guide full of colourful images and enticing projects to help you discover the beauty of Norwegian pattern darning. Pattern darning is a simple technique, and beginners through to experienced stitchers will find much to delight in this book.

In this book you will:

- explore where smøyg can be found in Norway and where it features on traditional clothing and textiles
- enjoy many photographs featuring historical examples of smøyg
- learn the stitches and techniques of smøyg with clear step-by-step instructions and detailed diagrams
- be inspired by 13 original projects, from small through to large, with a range of useful and beautiful applications.

If you love colourful, geometric folk embroidery, this is the book for you.

- Paperback • 104 pages
- 275 x 195mm (7¾ x 10¾ inches)
- 850 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782217107
- £16.99 / US \$29.95

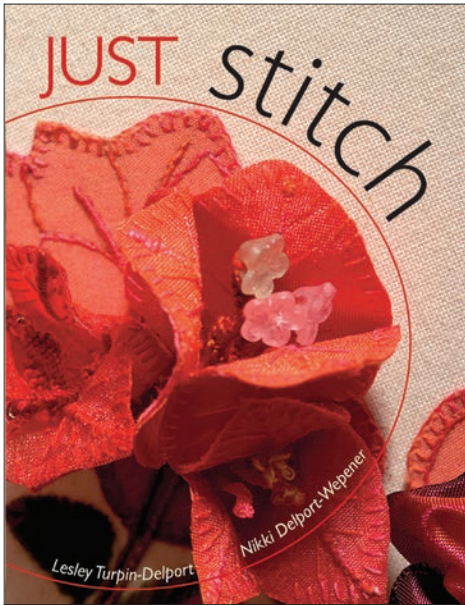


SELLING POINTS

- New book by award-winning embroiderer Yvette Stanton
- Discover the beauty and history of Norwegian pattern darning, and learn all the stitches and techniques you'll need to get you started
- Create 13 beautiful practical pieces, from small through to large, from cushions to wall hangings

Just Stitch

LESLEY TURPIN-DELPORT & NIKKI DELPORT-WEPENER



Stitch exquisite embroidery projects with original fauna and flora designs in a variety of threads to create a 3D effect.

The book is filled with novel concepts in mixed-media embroidery and offers many interpretations and techniques, with striking examples of textured finishes. Lavishly illustrated with beautiful, commissioned photographs, it offers 12 colour themes to help embroiderers understand and play colour, along with inspiring projects to encourage them to produce their own creative work. Also included are an extensive stitch glossary and templates for the designs.

Previously published as *Embroidered Flora & Fauna*.

- Paperback • 160 pages
- 265 x 194mm (7 ¾ x 10 ½ inches)
- 280 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782216810
- £14.99 / US \$24.95



SELLING POINTS

- Previously published as *Embroidered Flora & Fauna* and has sold over 13,700 copies
- Includes stitch diagrams and templates
- Designs in a variety of threads to create a three-dimensional effect

Creative Thread

20 people-inspired embroideries using modern hand-stitching techniques

JO DIXEY



Embroidery has been rediscovered and loved today for its beauty, its creativity and its therapeutic qualities. In this book, tap into your creative side and start your stitching journey through these 20 abstract projects by professional embroiderer Jo Dixey, inspired by the faces and forms we see around us: people.

Jo Dixey has designed this book to inspire and challenge both those new to embroidery and those with some knowledge of stitch who want to take their ideas further. The projects range from small embroidered cards to more complex pictures to hang on your wall; simple appliqué for a scarf to an embroidered jacket – all based on the theme of people. Each project introduces new embroidery stitches and techniques, and as you work through the book you will expand your skills and gain confidence in using the stitches and ideas to inspire your own work.

Templates of the images to stitch are provided for photocopying and there is a photo gallery of all the stitches covered in the book, along with step-by-step photographs of key techniques, such as transferring patterns onto fabric or using batting to create 3D effects.

Previously published as *Stitch People*.

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 246 x 189mm (7 ½ x 9 ¾ inches)
- 300 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782216872
- £12.99 / US \$19.95



SELLING POINTS

- 20 projects to teach you embroidery with RSN trained and professional embroiderer Jo Dixey
- Embellish clothing, design beautiful pieces of art and make stunning stitched gifts for your friends and family
- Step-by-step photographs of key techniques
- Templates of every stitch image are available inside to photocopy or scan
- Foreword by internationally renowned designer, instructor and design coach, Brandon Mably

2019

Goldwork and Silk Shading Inspired by Nature

HAZEL EVERETT

ISBN: 9781782216414

Whitework Embroidery

AYAKO OTSUKA

ISBN: 9781782216896

Embroidered Country Gardens

LORNA BATEMAN

ISBN: 9781782215783

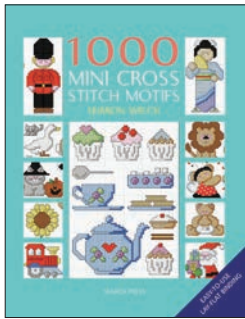


Hoop Art

20 stylish stitching projects for the modern embroiderer

CRISTIN MORGAN

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 230 x 180mm (7 x 9 inches)
- 400 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782216360
- £12.99



1000 Mini Cross Stitch Motifs

Large format edition

SHARON WELCH

- Paperback flexi • 256 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 1030 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215868
- £9.99 / US \$13.95

All rights free



Mandalas to Embroider

Kaleidoscope stitching in a hoop

CARINA ENVOLDSEN-HARRIS

- Paperback • 80 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782215448
- £9.99 / US \$13.95

Japanese rights sold

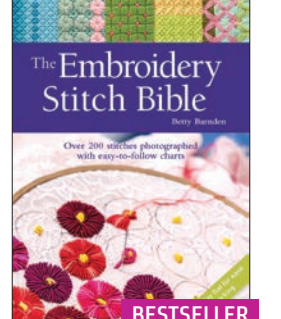


The Mr X Stitch Guide to Cross Stitch

JAMIE CHALMERS

- Paperback with flaps • 144 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 150 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214243
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free



The Embroidery Stitch Bible

Over 200 stitches photographed with easy-to-follow charts

BETTY BARDEN

- Paperback flexi with flaps
- 256 pages
- 235 x 178mm (7 x 9¼ inches)
- 1000 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782216025
- £14.99



The Cross-Stitch Garden

Over 70 cross-stitch motifs and 20 stunning projects

KAZUKO AOKI

- Paperback • 112 pages
- 255 x 210mm (8½ x 10 inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782213314
- £12.99 / US \$24.95

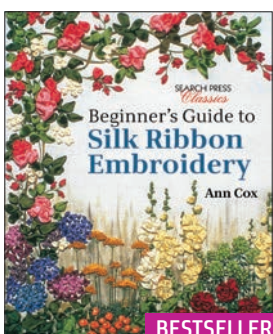


The Hand-Stitched Flower Garden

Over 45 beautiful floral designs to embroider, plus 20 great project ideas

YUKI SUGASHIMA

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 230 x 180mm (7¼ x 8¾ inches)
- 150 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782213017
- £12.99

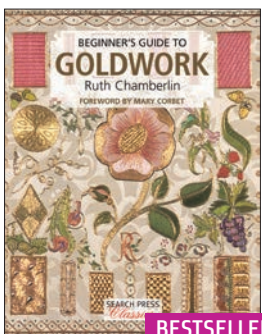


Beginner's Guide to Silk Ribbon Embroidery

ANN COX

- Paperback • 48 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 150 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782211600
- £6.99 / US \$12.95

Russian rights sold

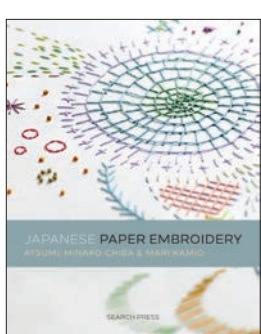


Beginner's Guide to Goldwork

Foreword by Mary Corbet
RUTH CHAMBERLIN

- Paperback • 80 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 230 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214861
- £9.99 / US \$19.95

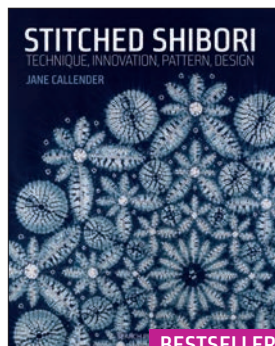
All rights free



Japanese Paper Embroidery

A T S U M I, MINAKO CHIBA
& MARI KAMIO

- Paperback • 120 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 400 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782212485
- £12.99 / US \$19.95



Stitched Shibori

Technique, innovation, pattern, design

JANE CALLENDER

- Paperback with flaps • 176 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 950 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782211419
- £19.99 / US \$35.00

French rights sold



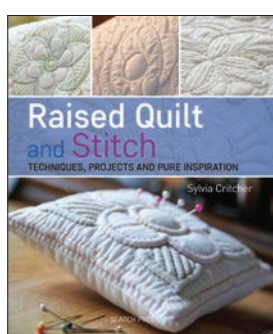
Stitch, Fabric & Thread

An inspirational guide for creative stitchers

ELIZABETH HEALEY

- Paperback • 160 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 450 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782212850
- £14.99 / US \$24.95

All rights free



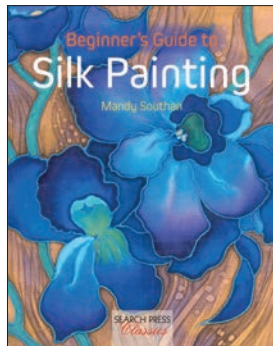
Raised Quilt & Stitch Techniques

Techniques, projects and pure inspiration

SYLVIA CRITCHER

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 280 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782210146
- £17.99 / US \$35.00

Chinese & Russian rights sold

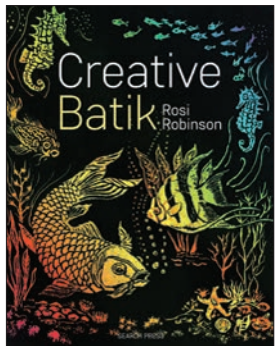


Beginner's Guide to Silk Painting

MANDY SOUTHAN

- Paperback • 64 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 120 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782212102
- £8.99 / US \$17.95

All rights free

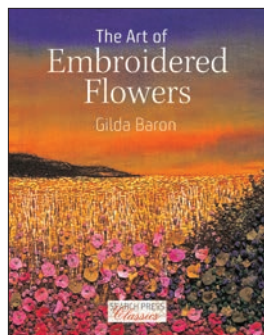


Creative Batik

ROSI ROBINSON

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214083
- £9.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free

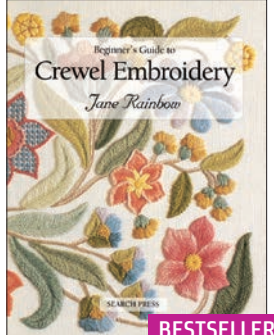


The Art of Embroidered Flowers

GILDA BARON

- Paperback • 80 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215226
- £9.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free

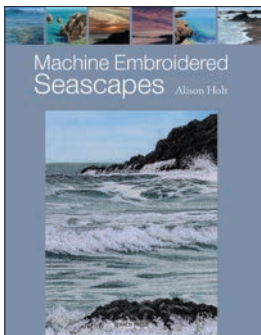


Beginner's Guide to Crewel Embroidery

JANE RAINBOW

- Paperback • 64 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 165 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9780855328696
- £8.95 / US \$17.95

All rights free

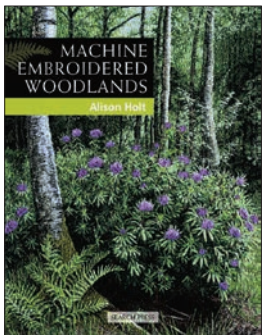


Machine Embroidered Seascapes

ALISON HOLT

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782211143
- £9.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free

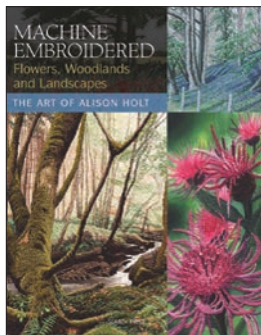


Machine Embroidered Woodlands

ALISON HOLT

- Paperback • 80 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844482733
- £9.99 / US \$19.95

French rights sold

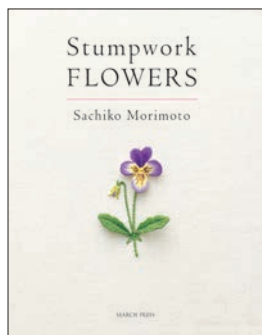


Machine Embroidered Flowers, Woodlands and Landscapes

The Art of Alison Holt

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 440 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844483457
- £17.99 / US \$29.95

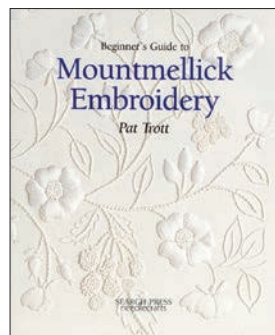
French rights sold



Stumpwork Flowers

SACHIKO MORIMOTO

- Paperback • 120 pages
- 255 x 210mm (8¼ x 10¼ inches)
- 250 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844489459
- £12.99 / US \$24.95



Beginner's Guide to Mountmellick Embroidery

PAT TROTT

- Paperback • 64 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 135 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9780855329198
- £8.95 / US \$17.95

All rights free

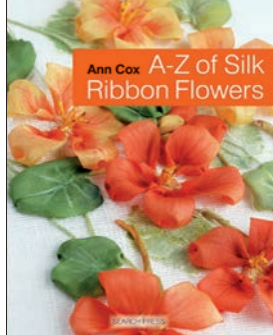


20 Floral Bags to Make

With simple embroidery stitches and easy-to-sew patterns

SUSAN CARIELLO

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 260 x 210mm (8½ x 10¼ inches)
- 290 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844486762
- £14.99

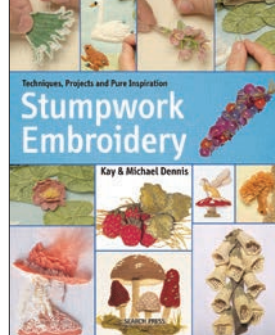


A-Z of Silk Ribbon Flowers

ANN COX

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- 400 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844489978
- £15.99 / US \$30.00

Chinese, French, Russian & Spanish rights sold



Stumpwork Embroidery

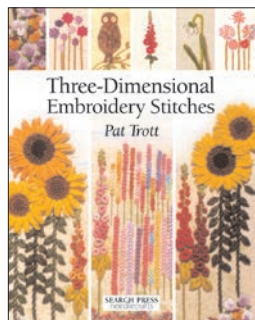
Techniques, projects and pure inspiration

KAY & MICHAEL DENNIS

This book uses material from
Stumpwork Seasons, *Stumpwork Figures* and *Beginner's Guide to Stumpwork*.

- Paperback • 176 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 300 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782211020
- £14.99 / US \$25.95

Chinese rights sold

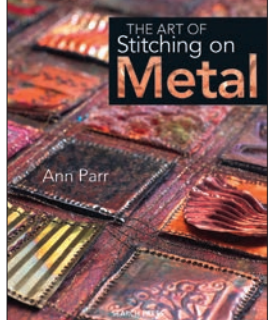


Three-Dimensional Embroidery Stitches

PAT TROTT

- Paperback • 64 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 182 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844480036
- £8.95 / US \$17.95

All rights free

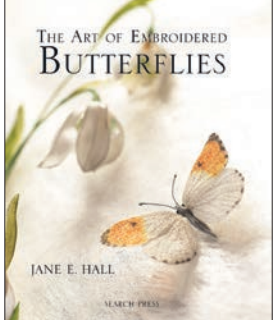


The Art of Stitching on Metal

ANN PARR

- Hardback • 128 pages
- 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- 400 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844482252
- £19.99 / US \$40.00

All rights free

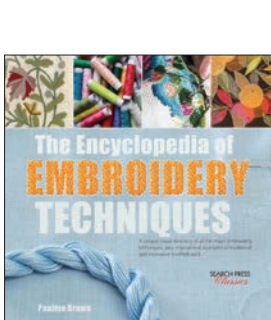


The Art of Embroidered Butterflies

JANE E. HALL

- Hardback • 128 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 100 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844485307
- £19.99 / US \$40.00

All rights free

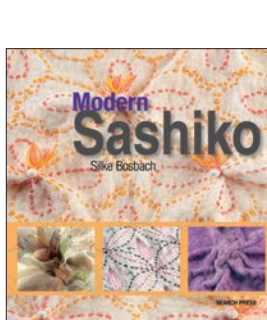


The Encyclopedia of Embroidery Techniques

PAULINE BROWN

- Paperback • 176 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 400 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214755
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

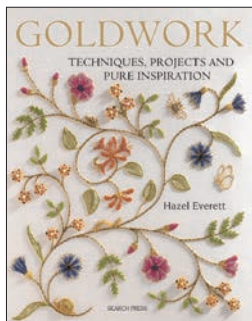
Russian rights sold



Modern Sashiko

SILKE BOSBACH

- Paperback with flaps • 64 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 120 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782210610
- £8.99 / US \$14.95



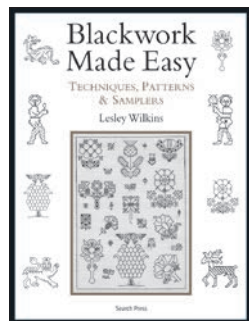
Goldwork

Techniques, projects and pure inspiration

HAZEL EVERETT

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 120 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844486267
- £17.99 / US \$29.95

French & Russian rights sold



Blackwork Made Easy

Techniques, patterns & samplers

LESLEY WILKINS

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 124 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844487530
- £9.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free

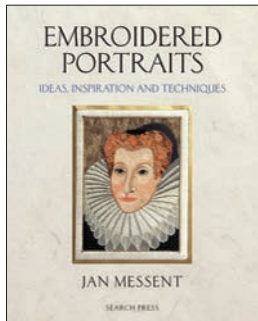


Tatted Lace Accessories

DONATELLA CIOTTI

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782212294
- £8.99 / US \$17.95

All rights free



Embroidered Portraits

Ideas, inspiration and techniques

JAN MESSENT

- Hardback • 128 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781844487417
- £15.00 / US \$29.95

All rights free



The Bayeux Tapestry Embroiderers' Story

JAN MESSENT

- Paperback • 112 pages
- 216 x 280mm (11 x 8½ inches)
- 100 colour illustrations
- ISBN: 9781844485840
- £15.00 / US \$29.95

All rights free

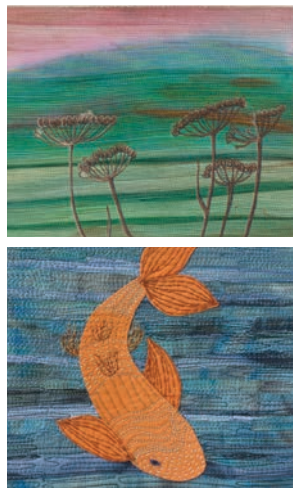
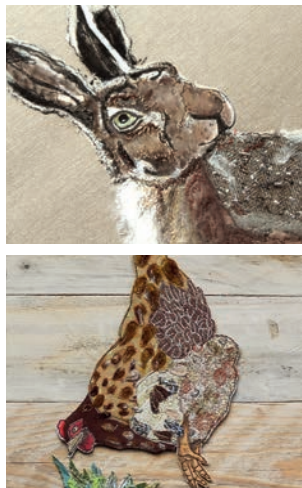
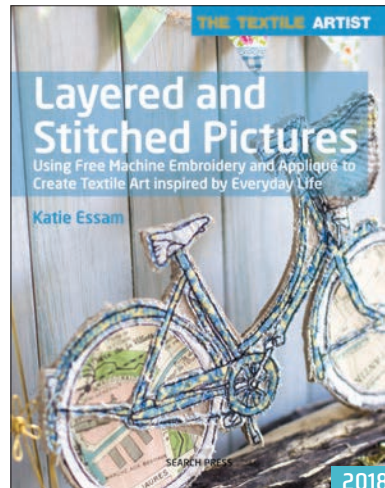


The Textile Artist SERIES

This series showcases the techniques and talents of some of the most brilliant and innovative textile artists, who use a huge variety of methods, materials and design ideas. It covers all kinds of creative fabric embellishment, from creating decorated patchwork items to incorporating mixed media into art or functional pieces.

- Step-by-step instructions, inspiration and ideas
- Bestselling series
- Showcases the work of the cream of contemporary textile artists

- Paperback flexi with flaps
- 144 pages
- 280 x 216mm
- 8½ x 11 inches
- Colour throughout
- £17.99/ US \$35.00



Layered and Stitched Pictures

Using free machine embroidery and appliqué to create textile art inspired by everyday life

KATIE ESSAM

- Paperback flexi with flaps • 128 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 415 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215134
- £17.99 / US \$29.95
- All rights free

SELLING POINTS

- Insight and guidance into Katie Essam's unique combination of techniques
- For all skill levels: clear instruction with simple beginnings and pages of inspiration for experienced textile artists
- Expert insights into appliqué and free motion embroidery

Small Art Quilts

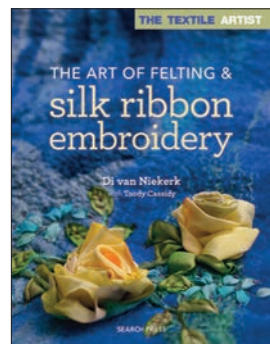
Explorations in paint & stitch

DEBORAH O'HARE

- Paperback flexi with flaps • 144 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 370 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214502
- £17.99 / US \$29.95
- All rights free

SELLING POINTS

- Renowned textile artist Deborah O'Hare shares innovative and unusual techniques
- Art quilting is a flourishing form of fabric art
- Offers exciting ideas and inspiration, encouraging readers to explore, create and develop their own designs



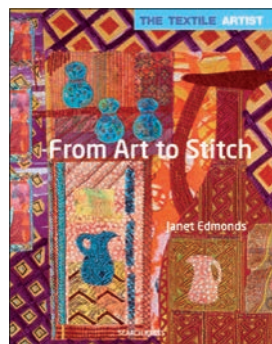
The Art of Felting & Silk Ribbon Embroidery

DI VAN NIEKERK & TOODY CASSIDY
160 pages • ISBN: 9781782214427



Layered Cloth

Slash, manipulate and stitch
ANN SMALL
ISBN: 9781782213345
All rights free



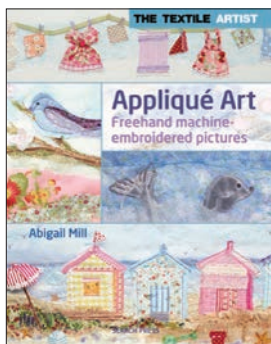
From Art to Stitch

JANET EDMONDS
ISBN: 9781782210306
All rights free



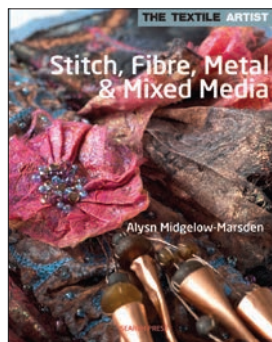
Layer, Paint and Stitch

Create textile art using freehand machine embroidery and hand stitching
WENDY DOLAN
ISBN: 9781782210740
All rights free



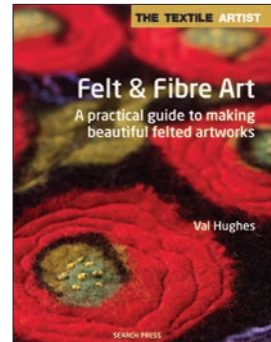
Appliqué Art

Freehand machine-embroidered pictures
ABIGAIL MILL
128 pages • ISBN: 9781844488681
French rights sold



Stitch, Fibre, Metal & Mixed Media

ALYSN MIDGELOW-MARSDEN
ISBN: 9781844487622
All rights free



Felt & Fibre Art

A practical guide to making beautiful felted artworks
VAL HUGHES
ISBN: 9781844489923
All rights free

Stitched Textiles SERIES

An exciting themed series for intermediate to experienced textile artists, which explores the embellishing and enhancing of fabric surfaces with paints, dyes, appliqué, collaged elements, stitching, beads and more.

- Inspirational books aimed at contemporary textile artists seeking innovative ideas
- Includes a wide range of materials and mixed media techniques
- Step-by-step demonstrations and projects



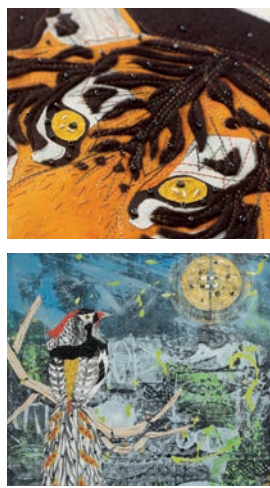
Nature

STEPHANIE REDFERN

- Paperback with flaps • 128 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 300 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214526
- £15.99 / US \$24.95
- All rights free

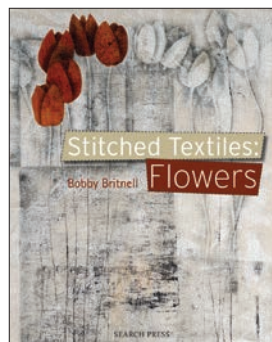
SELLING POINTS

- Fourth title in this successful theme-based series
- 4 inspirational projects based on different facets of the natural world: Ocean, Rainforest, Botany, Birds and Animals
- Extensive section on techniques, featuring step-by-step guides to machine- and hand-stitching, and attaching embellishments



Birds

RACHEL SUMNER
ISBN: 9781844489886
All rights free



Flowers

BOBBY BRITNELL
ISBN: 9781844487318
All rights free



Landscapes

KATHLEEN MATTHEWS
ISBN: 9781844487202
All rights free



2019

Stitched Textiles: Seascapes

AMANDA HISLOP
ISBN: 9781782215646



OVER 35,000 COPIES SOLD!

• Paperback with flaps

- 128 pages
- 280 x 216mm
- 8½ x 11 inches
- 300 colour illustrations
- £15.99/ US \$29.95



Moy Mackay BESTSELLING AUTHOR

Since graduating from the Glasgow School of Art in 1990 with a degree in Design specialising in printed textiles, Moy Mackay has gone on to develop an innovative felting style. Using merino fleece fibres in the same way that a painter uses brushstrokes, she then embellishes them with machine and hand embroidery. She has exhibited her work at numerous venues throughout the UK and also in the US, and she has built up a steadily increasing fan base. Moy works from Wasps Artist's Studios in Selkirk and runs The Moy Mackay Gallery in Peebles. Since her first book *Art in Felt & Stitch* was published in April 2012, Moy's work has gained worldwide exposure and she now teaches classes both at home and abroad. In 2013 she won Silver in the category of Textiles and Needlecraft, judged by Kaffe Fassett at the British Craft & Design Selected Awards.

Visit her website www.moymackaygallery.com [f](#) [i](#) [p](#)

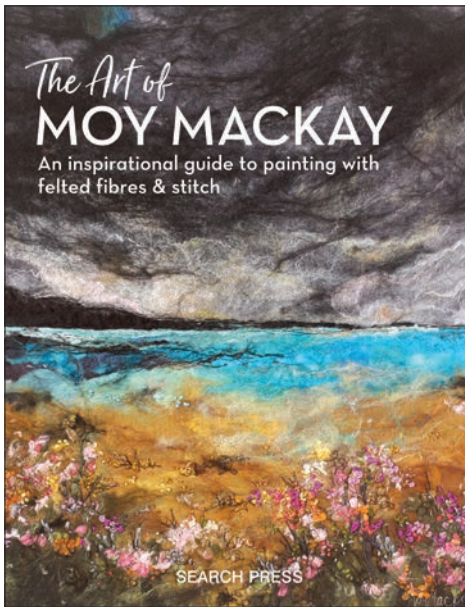


OCT 2018

The Art of Moy Mackay

An inspirational guide to painting with felted fibres & stitch

MOY MACKAY



The brand new, opulent book by bestselling author and renowned textile artist Moy Mackay.

From concentrating mainly on the felting techniques described in detail in her previous books (*Art in Felt & Stitch* and *Flowers in Felt & Stitch*), this latest title by the prolific and popular felt artist now shows you how to find inspiration for your own felt painting creations, helping you to develop your own original ideas. Delve into the catalogue of Moy's beautiful, colourful sketchbooks and photographs and learn about her own design process and influences, through which your own artistic abilities can be explored.

Moy takes you through every step of the felt-making process, including the materials and tools you need, the process itself (which is easier than you'd imagine), and how to put together four fabulous felt paintings of varying subjects – all of which Moy has devised to give you the basic knowledge for eventually designing your own felt creations. There is also guidance on stitching – both hand- and machine-stitching – as well as how to use colour and introduce texture in the form of different fibres and threads. There are numerous examples of Moy's work throughout the book, inspired by the dramatic scenery of the Scottish Borders where she lives and works, providing further inspiration for your own gorgeous felt paintings.

From inspiration and design to the finished vibrant picture, Moy's third book explores the development from initial thoughts through to the essential embellishments that add life and character to her work.

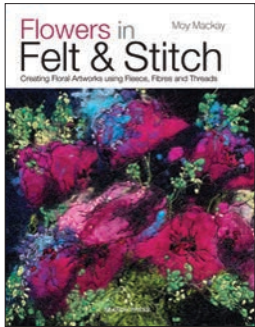
- Hardback • 160 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782215516
- **£19.99 / US \$35.00**

All rights free



SELLING POINTS

- *Moy Mackay sold almost 30,000 copies of her first book 'Art in Felt & Stitch'*
- *For the first time, readers can delve into the catalogue of Moy's beautiful sketchbooks and learn about her own design process*
- *Every step of Moy's felt-making technique is described, including materials and tools, the process itself, and how to embellish your art with stitching and mark-making*
- *Put together four fabulous felt paintings with different subjects, devised to give you a basis for designing felt creations of your own*



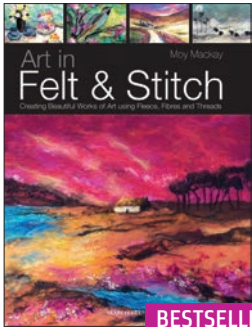
Flowers in Felt & Stitch

Creating Floral Artworks Using Fleece, Fibres and Threads

MOY MACKAY

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 280 x 220mm (7¾ x 11 inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782210313
- **£15.99 / US \$29.95**

Russian rights sold



Art in Felt & Stitch

Creating beautiful works of art using fleece, fibres and threads

MOY MACKAY

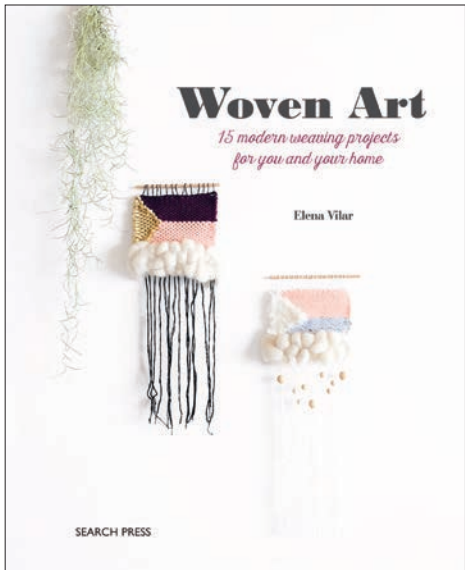
- Paperback • 128 pages
- 280 x 220mm (7¾ x 11 inches)
- 200 Colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844485635
- **£15.99 / US \$29.95**

Russian, French & Italian rights sold

Woven Art

15 modern weaving projects for you and your home

ELENA VILAR



The ancient craft of weaving has long been recognised for its humble, practical beauty and meditative qualities: while creating gorgeous decorative projects for your home you can also reflect and relax through the repeated motions of yarn over loom.

Rediscover this traditional craft and enkindle your age-old weaving skills by immersing yourself in the wonderful world of Elena Vilar, professional weaver and beloved French blogger Deer Jane. By following her gentle and easy-to-follow instructions, learn how to create 15 woven masterpieces inspired by this age-old craft with a modern twist.

The richly illustrated techniques section allows you to master the basics before delving into Elena's simple yet sophisticated designs. Discover how to make a cardboard loom, thread a shop-bought loom, dye wool using natural dyes, make jersey yarn, wind pompoms and more, then learn the essential weaving methods you'll need for the projects. Make sumptuously textured wall hangings, plant pot holders, jewellery, dream catchers and more using an inspiring range of materials and fabrics and imaginative embellishments. Each project includes handy tips and know-how boxes, ensuring that both experienced and beginner weavers will be able to make all of the woven creations in the book.

- Paperback with flaps • 160 pages
- 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
- 400 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782217015
- **£12.99 / US \$19.95**

All rights free



SELLING POINTS

- *Learn how to create 15 contemporary woven designs and accessories by beloved French blogger Elena Vilar of Deer Jane*
- *Traditional craft weaving has been rediscovered once more for its humble, practical beauty and meditative qualities*
- *Fully illustrated steps, tips and techniques allow you to master the basics easily*
- *Make a cardboard loom, natural dyed wool, jersey yarn, pompoms and more*

Folk Embroidered Felt Birds

CORINNE LAPIERRE



Popular author Corinne Lapierre creates a charming range of 20 beautiful embroidered felt birds inspired by folk-art designs. They include a swan, a hen, a goose, a partridge, an owl, a dove, a peacock and a flamingo. Beautifully made in lovely, soft colors, the birds are filled with toy stuffing and embellished with folk-style surface embroidery in different-coloured threads. The stitches include chain stitch, feather stitch, fly stitch, running stitch, blanket stitch, French knots and satin stitch. There are also bead embellishments on some birds.

The book includes lovely, hand-drawn step-by-step illustrations and there are same-size templates at the back of the book for all the birds. The birds all have optional ribbon hangers for display. These delightful birds make great gifts for all occasions and are quick, easy and fun to make with minimal outlay on materials.

- Paperback • 80 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 240 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782216988
- **£9.99 / US \$16.95**

All rights free

SELLING POINTS

- *Easy-to-make stuffed felt birds using small amounts of felt*
- *Suitable for beginners to crafting*
- *Lovely folk-style embroidery with bead embellishments*

Rug Hooking

Fabulous easy projects for pillows, purses, gifts and more

CAROLE RENNISON



With a friendly new approach to an age-old craft, this book offers over a dozen colourful, whimsical designs for purses, pillows, pictures and gifts, as well as a rug. Inspired by folk art and primitive art, Carole Rennison shows how easy rug hooking is, providing hooking tips and advice on how to choose the right fabric, wool yarn, bindings and equipment. She also demonstrates how to plan and develop ideas, how to choose the right colours and how to complete the designs with a professional finish.

The book includes a thorough techniques section that shows step by step how to prepare to hook, how to use the hooking technique and how to finish off your work. The projects range from simple to more complex, appealing to beginners and to more experienced crafters. Each project comes with a traceable outline, a full-colour chart to follow and plenty of sumptuous and inspiring photography.

- Paperback • 96 pages
 - 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
 - 300 colour photographs
 - ISBN: 9781782215332
 - £9.99 / US \$14.95
- All rights free



SELLING POINTS

- Over a dozen colourful, whimsical designs for bags, pillows, pictures and rugs
- The book includes a thorough techniques section that shows step by step how to design, hook and finish off your work
- Each project comes with a traceable outline, a full-colour chart to follow and plenty of sumptuous and inspiring photography

Pompom Noël

33 festive pompoms to make for Christmas

ALISTAIR MACDONALD



Enter a wonderland of fluffy festive fun, filled with the magic of pompoms! Pompoms are easy to make, have oodles of charm and will appeal to young and old alike.

There are 33 lovely projects to decorate your home at Christmas adorn your gifts and give as presents to loved ones on the special day. Starting with a simple know-how chapter on how to make your pompoms, filled with techniques and handy tips, you'll get straight into making your designs and immersing yourself in holiday spirit right away. From robins and gingerbread folk to decorate your tree, through to wreaths and champagne glass markers, there's something for everyone in this cute book from author Alistair Macdonald.

Uses material from Alistair Macdonald's *Fabulous Pompoms* and *Pompom Christmas*.

- Paperback • 80 pages
 - 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
 - 150 colour photographs
 - ISBN: 9781782217060
 - £8.99 / US \$14.95
- All rights free



SELLING POINTS

- Over 30 Christmas pompom designs to decorate your home, adorn your gifts and give as presents to loved ones on the special day
- All the projects can be made using plastic pompom makers or traditional homemade cardboard discs
- Pompoms are easy to make, have oodles of charm and will appeal to young and old alike

Sew Your Own Felt Advent Calendar

with 24 mini felt toys to make for Christmas

SACHIYO ISHII



Advent calendars take pride of place in homes all over the world in the run up to Christmas. This year, why not add a personal touch to your Christmas countdown by making your own felt calendar, filled with an array of festive felt figures to delight the whole family? Felt is soft, tactile and very easy to use, and sewers of all abilities will enjoy creating this fabulous festive decoration.

Bestselling author Sachiyo Ishii starts by showing you how to make the basic calendar, and then provides easy-to-follow, step-by-step instructions and templates for 24 tiny felt toys to place in the pockets. These cute little Christmas-themed projects are quick to make using just a few pieces of felt, stuffing, thread and ribbons, and make perfect little gifts for children and adults alike.

Easy to make and fun to use, the calendar can be stored away and brought out year after year to become a much-loved family favourite for many years to come.

- Paperback • 80 pages
 - 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
 - 300 colour photographs
 - ISBN: 9781782214915
 - £8.99 / \$14.95
- All rights free



SELLING POINTS

- Sachiyo Ishii is a bestselling and popular author her books have sold over 58,800 copies
- Easy-to-make project for Christmas, suitable for all abilities
- Step-by-step instructions and full-size templates provided

SEE ALSO

Mini Felt Christmas by Sachiyo Ishii on page 78.

Stitched Memories

Telling a story through cloth and thread

TILLY ROSE



Our homes are full of treasured items from the past. Hidden away from view but never thrown away, they are our links to the special people and events that tell our story. In this beautiful and inspiring book, Tilly Rose encourages you to seek out your precious stash of pre-loved items and transform them into beautiful and practical textile artworks that celebrate the lives of your loved ones and preserve your memories for generations to come.

Tilly shows you how to make 15 gorgeous projects, including cloth journals, lavender hearts, framed collages, wall hangings and miniature quilts. All of the designs have a story to tell and are made using a plethora of vintage fabrics, threads, lace, ribbon, buttons, beads, photographs and other found items. If you don't have a collection of suitable materials at home, you can have fun sourcing them from online marketplaces, thrift/charity stores and flea markets, and try mixing them with modern fabrics and embellishments for a more contemporary look.

The projects incorporate a range of exciting techniques, all explained through clear instructions and step-by-step photographs, including layering and collage, hand embroidery, transferring your own designs to cloth, stamping, appliqué, embellishing, patchwork, free motion embroidery and photo transfer.

This book will take you on a truly inspirational journey, encouraging you to be creative, to source and re-use materials of special significance, and to incorporate them into textile artworks that become treasured keepsakes.

- Paperback • 128 pages
 - 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
 - 350 colour photographs
 - ISBN: 9781782215653
 - £12.99 / \$19.95
- All rights free



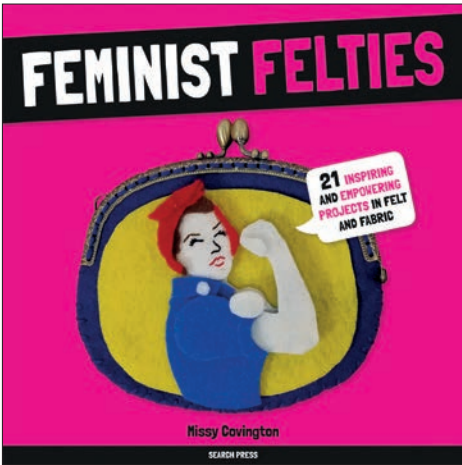
SELLING POINTS

- 15 beautiful projects showing you how to create unique textile art
- Uses vintage and new cloth, together with threads, lace, buttons, beads and found items
- Extensive and easy-to-follow techniques section

Feminist Felties

21 inspiring and empowering projects in felt and fabric

MISSY COVINGTON



You've knitted your Pussyhat, now what do you do? This quirky new craft book will provide you with all the creative inspiration you need to carry on making a powerful feminist statement in a subversively homespun way.

Missy Covington shows how simple and satisfying it is to use easy-sew, craft-store felt as the medium for your message. You'll discover how to make a wide variety of projects that are as edgy as they are whimsical, including a gallery of feminist icons in badge form, entertaining busy book pages to smash the patriarchy as you play, and stylised depictions of the female reproductive system as Christmas tree decorations.

The glueing, stitching and embroidery techniques Missy employs are easy to master, and whatever the project, there is all the step-by-step practical guidance you need to ensure impressive results.

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782217138
- £9.99



SELLING POINTS

- Over 20 fierce, feminist felt craft patterns
- Learn basic stitch, embroidery and felt assembly techniques, then follow clearly outlined, step-by-step patterns for hassle-free crafting
- Make a fistful of powerful feminist craft objects: home accessories, holiday decorations, badges and more
- Pattern templates included for all the designs
- Clothing and products promoting women's rights and female solidarity are on trend – from free-the-nipple t-shirts and Rachel Antonoff's famous reproductive system sweatshirts to Feminist Apparel's 'FeministBox'™

2019

Fabulous Felt Animals

CORINNE LAPIERRE

ISBN: 9781782216223

Cloth Doll Faces

RAY SLATER

ISBN: 9781782213079



Proggy's Rag Rug Menagerie

20 soft and snuggly animals to hook and sew

HAYLEY SMITH

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 100 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215547
- £9.99



Mini Felt Christmas

30 decorations to sew for the festive season

SACHIYO ISHII

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
- 550 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214977
- £10.99 / US \$17.95

All rights free



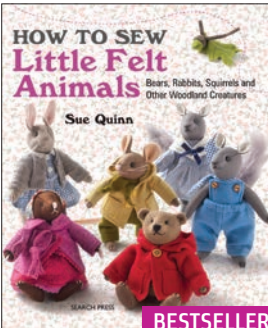
Fabulous Felt

30 easy-to-sew accessories and decorations

CORINNE LAPIERRE

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782211938
- £12.99 / US \$22.95

French rights sold



How to Sew Little Felt Animals

Bears, rabbits, squirrels and other woodland creatures

SUE QUINN

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782210702
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free



How to Make Little Needle-Felted Teddy Bears

JUDY BALCHIN & ROZ DACE

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782210696
- £8.99 / US \$17.95

All rights free

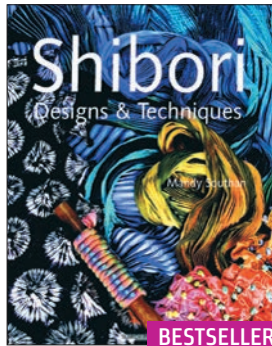


Beginner's Guide to Needle Felting

SUSANNA WALLIS

- Paperback • 64 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 100 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844482511
- £8.99 / US \$17.95

Finnish rights sold

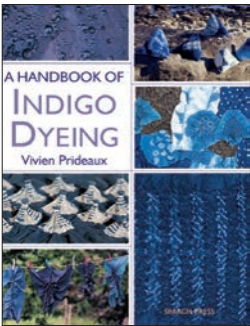


Shibori Designs & Techniques

MANDY SOUTHAN

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 100 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844482696
- £9.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free

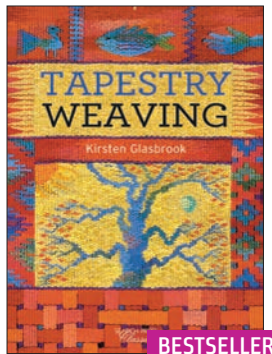


A Handbook of Indigo Dyeing

VIVIEN PRIDEAUX

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 280 x 216mm (7¾ x 11 inches)
- 100 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844487677
- £14.99 / US \$29.95

All rights free



Tapestry Weaving

KIRSTEN GLASBROOK

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11¼ inches)
- 220 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782212041
- £10.99 / US \$21.95

All rights free



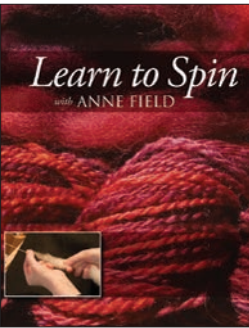
A Passion for Colour

Exploring colour through paper, print, fabric, thread and stitch

RUTH ISSETT

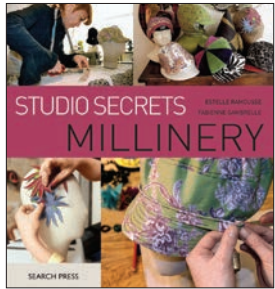
- Hardback • 144 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 220 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844487455
- £19.99 / US \$35.00

French rights sold



Learn to Spin with Anne Field

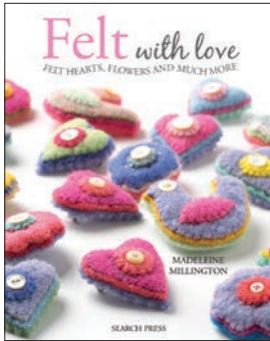
- Paperback • 208 pages
- 246 x 189mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844487660
- £19.99



Studio Secrets: Millinery

ESTELLE RAMOUSSE & FABIENNE GAMBRELLE

- Paperback • 120 pages
- 240 x 228mm (9 x 9½ inches)
- 235 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844485055
- £14.99 / US \$29.95



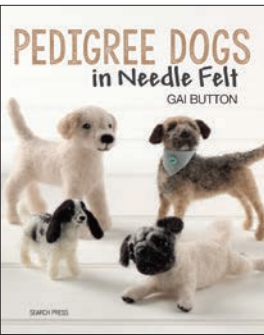
Felt with Love

Felt hearts, flowers and much more

MADELEINE MILLINGTON

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 150 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844487691
- £9.99 / US \$19.95

Spanish & Italian rights sold



Pedigree Dogs in Needle Felt

GAJ BUTTON

- Paperback • 112 pages
- 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
- 120 colour illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782210344
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

Chinese rights sold

Sachiyo Ishii BESTSELLING AUTHOR

Sachiyo Ishii was born and raised in Japan. She was a money broker on Wall Street and in London before discovering the joy of handicraft after her second son was born. She learned dressmaking and Waldorf doll making, and has been designing and creating dolls and toys ever since.

Her work has appeared in knitting and parenting magazines and her knitted toys are very popular. She believes everyone should be involved in some kind of creative activity and loves sharing the joy of craft with as many people as possible. Sachiyo lives in Sussex, UK with her husband and two teenage sons.

Visit her website: www.knitsbysachi.com [f](#) [t](#) [i](#) [i](#)



Mini Knitted SERIES

Sachiyo Ishii's *Mini Knitted* books have become synonymous with all things tiny and cute. Whether you are knitting a mini farmyard, ocean, safari or woodland, Sachiyo's seemingly limitless imagination has created a delightful collection of little people and animals, together with the homes they live in, the cars they drive and all the other mini items that make up their woolly universe. With detailed instructions and beautiful illustrations throughout, these books will capture your heart and inspire you to create your own mini knitted world.

Mini Knitted Cosmos

SACHIYO ISHII



Bestselling author Sachiyo Ishii gives us mini knitted astronauts, planets, satellites, moon buggies, aliens and a whole host of astro-animals such as dogs, bunnies, elephants and giraffes. Knit your own fabulous cosmos with this delightful book! All the projects are quick and relatively easy to make, with very easy techniques to follow. There is a step-by-step section on how to sew the figures and animals together and the patterns are all suitable for competent beginners.

- Paperback • 112 pages
- 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
- 300 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215356
- £8.99 / US \$14.95

All rights free



SELLING POINTS

- Uses readily available tools and materials, and small amounts of yarn
- Over 20 cute cosmic projects for knitters of all levels, with all templates included full size
- Step-by-step photographs of simple sewing, stuffing and embroidery techniques



Over 35,000 copies sold

JAN 2019



Mini Knitted Farmyard

Cute & easy knitting patterns for farm folk and their animals
SACHIYO ISHII

- Paperback • 112 pages
- 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
- 300 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215387
- £9.99 / US \$14.95

All rights free



Mini Knitted Ocean

Woolly whales, dolphins and other nautical knits

SACHIYO ISHII

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
- 190 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782212324
- £8.99 / US \$15.95

All rights free



Mini Knitted Toys

Over 30 cute & easy knitting patterns

SACHIYO ISHII

- Paperback • 112 pages
- 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
- colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782211457
- £9.99 / US \$17.95

All rights free



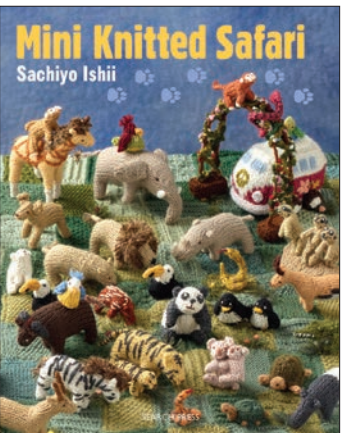
Mini Knitted Woodland

Cute & easy knitting patterns for animals, birds and other forest life

SACHIYO ISHII

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
- 190 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782210689
- £8.99 / US \$15.95

All rights free



Mini Knitted Safari

SACHIYO ISHII

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
- 250 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844489916
- £8.99 / US \$15.95

German rights sold

SEE ALSO



Sew Your Own Felt Advent Calendar, Mini Felt Christmas on pages 77–78, Mini Knitted Charms, Tiny Toys to Knit and Tiny Christmas Toys to Knit in the 20 to Knit series on pages 84–85.



Sue Stratford BESTSELLING AUTHOR

Sue Stratford is one of our most successful and popular authors. She owned and ran The Knitting Hut in Woburn Sands, Buckinghamshire, UK. After ten successful years, the shop closed to give Sue more time to concentrate on her design work.

Sue is inspired by lovely yarns and likes working with natural fibres. She regularly exhibits at fibre and textile shows around the UK and teaches classes on a number of different techniques. She lives in Milton Keynes with her long-suffering husband, five children and numerous animals.

Visit her website: www.suestratford.co.uk [f](#) [t](#) [i](#) [g](#) [+](#) [p](#)

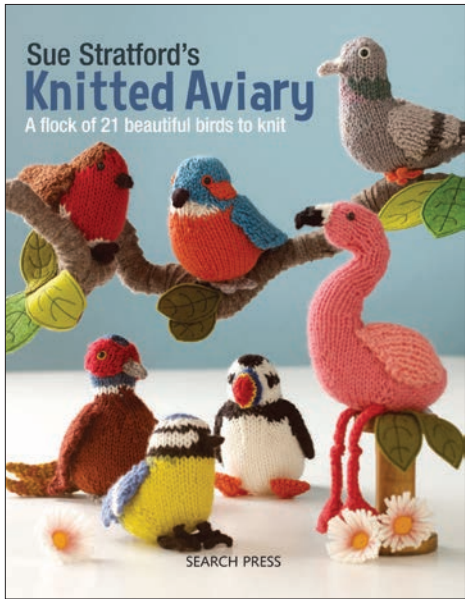


NOV 2018

Sue Stratford's Knitted Aviary

A flock of 21 beautiful birds to knit

SUE STRATFORD



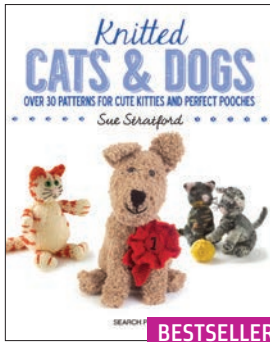
This delightful book from bestselling author and knitting designer Sue Stratford provides patterns for 21 charming birds for you to knit. Using simple techniques and basic stitches, you'll be amazed at how quickly and easily you can create your own flock of characterful knitted birds. Whether you choose a seagull, puffin, flamingo, bullfinch or parakeet, your bird will take on a personality all of its own and no sooner will you finish one than you'll want to start on another little feathered friend to keep it company. As well as the birds themselves, there are ideas for how to display them, and at the end of the book are instructions for a hanging nest, a felt nest box, branches, flowers and leaves, in addition to all the templates you need to make them.

- Paperback with flaps • 144 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782216407
- £12.99 / US \$19.95
- All rights free



SELLING POINTS

- Patterns for 21 different birds to knit, including puffin, seagull, flamingo, bullfinch and parakeet
- Sue Stratford is a bestselling author and knitting designer
- Includes ideas and projects for displaying the birds



BESTSELLER

Knitted Cats & Dogs

Over 30 patterns for cute kitties and perfect pooches

SUE STRATFORD

- Paperback • 192 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215240
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

Korean, German, Dutch, Italian, Russian, Danish & Finnish rights sold



BESTSELLER

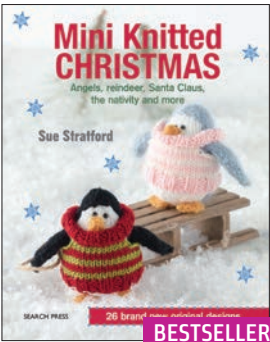
Knit Me, Dress Me, Love Me

Cute knitted animals and their mini-me toys, with keepsake outfits to knit & sew

SUE STRATFORD

- Paperback with flaps • 144 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 410 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782213796
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free



BESTSELLER

Mini Knitted Christmas

Angels, reindeer, Santa Claus, the nativity and more

SUE STRATFORD

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
- 150 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782211563
- £9.99 / US \$17.95

German rights sold

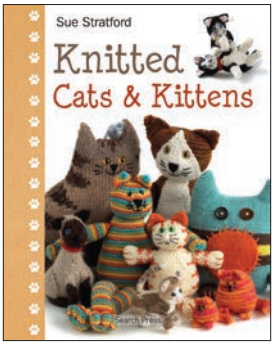


Merry Christmas Sweaters to Knit

SUE STRATFORD

- Paperback • 112 pages
- Plus 24 gatefold pattern sheets
- 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
- 100 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782210115
- £9.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free



Knitted Cats & Kittens

SUE STRATFORD

- Hardback • 112 pages
- 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844488469
- £9.99 / US \$17.95

German, Dutch, Italian, Russian, Danish & Korean rights sold

Arne & Carlos BESTSELLING AUTHORS

Arne Nerjordet and Carlos Zachrisson, highly regarded Norwegian and Swedish designers, established their design company ARNE & CARLOS in 2002. Drawing on traditional Scandinavian influences and the natural environment, they create original and striking knitwear. Arne and Carlos's creative base is their eclectic farm in Norway, where they absorb the rich tradition of Scandinavian arts and crafts while exploring their own knitwear inspirations.

Arne & Carlos have over 66,000 followers on Facebook and 34,000 on Instagram, and have recently started a YouTube channel sharing weekly knitting tutorials, with over 22,000 subscribers.

Visit their website: www.arne-carlos.com [f](#) [t](#) [i](#) [g](#) [+](#) [p](#)



NEW

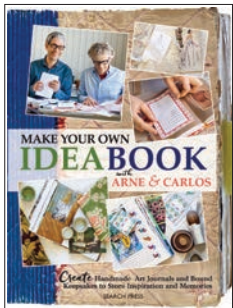
Arne & Carlos' Greatest Knits

Favourite projects and new designs to knit and crochet

ARNE & CARLOS



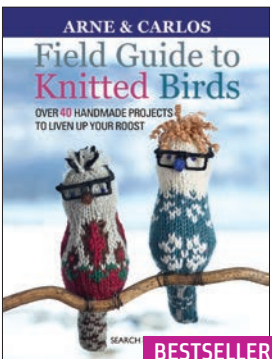
Beloved Scandinavian craft design duo Arne & Carlos are celebrating 15 years of Christmas balls, Easter eggs, scarves, hats, socks, slippers, sweaters, jackets, and so much more – and you're invited! This beautiful book brings together 70 of Arne & Carlos's favourite patterns, from 55 *Christmas Balls to Knit* to *Field Guide to Knitted Birds*, and everything in between – plus 15 brand-new designs you've never seen before. Dive into the eye-catching colours, delightful charm and endless inspiration of Arne & Carlos collection with this ultimate collection.



- Paperback • 272 pages
- 277 x 210mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 342 colour illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782216490
- £19.99

SEE ALSO

Make Your Own Ideabook with Arne & Carlos on page 105.



BESTSELLER

Field Guide to Knitted Birds

Over 40 handmade projects to liven up your roost

ARNE & CARLOS

- Paperback • 176 pages
- 277 x 210mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215394
- £14.99



30 Slippers to Knit and Felt

Fabulous projects you can make, wear and share

ARNE & CARLOS

- Paperback • 138 pages
- 272 x 198mm (7¾ x 10¾ inches)
- 120 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782213529
- £12.99



55 Christmas Balls to Knit

Colourful festive ornaments

ARNE & CARLOS

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 267 x 190mm (7½ x 10½ inches)
- 117 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844487813
- £14.99



Knitting Scandinavian Style

Socks, sweaters, mittens, hats, pillows, blankets and more!

ARNE & CARLOS

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 272 x 198mm (7¾ x 10¾ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782211549
- £12.99



Knitted Dolls

With a designer wardrobe

ARNE & CARLOS

- Paperback • 200 pages
- 265 x 190mm (7½ x 10½ inches)
- 171 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844488506
- £14.99



20 to Knit TWENTY TO MAKE SERIES

- Paperback
- 48 pages
- 215 x 155mm
- 6¼ x 8½ inches
- Colour throughout
- £4.99 / US \$9.95

In 2007 Search Press launched its innovative new series, *Twenty to Make*. Ten years and over 2 million sales later, we're celebrating its success with 6 new mini series – 20 to Knit, 20 to Crochet, 20 to Stitch, 20 to Craft, 20 to Papercraft and 20 to Sugarcraft - all in the same handy pocket-sized 48-page format.

- 20 stunning, quick and easy projects in every book
- Clear step-by-step instructions and materials list with every project
- Quick visual guide to all the projects in the book provided on the back cover
- Amazing price of **£4.99 / US \$9.95**



Tiny Christmas Toys to Knit
SACHIYOSHI ISHII
ISBN: 9781782215363



Easy Knitted Scarves
MONICA RUSSEL
ISBN: 9781844489114



Easy Knitted Tea Cosies
LEE ANN GARRETT
ISBN: 9781782210108



Knitted Baby Booties
VAL PIERCE
ISBN: 9781844486410



Knitted Baby Mitts
SIAN BROWN
ISBN: 9781782212393



Knitted Wrist Warmers
MONICA RUSSEL
ISBN: 9781844489756



Mini Knitted Charms
SACHIYOSHI ISHII
ISBN: 9781782213758



Knitted Beanies
SUSIE JOHNS
ISBN: 9781844487073



Knitted Bears
All dressed up
VAL PIERCE
ISBN: 9781844484829



Knitted Boot Cuffs
Hugs, toppers & covers for your boots
MONICA RUSSEL
ISBN: 9781844488490



Knitted Flowers
SUSIE JOHNS
ISBN: 9781844484935



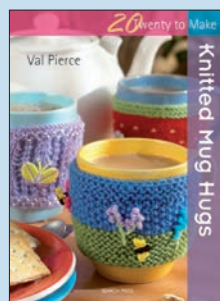
Mini Christmas Knits
SUE STRATFORD
ISBN: 9781844487226



Knitted Hats
MONICA RUSSEL
ISBN: 9781782214533



Knitted Headbands
MONICA RUSSEL
ISBN: 9781782211594



Knitted Mug Hugs
VAL PIERCE
ISBN: 9781844486069



Knitted Phone Sox
SUSAN CORDES
ISBN: 9781844488759



Knitted Snoods
Infinity scarves in a range of styles
MONICA RUSSEL
ISBN: 9781782213222



Knitted Vegetables
SUSIE JOHNS
ISBN: 9781844485390



Tiny Toys to Knit
SACHIYOSHI ISHII
ISBN: 9781782212522



20 to Knit: Pocket Pets
SACHIYOSHI ISHII
ISBN: 9781782216957

20 to Crochet TWENTY TO MAKE SERIES



Crocheted Baby Shoes
VAL PIERCE
ISBN: 9781782214076



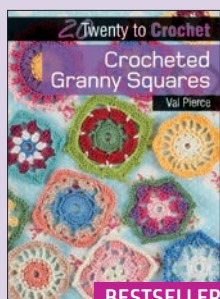
Crocheted Beanies
FRAUKE KIEDAISCH
ISBN: 9781782210009



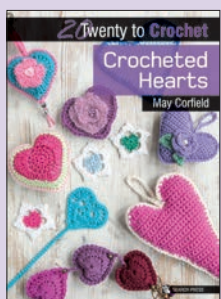
Crocheted Flowers
JAN OLLIS
ISBN: 9781844487066



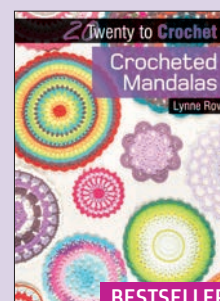
Crocheted Flowers to Wear
ANNA NIKIROWICZ
ISBN: 9781782214335



Crocheted Granny Squares
VAL PIERCE
ISBN: 9781844488193



Crocheted Hearts
MAY CORFIELD
ISBN: 9781782210634



Crocheted Mandalas
LYNNE ROWE
ISBN: 9781782214342



Crocheted Purses
ANNA NIKIROWICZ
ISBN: 9781782211945



Granny Square Flowers
MAY CORFIELD
ISBN: 9781782212591



Mini Christmas Crochet
VAL PIERCE
ISBN: 9781844487400

SEE ALSO

The complete *Twenty to Make* series on pages 115–117.



200 More Crochet Stitches

A practical guide with swatches, charts and step-by-step instructions

TRACEY TODHUNTER



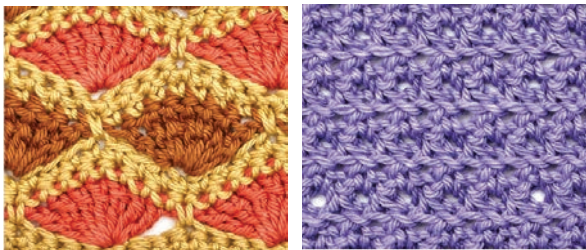
Following the success of *200 Crochet Stitches* comes *200 More Crochet Stitches*, a brand new and updated edition of the inspiring stitch collection by bestselling designer Tracey Todhunter.

The collection reflects the modern crocheter's thirst for new ideas and innovative stitches, from popular traditional stitch styles such as ridges, cables and ripples through to complex Tunisian stitches, trellis and picot – and nubby textured patterns like bobbles and puffs for those who like to add some 3D fun to their designs!

This is the only stitch guide to combine clear photographic step-by-step instructions, charts and examples of the stitches. The book also includes feature spreads that explore ideas for yarns and colours, along with the multiple ways you can use your newly learnt stitches in garments, accessories and homewares.

An absolute essential for crocheters everywhere, this is a book full of both classic and new stitches designed to keep crocheters of all skill levels occupied for years to come.

- Paperback • 192 pages
- 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
- 780 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782216636
- £14.99



SELLING POINTS

- Brand new and updated edition of the inspiring stitch collection by bestselling designer Tracey Todhunter
- First edition sold over 170,000 copies worldwide in 15 different languages
- Essential guide designed to keep crocheters of all skill levels occupied for years to come



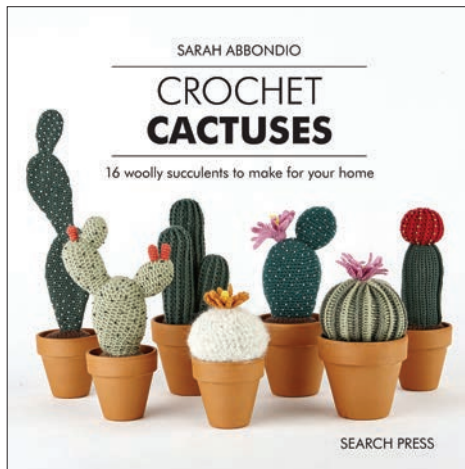
SEE ALSO

200 Crochet Stitches by Sarah Hazell on page 94.

Crochet Cactuses

16 woolly succulents to make for your home

SARAH ABBONDIO



You don't need a garden to grow this charming crop of cactuses - just a crochet hook, some yarn and a little crochet know-how! This delightful little book contains 16 patterns for crocheted cactuses that can be used to decorate your window ledges, your table and anywhere else in the home. They don't need watering or feeding, don't have sharp spines and are quick and easy to make!

Using simple crochet stitches and widely available yarn, there are diverse varieties to choose from, which are inspired by real cactus species. Some are embellished with beads and others have ridges, flowers, bobbles and look just like the real thing. They make perfect, quirky gifts for friends and family and all they need is a plant pot to sit in.

With a short techniques section at the beginning of the book to get you started, you can make a whole display in no time - so pick up your hook and yarn and get started!

- Hardback • 48 pages
- 180 x 180mm (7 x 7 inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782217084
- £6.99 / US \$9.95



SELLING POINTS

- 16 different designs to choose from
- Quick and easy projects for crocheters of all abilities
- Great for using up yarn in your stash

JAN 2019

Head-to-Toe Winter Knits

100 quick and easy accessories to knit

MONICA RUSSEL



This gorgeous book brings together 100 of the best winter knits from bestselling author and knitting designer, Monica Russel. Previously published in the *20 to Make* series, these fabulous designs are quick and easy to make, and include scarves, wrist warmers, hats, boot cuffs, head bands and snoods. With designs for men, women and children in a range of colours and styles, there is something for everyone in this valuable knitting resource.

- Paperback flexi • 208 pages
- 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
- 600 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782216087
- £9.99 / US \$15.95



SELLING POINTS

- 100 designs in a range of colours and styles
- Quick and easy projects for knitters of all abilities
- Previously published as part of the highly successful *20 to Make* series

OCT 2018

The Encyclopedia of Knitting Techniques

A unique visual directory of knitting techniques, with guidance on how to use them

LESLEY STANFIELD & MELODY GRIFFITHS



A new, up-to-date edition of the popular and comprehensive encyclopedia of knitting techniques by professional knitwear designers Lesley Stanfield and Melody Griffiths.

Whether you're picking up the knitting needles for the first time, or want to learn new techniques to add to your repertoire, this encyclopedia has something for everyone! *The Encyclopedia of Knitting Techniques* is a comprehensive guide to basic and advanced knitting techniques, designs and styles. Containing more than 200 step-by-step instructions, charts, tips and examples of completed works, this fully illustrated guide is perfect for both beginners and seasoned crafters.

- Paperback • 160 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8 x 8¾ inches)
- 400 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782216445
- £12.99 / US \$19.95



SELLING POINTS

- New, up-to-date edition of the popular guide
- Both basic and advanced knitting techniques explained concisely, along with clear illustrations and finished examples
- Previous collaboration by authors, 'The Essential Stitch Collection For Knitters', sold more than 200,000 copies worldwide

SEPT 2018

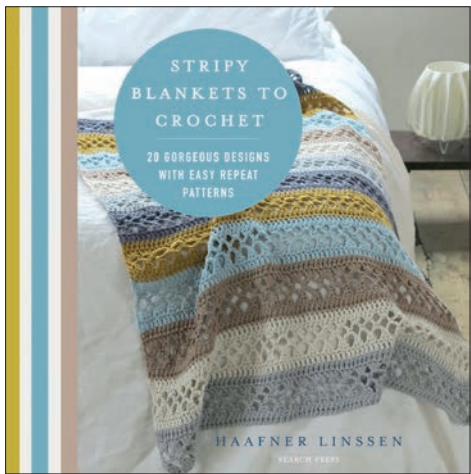




Stripy Blankets to Crochet

20 gorgeous designs with easy repeat patterns

HAAFNER LINSSSEN



Nothing says 'I love you' quite like a handmade blanket, so grab your hook and discover the joy of crocheting stripes in this beautiful book by the author of the bestselling *Mandalas to Crochet*, Haafner Linssen.

Inside, Haafner takes her readers on a journey into the world of crocheting stripes. These patterns are relaxing to create (taking readers into a state of what psychologists call 'flow') as they are pleasingly repetitive, can be worked up quickly and don't have lots of ends to sew in. The patterns for the 20 beautiful stripy blankets vary from simple designs that use only the most basic stitches – perfect for an absolute beginner – to more complex creations that use special stitches. Furthermore, each project comes with a written pattern, chart, colour advice and instructions for making it in a variety of sizes, ideal for making presents for little ones as well as your grown-up friends and family! You'll also find all the basic crochet techniques clearly explained if you need to learn or refresh your crochet knowledge.

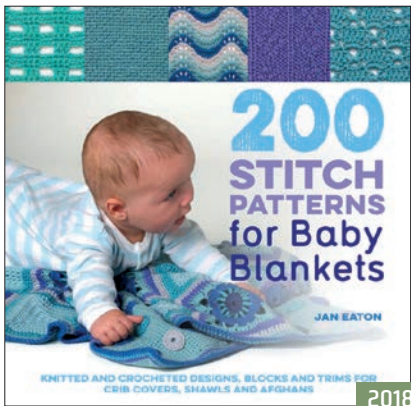
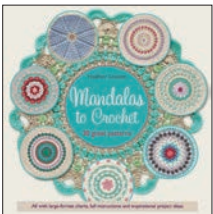


SELLING POINTS

- Haafner Linssen's 'Mandalas to Crochet' has sold over 12,200 copies in the UK and Europe
- Each project comes with a written pattern, chart, colour advice and instructions for making it in a variety of sizes
- 20 stunning patterns are relaxing to create, can be worked up quickly and don't have lots of ends to sew in

SEE ALSO

Flower Loom Blooms and *Mandalas to Crochet* by Haafner Linssen on page 94.



200 Stitch Patterns for Baby Blankets

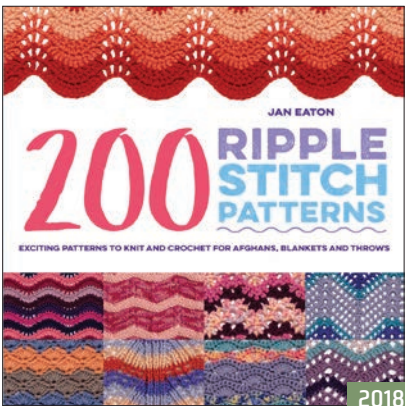
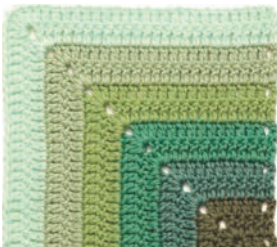
Knitted and crocheted designs, blocks and trims for crib covers, shawls and afghans

JAN EATON

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 400 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782216346
- £10.99 / US \$15.95

SELLING POINTS

- Comprehensive stitch directory containing 200 patterns
- Each pattern is explained using both UK and US terminology



200 Ripple Stitch Patterns

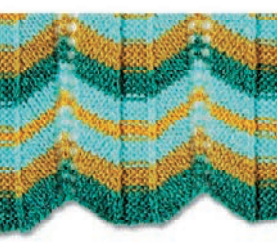
Exciting patterns to knit and crochet for afghans, blankets and throws

JAN EATON

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 400 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782216353
- £10.99 / US \$15.95

SELLING POINTS

- Comprehensive stitch directory containing 200 patterns
- Each pattern is explained using both UK and US terminology
- 5 stunning projects, from pillow covers through to afghans, to explore your new skills



AUG 2018



Very British Toddler Knits

25 classic designs for 1 to 6 year olds

SUSAN CAMPBELL

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 250 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215523
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free

SELLING POINTS

- 25 beautiful, hand-knitted designs for toddlers aged 1–6 years old, ranging from clothes to toys and accessories
- Unashamedly classic British designs that have a timeless elegance
- Easy-to-follow instructions and photographs with additional diagrams and templates for items



SEE ALSO

Very British Baby Knits by Susan Campbell on page 93.



Knitted Golf Club Covers

A whole bag full of projects to knit

SUSIE JOHNS

- Hardback • 112 pages
- 215 x 155mm (6¼ x 8½ inches)
- 150 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214946
- £9.99 / US \$17.95

All rights free

SELLING POINTS

- 24 varied patterns suitable for all levels of knitter
- Variety of sizes to fit drivers, five woods and three woods
- Hardback format makes this an ideal gift



Add One Stitch Knitting

Build up your skills stitch by stitch in 15 stylish projects

ALINA SCHNEIDER

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
- 380 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215707
- £12.99

SELLING POINTS

- Perfect book for beginners, as you build up your skills stitch by stitch
- Demystify the process of learning to knit through the easy-to-follow format
- Every stitch is accompanied by a stylish project



Cuddly Animals to Crochet

28 cute toys to make and love

LUCIA FÖRTHMANN

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782215776
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

SELLING POINTS

- 28 animals to choose from woodland creatures to jungle beasts
- Clear, straightforward patterns to follow and fun photography
- Cute and cuddly toys to crochet for children





Pocket Amigurumi
20 mini monsters to crochet and collect
SABRINA SOMERS

- Hardback • 112 pages
- 215 x 155mm (6½ x 8½ inches)
- 320 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215462
- £9.99 / US \$17.95

Swedish & German rights sold



Gradient Knits
10 lessons and projects using ombre, stranded colourwork, slip stitch and textures
TANIS GRAY

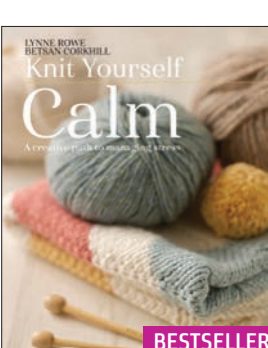
- Paperback • 144 pages
- 246 x 190 mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782215691
- £12.99



How to Knit Beautiful Bags
22 gorgeous designs
SIAN BROWN

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782213086
- £12.99 / US \$17.95

German rights sold



Knit Yourself Calm
A creative path to managing stress
LYNNE ROWE & BETSAN CORKHILL

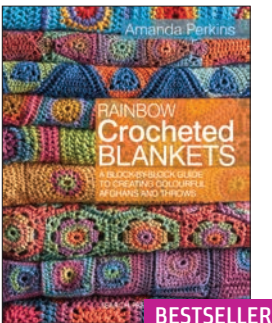
- Paperback • 112 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 120 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214939
- £9.99 / US \$15.95

French & German rights sold



Mittens from Norway
Over 40 traditional knitting patterns inspired by Norwegian Folk-Art collections
NINA GRANLUND SAETHER

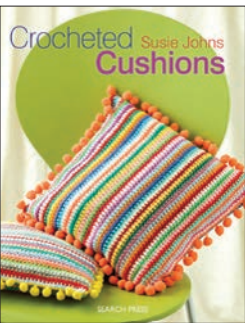
- Paperback • 192 pages
- 277 x 210mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215400
- £15.99



Rainbow Crocheted Blankets
A block-by-block guide to creating colourful afghans and throws
AMANDA PERKINS

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782211570
- £12.99 / US \$24.95

Spanish, Russian, Danish, Chinese, Norwegian, French, Italian & German rights sold



Crocheted Cushions
SUSIE JOHNS

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 250 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782210658
- £8.99 / US \$15.95

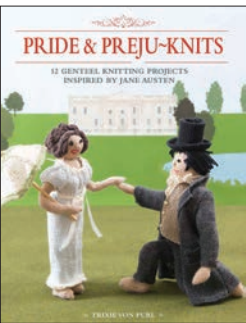
Arabic rights sold



Once Upon a Time... in Crochet
30 amigurumi characters from your favourite fairytales
LYNNE ROWE

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782212621
- £9.99 / US \$17.95

German rights sold



Pride & Preju-Knits
12 genteel knitting projects inspired by Jane Austen
TRIXIE VON PURL

- Paperback • 112 pages
- 220 x 170mm (6¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 250 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782213130
- £9.99



Knitted Birds
Over 30 fun feathered friends for you to knit
NICKY FIJALKOWSKA

- Paperback with flaps • 128 pages
- 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782211099
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free



200 Fun Things to Knit
Decorative flowers, leaves, bugs, butterflies and more!
VARIOUS AUTHORS

- Paperback • 224 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215202
- £14.99



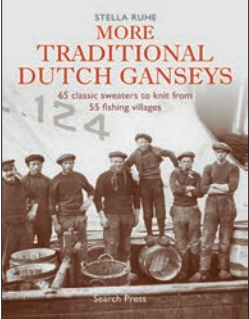
200 Fun Things to Crochet
Decorative flowers, leaves, bugs, butterflies and more!
VARIOUS AUTHORS

- Paperback • 224 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215219
- £14.99



Crocheted Scoodies
20 gorgeous hooded scarves and cowls to crochet
MAGDALENA MELZER & ANNE THIEMEYER

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782213024
- £10.99 / US \$19.95



More Traditional Dutch Ganseys
65 classic sweaters to knit from 55 fishing villages
STELLA RUHE

- Hardback • 176 pages
- 280 x 200mm (8 x 11 inches)
- 530 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215080
- £19.99 / US \$29.95



Knitting Double
Mastering the two-colour technique with over 30 reversible projects
ANJA BELLE

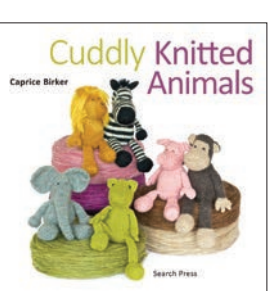
- Paperback • 80 pages
- 260 x 200mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 88 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782210504
- £10.99



Knit the Nativity
JAN MESSENT

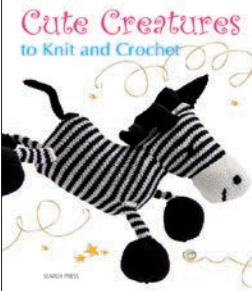
- Paperback • 64 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 20 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844488728
- £7.99 / US \$12.95

All rights free



Cuddly Knitted Animals
CAPRICE BIRKER

- Paperback • 112 pages
- 225 x 225mm (9 x 9 inches)
- 150 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844489251
- £9.99 / US \$19.95



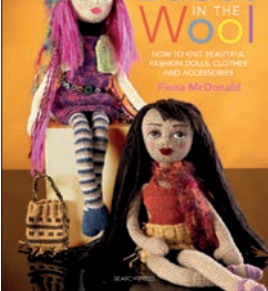
Cute Creatures to Knit and Crochet
Sensational outfits to knit & crochet for dolls up to 18in
LISE NYMARK

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 225 x 170mm (6½ x 8¾ inches)
- 100 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844486076
- £10.99 / US \$19.95



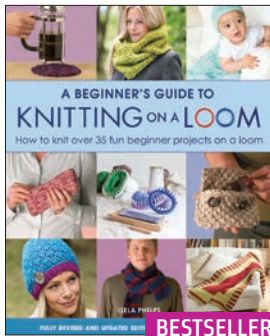
Dress Up Your Dolls
Sensational outfits to knit & crochet for dolls up to 18in
LISE NYMARK

- Paperback • 104 pages
- 280 x 200mm (8 x 11 inches)
- 61 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844488513
- £12.99 / US \$24.95



Babes in the Wool
How to knit beautiful fashion dolls, clothes and accessories
FIONA McDONALD

- Paperback • 80 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 100 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844485093
- £9.99 / US \$19.95



A Beginner's Guide to Knitting on a Loom
How to knit over 35 fun beginner projects on a loom
NEW EDITION
ISELA PHELPS

- Paperback • 160 pages
- 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
- 100 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214786
- £9.99



Freeform Crochet with Confidence
Unlock the secrets of patchwork, spirals and lace with 30 freeform crochet projects
CAROL MELDRUM

- Paperback with flaps • 128 pages
- 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782212676
- £10.99



Pretty Knitted Hands
Mittens and wrist warmers for all seasons
CLARA FALK & KAMILLA SVANLUND

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782213208
- £12.99 / US \$19.95



Romantic Lace Knitting
20 gorgeous designs for every occasion
MONIKA ECKERT & STEPHANIE VAN DER LINDEN

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782212478
- £9.99 / US \$19.95



One-Piece Knits
25 seamless patterns knitted in the round – hats, bags, scarves, sweaters, mittens and more
TINE TARA

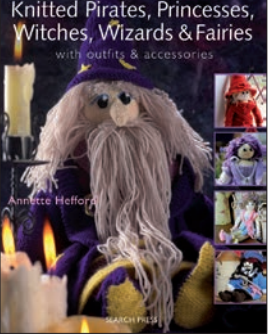
- Paperback • 80 pages
- 272 x 198mm (7¾ x 10¾ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782213543
- £8.99



Gothic Knits
FIONA McDONALD

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8¾ x 11 inches)
- 100 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844486489
- £10.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free



Knitted Pirates, Princesses, Witches, Wizards & Fairies
With outfits and accessories
ANNETTE HEFFORD

- Paperback • 112 pages
- 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- 300 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844484249
- £12.99 / US \$25.95

French & Russian rights sold



Knitted Rabbits
20 easy knitting patterns for cuddly bunnies
VAL PIERCE

- Hardback • 96 pages
- 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
- 120 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844488674
- £9.99 / US \$17.95

German rights sold



Little Bears to Knit & Crochet
This book comprises material from the Twenty to Make series.
VAL PIERCE

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
- 150 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782210085
- £8.99 / US \$15.95

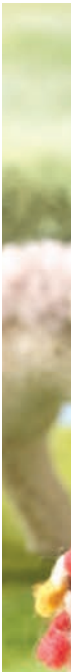
Dutch & Spanish rights sold



Knitted Fairies
to cherish and charm
FIONA McDONALD

- Hardback • 96 pages
- 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
- 50 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844483600
- £9.99 / US \$17.95

Russian rights sold





100 Little Knitted Gifts to Make
SEARCH PRESS STUDIO

- Paperback • 240 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782212911
- £12.99 / US \$19.95



100 Little Crochet Gifts to Make
SEARCH PRESS STUDIO

- Paperback • 240 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782213338
- £12.99 / US \$19.95



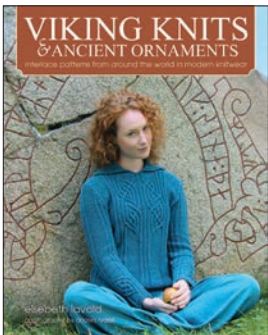
Scandinavian Christmas Stockings
Classic designs to knit for the festive season
METTE HANDBERG

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 241 x 178mm (7 x 9½ inches)
- 63 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844489442
- £10.99



Quick Icelandic Knits
Sweaters, hats, socks, mittens and more
GUNN BIRGISDOTTIR

- Paperback • 80 pages
- 260 x 200mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 180 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782210481
- £10.99



Viking Knits & Ancient Ornaments
Interlace patterns from around the world in modern knitwear
ELSEBETH LAVOLD

- Paperback • 192 pages
- 274 x 220mm (7¾ x 10¾ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782211532
- £19.99



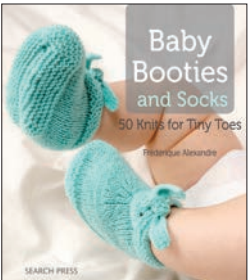
Baby Shoes to Crochet
Fashionable styles for little feet
LUCIA FÖRTHMANN

- Paperback • 64 pages
- 260 x 204 mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782213574
- £7.99 / US \$12.95



Loom Knitting for Babies & Toddlers
More than 30 easy designs
ISELA PHELPS

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
- 120 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844489305
- £10.99



Baby Booties and Socks
50 knits for tiny toes
FRÉDÉRIQUE ALEXANDRE

- Paperback • 160 pages
- 222 x 195 (7¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844489954
- £12.99 / US \$19.95



The Knitted Nursery Collection
14 cuddly toys and colourful accessories for babies
JEM WESTON

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782213178
- £9.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free



Very British Baby Knits
30 stylish designs fit for a royal baby
SUSAN CAMPBELL

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 260 x 204 (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 130 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782212218
- £12.99 / US \$24.95

All rights free



Magical Shetland Lace Shawls to Knit
Feather-soft & incredibly light, 15 great patterns & full instructions
ELIZABETH LOVICK

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
- 100 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782212737
- £15.99



The Magic of Shetland Lace Knitting
Stitches, techniques, and projects for lighter-than-air shawls & more
ELIZABETH LOVICK

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844489350
- £14.99



The Very Easy Guide to Fair Isle Knitting
Step-by-step techniques, easy-to-follow stitch patterns and projects to get you started
LYNNE WATTERSON

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 254 x 215mm (8½ x 10 inches)
- 160 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844488964
- £12.99



Creative Colour Knitting
20 Scandinavian-style projects to free up your colourwork
CECILIE KAURIN & LINN BRYHN JACOBSEN

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 250 x 195mm (7¾ x 10 inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782213550
- £12.99



Simply Stunning Crocheted Bags
COATS DESIGN STUDIO

- Paperback • 64 pages
- 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
- 120 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782212225
- £7.99 / US \$12.95



Fun Hats
Delightful and amusing hats to knit, wear and love
LYNNE ROWE

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
- 150 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844489336
- £12.99



Adorable Animal Knits for Little People
20 super-cute, animal-themed hat, mitten, and bootie sets to knit
NURIYA KHEGAY

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781844489718
- £10.99



Great New Ways with Granny Squares
ROSA P.

- Paperback • 64 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782211495
- £7.99 / US \$12.95



Exquisite Trims in Thread Crochet
Edgings, corners, crescents & more
CAITLIN SAINIO

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 250 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844489909
- £10.99



Granny Squares
Over 25 creative ways to crochet the classic pattern
STEPHANIE GÖHR, MELANIE STURM & BARBARA WILDER

- Paperback • 80 pages
- 267 x 204mm (8 x 10½ inches)
- 100 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844488407
- £9.99



Knooking
19 projects to knit with a crochet hook
VERONIKA HUG

- Paperback • 48 pages
- 235 x 192mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 978178221249
- £5.99 / US \$12.95



200 Fair Isle Designs
Knitting charts, combination designs and colour variations
MARY JANE MUCKLESTONE

- Paperback • 208 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 350 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844486922
- £14.99



Beautiful Blankets, Afghans and Throws
40 blocks and stitch patterns to crochet
LEONIE MORGAN

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782215431
- £10.99



The Crochet Workshop
Learn to crochet in quick and easy steps
EMMA OSMOND

- Paperback • 64 pages
- 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782212201
- £7.99 / US \$12.95

All rights free

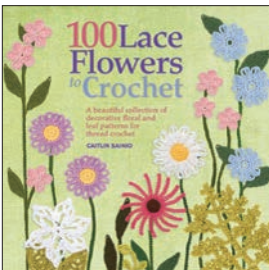


Tasty Knits
SUSAN PENNY & SUSIE JOHNS

This book comprises material from the *Twenty to Make* series.

- Hardback • 96 pages
- 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844486663
- £9.99 / US \$17.95

Russian, German & Dutch rights sold



100 Lace Flowers to Crochet
A beautiful collection of decorative floral and leaf patterns for thread crochet
CAITLIN SAINIO

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 100 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844488971
- £10.99



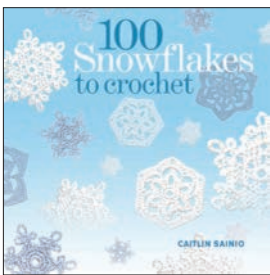
Crochet Flowers Step-by-Step
35 delightful blooms for beginners
TANYA SHLIAZHKO

- Paperback • 112 pages
- 230 x 180mm (7¼ x 9 inches)
- 250 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782213819
- £10.99



Crochet Snowflakes Step-by-Step
A delightful flurry of 40 patterns
CAITLIN SAINIO

- Paperback • 112 pages
- 230 x 180mm (7¼ x 9 inches)
- 250 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214373
- £10.99



100 Snowflakes to Crochet
CAITLIN SAINIO

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 225 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844488056
- £10.99



150 Scandinavian Knitting Designs
Authentic designs with actual size swatches, charts and alternative colourways
MARY JANE MUCKLESTONE

- Paperback • 160 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 500 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844489343
- £14.99





BESTSELLER

Mandalas to Crochet

30 great patterns
HAAFNER LINSSEN

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 100 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782213895
- £10.99



Flower Loom Blooms

How to turn spare yarn into 30 fabulous floral decorations
HAAFNER LINSSEN

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 400 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782216339
- £10.99



BESTSELLER

100 Flowers to Knit & Crochet

A collection of beautiful blooms for embellishing clothes, accessories, cushions and throws

LESLEY STANFIELD

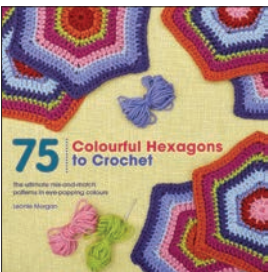
- Paperback • 128 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 250 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844484034
- £10.99



75 Birds, Butterflies & Beautiful Beasts to Knit & Crochet

LESLEY STANFIELD

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 250 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844486168
- £10.99



75 Colourful Hexagons to Crochet

The ultimate mix-and-match patterns in eye-popping colours

LEONIE MORGAN

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 144 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782213000
- £10.99



75 Knitted Floral Blocks

Beautiful patterns to mix and match for throws, accessories, baby blankets and more

LESLEY STANFIELD

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 250 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844488063
- £10.99

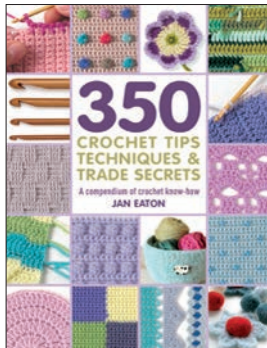


350 Knitting Tips, Techniques & Trade Secrets

A compendium of knitting know-how

BETTY BARNDEN

- Paperback • 160 pages
- 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
- 600 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215998
- £12.99

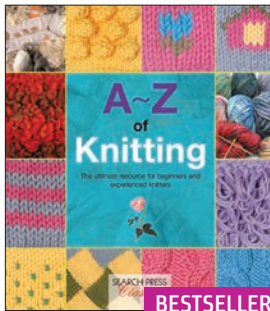


350 Crochet Tips, Techniques & Trade Secrets

A compendium of knitting know-how

JAN EATON

- Paperback • 160 pages
- 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
- 600 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782216001
- £12.99



BESTSELLER

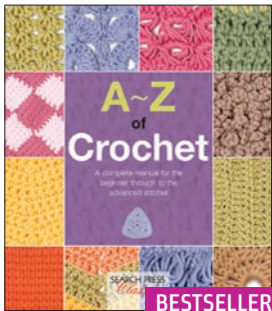
A-Z of Knitting

COMPILED COUNTRY BUMPKIN

- Paperback • 156 pages
- 228 x 210mm (8¾ x 9 inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782211624
- £12.99

Chinese, Korean, Arabic, North American, Polish & Russian rights sold

SEARCH PRESS



BESTSELLER

A-Z of Crochet

COMPILED COUNTRY BUMPKIN

- Paperback • 164 pages
- 228 x 210mm (8¾ x 9 inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782211655
- £12.99

Italian, French, Chinese, Spanish, Arabic, North American, Polish & Russian rights sold

SEARCH PRESS



Pixel Crochet

101 supercool 8-bit inspired designs to crochet

HANNAH MEUR

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 212 x 212mm (8½ x 8½ inches)
- 80 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214014
- £11.99

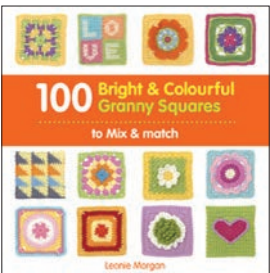


Happy Crochet

Over 60 bright and colourful projects to make you smile

THERESE HAGSTEDT

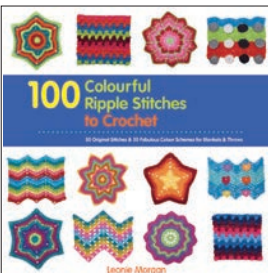
- Paperback • 144 pages
- 203 x 203mm (8 x 8 inches)
- 145 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214052
- £12.99



100 Bright & Colourful Granny Squares to Mix & Match

LEONIE MORGAN

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 250 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844488995
- £10.99



100 Colourful Ripple Stitches to Crochet

50 original stitches & 50 fabulous colour schemes for blankets & throws

LEONIE MORGAN

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782210986
- £10.99

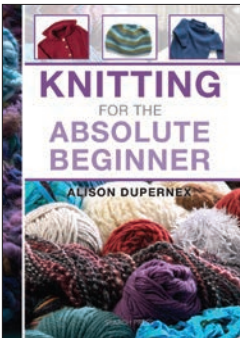


Big Hook Rag Crochet

25 quick-stitch designs using yarn made from leftover fabric

DEDRI UYS

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782212812
- £11.99

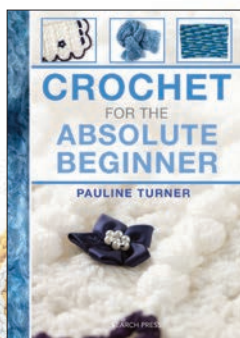


Knitting for the Absolute Beginner

ALISON DUPERNEX

- Spiralbound Hardback • 144 pages
- 215 x 155mm (6¼ x 8½ inches)
- 400 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844488735
- £10.99 / US \$19.95

French, German, Dutch & Danish rights sold

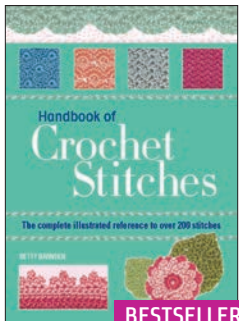


Crochet for the Absolute Beginner

PAULINE TURNER

- Spiralbound Hardback • 144 pages
- 215 x 155mm (6¼ x 8½ inches)
- 400 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782210818
- £10.99 / US \$19.95

Danish rights sold



BESTSELLER

Handbook of Crochet Stitches

The complete illustrated reference to over 200 stitches

BETTY BARNDEN

- Paperback • 256 pages
- 196 x 148mm (5¾ x 7¾ inches)
- 240 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844485116
- £9.99

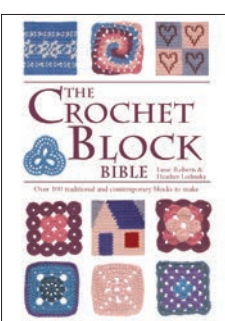


Learn to Knit Block by Block

For beginners and up, a unique approach to learning to knit. 50 knit blocks to teach you 50 stitches & techniques

CHE LAM

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
- 250 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782212744
- £10.99

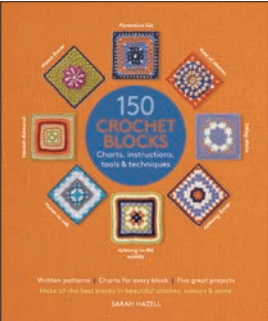


The Crochet Block Bible

Over 100 traditional and contemporary blocks to make

LUISE ROBERTS & HEATHER LODINSKY

- Spiralbound Hardback • 224 pages
- 195 x 145mm (5¾ x 7¾ inches)
- 150 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782213734
- £14.99



150 Crochet Blocks

Charts, instructions, tools & techniques

SARAH HAZELL

- Paperback • 160 pages
- 254 x 215mm (8½ x 10 inches)
- 450 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782212706
- £10.99



BESTSELLER

200 Crochet Stitches

A practical guide with swatches, charts and step-by-step instructions

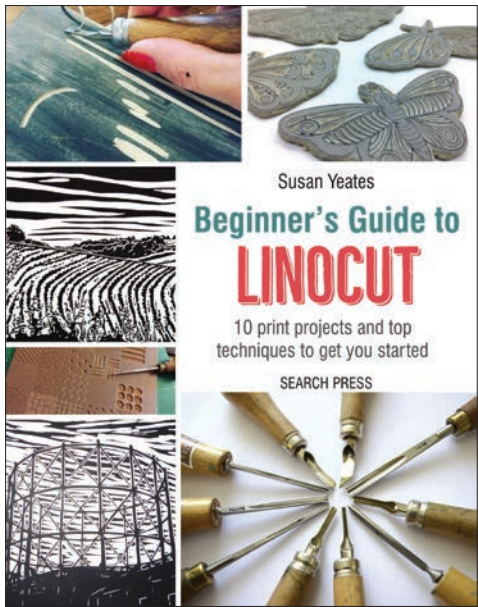
SARAH HAZELL

- Paperback • 208 pages
- 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
- 350 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844489633
- £14.99

Beginner's Guide to Linocut

10 print projects and top techniques to get you started
SUSAN YEATES

NOV 2018



Linocut and screenprinting have undergone a resurgence in recent years; this book teaches the basic techniques for learning to make your own prints at home, under the guidance and tutelage of expert teacher and artist Susan Yeates.

Susan, who runs her own print business, Magenta Sky, explains the rudiments of linocutting, and guides the reader through ten practical and attainable projects including creating gift cards, artworks to frame and bags or tea towels to print and give as personalised presents.

- Paperback with flaps • 96 pages
 - 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
 - 400 colour illustrations
 - ISBN: 9781782215844
 - £9.99 / US \$14.95
- All rights free



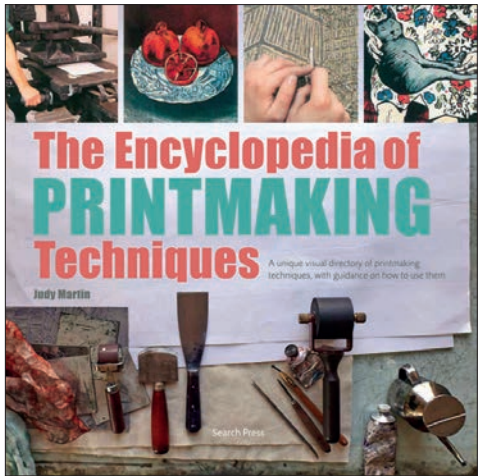
SELLING POINTS

- Contains ten practical projects for creating gifts or stunning artwork
- Susan Yeates is the author of several successful self-published books on linocut and relief printing as well as crochet and Christmas crafts: this is her first title for Search Press
- The author runs her own print business, Magenta Sky, which is based primarily in Surrey, UK

The Encyclopedia of Printmaking Techniques

A unique visual directory of printmaking techniques, with guidance on how to use them
JUDY MARTIN

SEPT 2018



A new, up-to-date edition of the popular and comprehensive encyclopedia on printing techniques by professional artist Judy Martin.

This inspirational, visual guide offers a wealth of information on all the different methods of printmaking, from monoprinting, wood engraving and etching to intaglio printing, screen-printing and more. Learn how to apply these methods yourself by following the helpful, illustrated step-by-step demonstrations inside to create your own printed pieces. Included is a stunning gallery of images created by professional printmakers, featured throughout the book, to provide both inspiration and examples of how to take your new skills further. There is something for everyone in this comprehensive, colourful encyclopedia.

- Paperback • 176 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 400 colour illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782216452
- £12.99/ US \$19.95



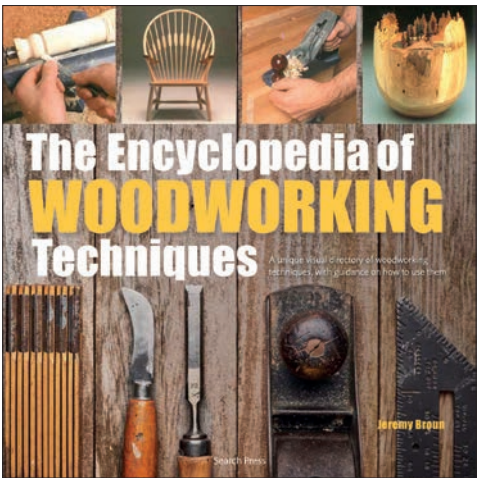
SELLING POINTS

- Demonstrates the full range of printmaking processes, from linocuts to lithography
- Shows how to choose and prepare the basic images, with photographs and clear, step-by-step instructions
- Suggestions included on how to organise studio space, at home or in a commercial environment
- Features a gallery of images created by renowned printmakers

The Encyclopedia of Woodworking Techniques

A unique visual directory of woodworking techniques, with guidance on how to use them
JEREMY BROWN

SEPT 2018



A new, up-to-date edition of the popular and comprehensive encyclopedia by award-winning furniture designer, Jeremy Brown.

This unique visual encyclopedia of woodworking techniques is the essential benchtop reference for all woodworkers. Divided into two parts, the first section introduces you to the tools, timbers and techniques that are used in basic woodworking. These are fully demonstrated and described through helpful step-by-step photographs and text, from drawing and marking out; through chiselling, drilling and routing; joint making, bending, shaping and turning; to abrading, scraping and finishing. Power-tool, machine-tool and hand-tool variations are fully detailed, providing you with that much-needed flexibility in your own workshop. Finally, a theme section provides a gallery of finished examples by leading designers of cabinets, chests, chairs, benches, tables, desks and decorative woodwork, demonstrating the principles of design and construction and inspiring both novice woodworkers as well as the more experienced craftspeople to design and create their own items from wood.



- Paperback • 176 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 400 colour illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782216476
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

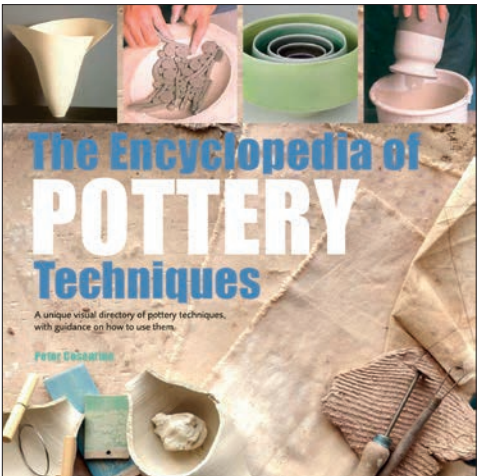
SELLING POINTS

- Unique visual encyclopedia of techniques is the essential benchtop reference for all woodworkers
- Includes a full range of tools, timbers and techniques for woodworkers of all abilities
- Power-tool and hand-tool variations included
- Gallery of finished examples by leading craftspeople beautifully demonstrates principles of design and construction in woodwork

The Encyclopedia of Pottery Techniques

A unique visual directory of pottery techniques, with guidance on how to use them
PETER COSENTINO

SEPT 2018



The new and up-to-date edition of the popular and comprehensive pottery book by ceramics expert Peter Cosentino.

Inside, discover all the major pottery techniques used the world over, from time-honoured traditional methods to exciting new developments. These include coiling, combing, resist decoration, sgraffito, slabbing and texturing clay. Once you've learnt these essential techniques, put your new skills into practice with a wealth of inspirational examples, ranging from bowls, vases and cups, to plaques, spheres and sculpture.

In addition, advice on materials and equipment is provided inside to help you on your crafting journey, including kilns, glazes, moulds and more. Finally, a gallery of stunning images is featured throughout the book, demonstrating an array of beautiful designs by established potters and ceramicists that will inspire both beginners and experienced crafters.



- Paperback • 176 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 600 colour illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782216469
- £12.99/ US \$19.95

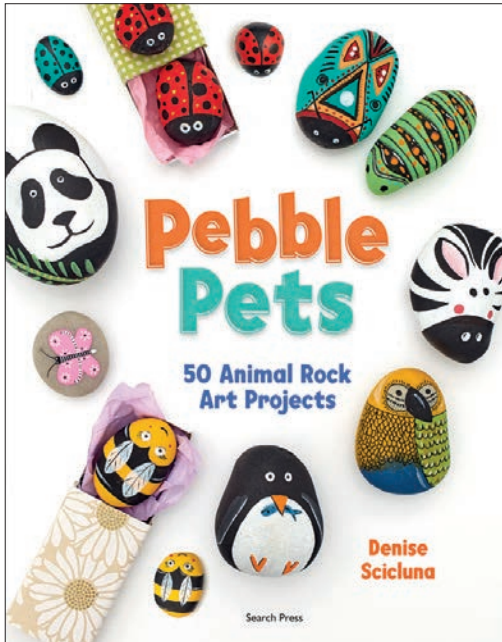
SELLING POINTS

- Features all the major pottery techniques used the world over, from time-honoured traditional methods to exciting new developments – from basic coiling and combing to sgraffito and resist decoration
- Includes advice on materials and equipment, including kilns, glazes, moulds and more
- Features a gallery of images created by established potters and ceramicists
- Put your new skills into practice with a wealth of inspirational examples, ranging from bowls, vases and cups, to plaques, spheres and sculpture

Pebble Pets

50 animal rock art projects

DENISE SCICLUNA



From Denise Scicluna, the author of Rock Art, comes this guide to creating cute and characterful animal rock art projects in a variety of styles.

Getting started in rock art couldn't be simpler. It doesn't require expensive materials or complicated techniques – all you need is a rock, some paint or marker pens and your imagination! It's great for beginner and more seasoned artists alike, and is the perfect family craft that children as well as adults can enjoy.

Discover more than 50 animal rock art ideas, including woodland creatures such as foxes and squirrels, zoo favourites like pandas and tigers, birds, bees, butterflies, bugs, and a whole host of other animals for you to paint.

With clear step-by-step instructions accompanying each design, lots of variations, and bags of inspiration, *Pebble Pets* will soon have you on your way to creating your own rock art menagerie.

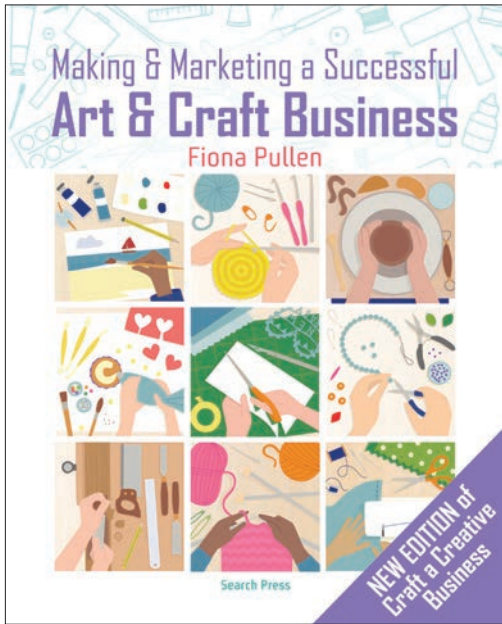
- Paperback • 128 pages
- 230 x 180mm (7 x 9 inches)
- 300 colour images
- ISBN: 9781782216629
- £9.99



- SELLING POINTS**
- *Getting started is simple – it's inexpensive and requires few materials, making it a perfect craft for beginners and for families*
 - *More than 50 adorable animal rock art ideas inside – from woodland creatures such as foxes and squirrels, to zoo favourites like pandas and tigers, birds, bees, butterflies and bugs*
 - *Clear step-by-step instructions accompany each design*

Making & Marketing a Successful Art & Craft Business

FIONA PULLEN



A revised and updated edition of the bestselling *Craft a Creative Business*, this is a must-read guide for anyone wanting to turn their hobby, craft or art skills into a successful business.

Fiona Pullen, owner of The Sewing Directory, covers every aspect of setting up a small creative business clearly and simply; giving advice on the importance of identifying markets, focusing on a USP (unique selling point), assessing the competition, making sure the price is right and setting goals. Also included are sections on product photography and videography, branding and legal matters.

Particular emphasis is placed on online selling, with detailed information on markets, blogging, using social media and the importance of analytics and SEO (search engine optimisation). Information on offline selling is included too, with notes on selling at craft fairs, trade fairs and markets, selling through retail outlets, running courses and workshops, and featuring work in the media.



- Paperback • 96 pages
- 210 x 170mm (8¼ x 6¾ inches)
- 60 colour illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782215295
- £12.99/ US \$19.95

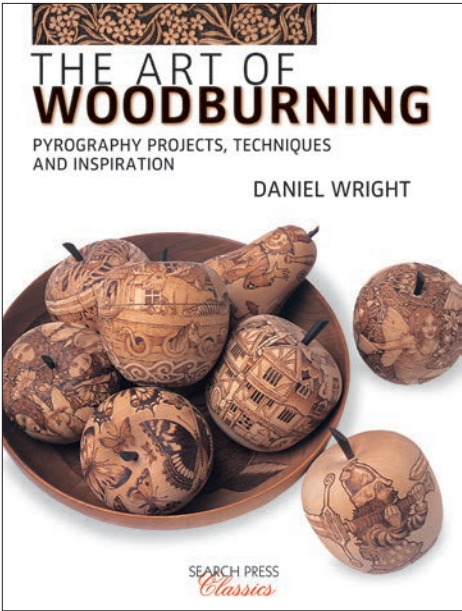
All rights free

- SELLING POINTS**
- *High profile author with an active social media network and many followers*
 - *Popular subject*
 - *A fantastic reference book and user guide, tailored to craftspeople and artists*

The Art of Woodburning

Pyrography projects, techniques and inspiration

DANIEL WRIGHT



The art of woodburning is a returning trend, and there is no better way to learn the technique and be inspired than through this up-to-date edition of Daniel Wright's ultimate introduction to pyrography.

Daniel's enthusiasm for his subject is beautifully captured in a sequence of clear, easy-to-follow step-by-step photographs and unique projects. Taking his inspiration from pen-and-ink, engraving and watercolour techniques, he demonstrates many exciting methods and traditional ways of woodburning to create myriad patterns, pictures and motifs including landscapes, trees, flowers, animals and buildings.

Information is included on the types of wood to use, how to prepare surfaces, working with the grain and enhancing designs. He goes on to illustrate shading and faux marquetry, and there's a section on using photographs and sketches to produce your own designs. With each new technique, a project is introduced by Daniel to help you learn and explore your new skill – from burning your own chessboard to a stunning fairytale stool design for your little one's bedroom. Finally, advice and demonstrations are provided on decorating old wooden objects, and revitalizing much-loved pieces by working patterns into their worn, textured surfaces.

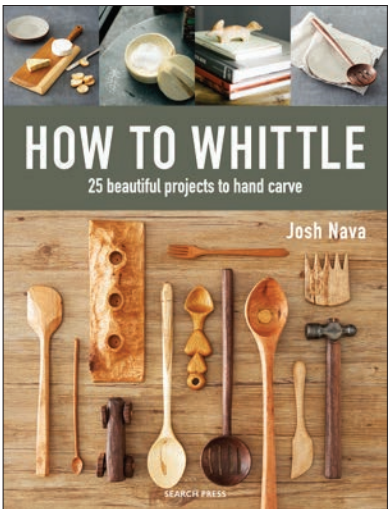
This book will inspire, entertain and instruct you, whether you are a complete beginner or an experienced pyrographer.

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782216773
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free



- SELLING POINTS**
- *New edition of Daniel Wright's practical introduction to pyrography*
 - *Concise guide to all the techniques, equipment and materials you need for woodburning*
 - *Step-by-step demonstrations and 6 unique projects*
 - *Renewed interest in woodworking and wood decoration anticipates a trend for pyrography. Kirstie Allsop has also developed a pyrography kit, which indicates a passion for the craft is on the rise*



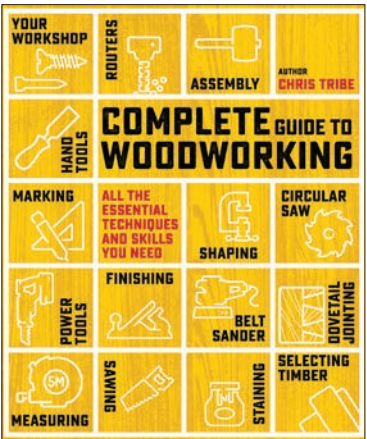
How to Whittle

25 beautiful projects to hand carve

JOSH NAVA

- Hardback • 144 pages
- 208 x 155mm (6¼ x 8¼ inches)
- 450 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215875
- £10.99

- SELLING POINTS**
- *Get to grips with an age-old craft through this selection of 25 beautiful handheld whittling projects that can be made using just a couple of knives and a piece of wood*
 - *With the increasing trend toward handmade and sustainable craft, whittling is being embraced for its simple origins and therapeutic processes*
 - *Inexpensive and beautiful, wood is the perfect medium to create heirloom gifts and unique keepsakes*



Complete Guide to Woodworking

All the essential techniques and skills you need

CHRIS TRIBE

- Paperback • 264 pages
- 254 x 215mm (8½ x 10 inches)
- 500 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215714
- £15.99

- SELLING POINTS**
- *Ultimate woodworking guide for aspiring woodworkers who don't know where to start*
 - *Step-by-step instructions inside, answering the all-important questions about tools, wood and finishes*
 - *'Troubleshooting' clinics throughout the book explaining mistakes and how to get your project back on track*



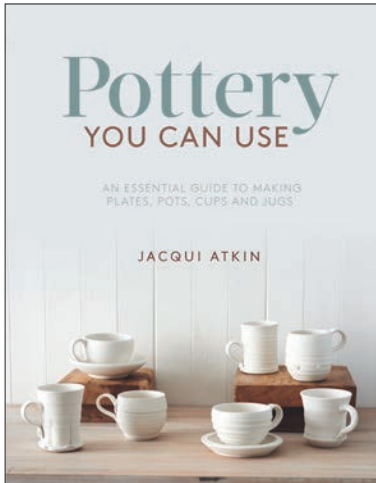
Concrete Creations

45 easy-to-make gifts and accessories

MARION DAWIDOWSKI & INGRID MORAS

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215851
- £12.99 / US \$15.95

- SELLING POINTS**
- Over 45 stunning concrete designs to make for your home
 - Create modern, minimal pieces with just a bag of ready-mixed concrete, water, and a few items you can find around the house
 - Perfect craft for beginners
 - Inexpensive and durable, concrete is ideal for creating cheap and child-proof objects for the home



Pottery You Can Use

An essential guide to making plates, pots, cups and jugs

JACQUI ATKIN

- Paperback • 224 pages
- 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
- 500 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215608
- £14.99

- SELLING POINTS**
- Successful teacher, designer and author Jacqui Atkin explains how to throw and hand-build beautiful pieces that have a practical purpose
 - Each element of the making process is explained
 - Interest in pottery making is at an all time high - courses throughout the UK are over-subscribed



My Handmade Wedding

A crafter's guide to making your big day perfect

MARRIANNE MERCER

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 380 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782211587
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

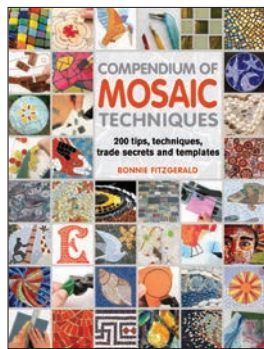
All rights free



Craft, Show & Sell

TORIE JAYNE

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
- Over 100 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782210429
- £12.99

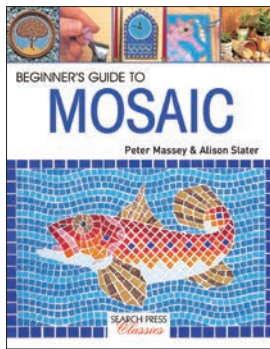


Compendium of Mosaic Techniques

200 tips, techniques, trade secrets and templates

BONNIE FITZGERALD

- Paperback • 160 pages
- 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
- Over 500 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844488049
- £12.99

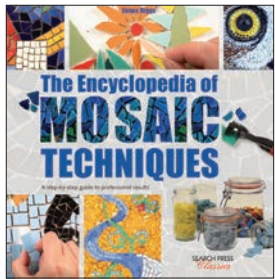


Beginner's Guide to Mosaic

PETER MASSEY & ALISON SLATER

- Paperback • 48 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782212058
- £6.99 / US \$12.95

All rights free



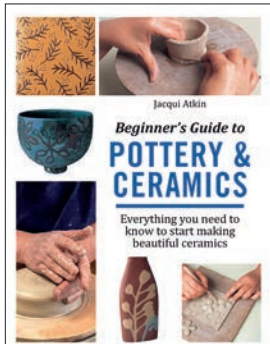
The Encyclopedia of Mosaic Techniques

EMMA BIGGS & TESSA HUNKIN

- Paperback • 160 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- Over 250 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782211921
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

SEARCH PRESS Classics

SEARCH PRESS Classics

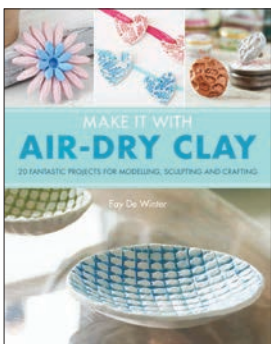


Beginner's Guide to Pottery & Ceramics

Everything you need to know to start making beautiful ceramics

JACQUI ATKIN

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 280 x 215mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 300 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215592
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

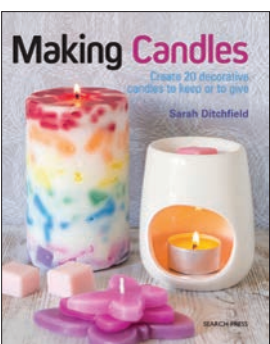


Make It with Air-Dry Clay

25 fantastic projects for modelling, sculpting and craft

FAY DE WINTER

- Paperback • 112 pages
- 230 x 180mm (7 x 9 inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215165
- £9.99



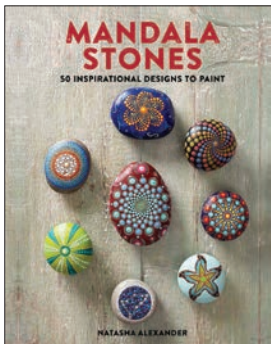
Making Candles

Create 20 decorative candles to keep or to gift

SARAH DITCHFIELD

- Paperback • 80 pages
- 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
- 350 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214298
- £8.99 / US \$14.95

All rights free

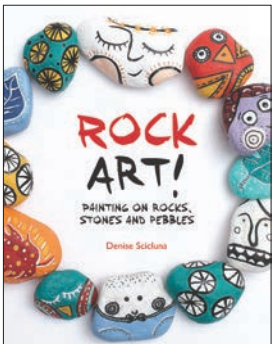


Mandala Stones

50 inspirational designs to paint

NATASHA ALEXANDER

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 230 x 180mm (7 x 9 inches)
- 100 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215493
- £9.99

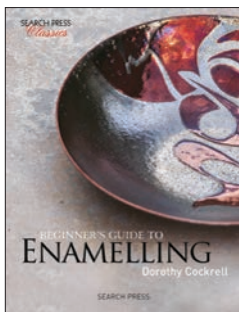


Rock Art!

Painting on rocks, stones and pebbles

DENISE SCICLUNA

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 230 x 180mm (7 x 9 inches)
- 250 colour illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782211839
- £9.99

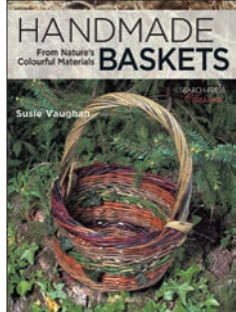


Beginner's Guide to Enamelling

DOROTHY COCKRELL

- Paperback • 64 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 180 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782210863
- £9.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free



Handmade Baskets

From nature's colourful materials

SUSIE VAUGHAN

- Paperback • 80 pages
- 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- 112 Colour Illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782212096
- £9.99 / US \$19.95

Polish, Hungarian, German & Romanian rights sold



Living Willow Sculpture

JON WARNES

- Paperback • 48 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 90 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9780855328344
- £7.95 / US \$13.95

German, Russian & Romanian rights sold



Start to Stitch

CLAIRE BUCKLEY, MIRIAM EDWARDS & NANCY NICHOLSON

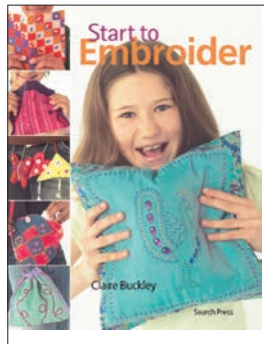
Uses material from the Start to series.

- Paperback • 176 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844489077
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

Danish rights sold

Start to... SERIES

Teach youngsters all about the wonderful world of textiles.



Start to Quilt

MIRIAM EDWARDS

ISBN: 9781844483891

Indonesian rights sold

Start to Knit

ALISON DUPERNEX

ISBN: 9781844483884

Indonesian & Russian rights sold

Start to Embroider

CLAIRE BUCKLEY

ISBN: 9781844483907

Indonesian & Russian rights sold

- Paperback
- 48 pages
- 260 x 204mm
- 8 x 10¼ inches
- Colour throughout
- £6.99 / US \$10.95

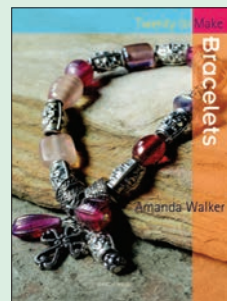
20 to Craft

TWENTY TO MAKE SERIES

In 2007 Search Press launched its innovative new series, *Twenty to Make*. Ten years and over 2 million sales later, we're celebrating its success with 6 new mini series – 20 to Knit, 20 to Crochet, 20 to Stitch, 20 to Craft, 20 to Papercraft and 20 to Sugarcraft - all in the same handy pocket-sized 48-page format.

- 20 stunning, quick and easy projects in every book
- Clear step-by-step instructions and materials list with every project
- Quick visual guide to all the projects in the book provided on the back cover
- Amazing price of **£4.99 / US \$9.95**

- Paperback
- 48 pages
- 215 x 155mm
- 6¼ x 8½ inches
- Colour throughout
- £4.99 / US \$9.95



Bracelets

AMANDA WALKER
ISBN: 9781844482764



Leather Jewellery

NATALIA COLMAN
ISBN: 9781782211990



Micro Macramé Jewellery

SUZEN MILLODOT
ISBN: 9781844483495



Mini Mosaics

AIMEE HARMAN
ISBN: 9781782211105



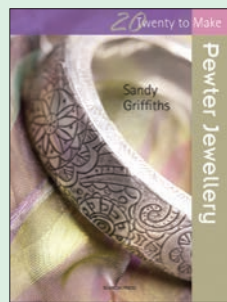
Modern Friendship Bracelets

PAM LEACH
ISBN: 9781782210160



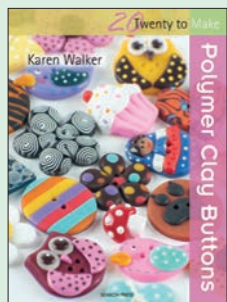
Needle Felties

SUSANNA WALLIS
ISBN: 9781844489053



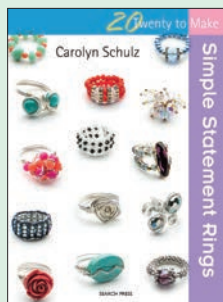
Pewter Jewellery

SANDY GRIFFITHS
ISBN: 9781782210801



Polymer Clay Buttons

KAREN WALKER
ISBN: 9781844488803



Simple Statement Rings

CAROLYN SCHULZ
ISBN: 9781782212577



Steampunk Jewellery

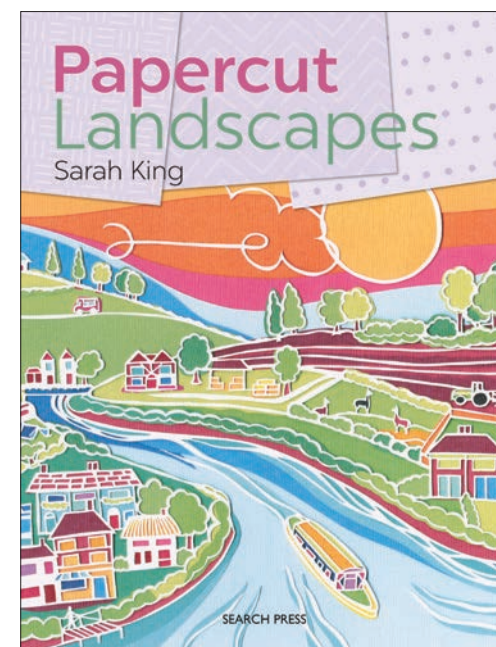
CAROLYN SCHULZ
ISBN: 9781782210122

SEE ALSO

The complete *Twenty to Make* series on pages 115–117.

Papercut Landscapes

SARAH KING



Papercutting is a perfect craft for beginners, as you can achieve amazing results with the most basic of materials – a pencil, eraser, craft knife or scalpel, a piece of paper and a cutting surface.

Sarah's art encapsulates the beauty of the English countryside, particularly the towns and villages around the Kent coast where she lives. Her use of fresh, vibrant colours and delightful compositions evoke memories of happy times, and expert papercrafters as well as those new to papercutting will find the charming, naive style of Sarah's work irresistible.

Sarah's down-to-earth approach to her art makes it enjoyable and accessible to all. In the book she includes sections on choosing your materials and colours, and there is step-by-step guidance through all the basic techniques you need before embarking on the twelve gorgeous projects on the seaside, town life, the wilderness, and more.

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782215660
- **£9.99 / US \$15.95**

All rights free



SELLING POINTS

- Author is a member of the Association of British Naïve Artists and the Guild of American Papercutters
- Appealing, achievable style
- Simple techniques for impressive effects
- 12 gorgeous step-by-step projects

Paper Christmas

16 papercrafting projects for the festive season

EMILY DAWE



Craft your own Christmas with 16 festive papercraft projects ranging from simple yet effective bunting to intricate tree decorations, bell jar Christmas trees, and an advent calendar village. Give your holiday season the homemade touch, from wrapping paper to tree decorations, using very few materials and innovative techniques, such as printing with shaving foam and creating stunning greeting cards using gold embossing ink.

Emily's absolute favourite time of the year is Christmas: "nothing comes close to the enchanting and magical feel you experience at Christmas, where you can go to town with trimmings and decorations, garlands and sparkle. I love the variety of crafts you can produce at this time of year too; from the delicate details on the table to giant stars and festive banners, you really can go all out if you want! Papercraft is my passion, so it made complete sense to combine this with my love of the festive season, to create an inspiring book of Christmas craft and wonder!"



- Paperback with flaps • 112 pages
- 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
- 600 colour illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782215585
- **£9.99 / US \$14.95**

All rights free

SELLING POINTS

- 16 papercrafting projects for beginners to more accomplished papercrafters
- Paper Christmas taps into the trend for handmade Christmas decorations and crafts
- Emily Dawe is the former Home Editor of Women's Weekly magazine, UK, and has a strong social media presence on Facebook, Pinterest and Instagram

Paper Craft Home

25 beautiful projects to cut, fold and shape

SARAH LOUISE MATTHEWS



Papercrafting is a perennial favourite among crafters – it’s creative, accessible and inexpensive, making it perfect for gifting. A blank sheet of paper offers limitless possibilities and unexpected ways in which it can be cut, scored, creased, shaped and glued to transform an everyday material into something extraordinary and precious.

In this book by renowned paper engineer and papercut product designer, Sarah Louise Matthews, discover 25 gorgeous papercraft projects for home décor and to make as gifts for friends and family. Start by learning the essential techniques, including papercutting, scoring, folding, shaping and glueing, then dive straight into the myriad beautiful designs – from pop-up cards and cake toppers to lampshades, fairylights and even a cuckoo clock!

For the more complex designs, templates have also been printed in the book which you can scan or trace for a quick and easy start to your papercutting journey.

Papercutting is one of the most popular crafts around, and no wonder – with just a few tools you can draw beautiful designs with your scalpel and experience the relaxing, creative and rewarding experience of paperworking.

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 400 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782216209
- £10.99



Decoupage Your Home

A contemporary guide to transforming everyday objects

FRANSIE SNYMAN

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 260 x 193mm (7¾ x 10¼ inches)
- 280 colour illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782215769
- £12.99 / US \$19.95



Paper Quilling

All the skills you need to make 20 beautiful projects

ELIZABETH MOAD

- Paperback with flaps • 96 pages
- 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
- 160 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214250
- £9.99 / US \$15.95

Chinese rights sold



Paper Folded Flowers

All the skills you need to make 21 beautiful projects

ELIZABETH MOAD

- Paperback with flaps • 96 pages
- 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
- 330 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214267
- £9.99 / US \$15.95

French, South African rights sold



Fold & Cut!

48 super-symmetrical templates to cut or trace

NAOMI SHIEK

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 254 x 215mm (8½ x 10 inches)
- 250 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215158
- £12.99



Paper Cut Cards

30 stunning handmade cards with eye-popping 3D designs

EMILY GREGORY

- Paperback with flaps • 144 pages
- 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782213864
- £12.99

NEW

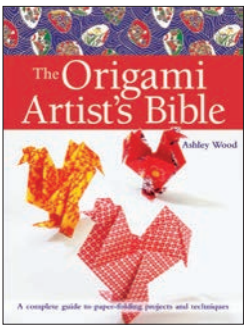


Paper Panda's Guide to Papercutting

PAPER PANDA

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 140 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782213246
- £12.99 / US \$24.95

Russian rights sold

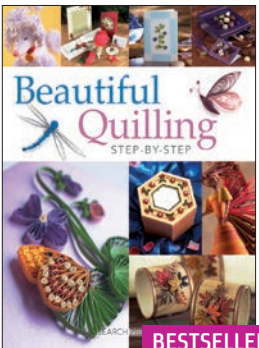


The Origami Artist's Bible

A complete guide to paper-folding projects and techniques

ASHLEY WOOD

- Paperback • 192 pages
- 234 x 178mm (7 x 9¼ inches)
- 250 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214816
- £12.99



Beautiful Quilling Step-by-Step

VARIOUS AUTHORS

- Paperback • 192 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844485109
- £12.99 / US \$25.95

All rights free



The Art of Papercutting

JESSICA PALMER

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 254 x 215mm (8½ x 10 inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782210665
- £14.99 / US \$21.95

All rights free



Kirigami

The art of cutting and folding

HO HUU AN & LAURENCE ARNAC

- Paperback • 160 pages
- 222 x 195mm (7¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 200 colour illustrations
- ISBN: 9781784448993
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

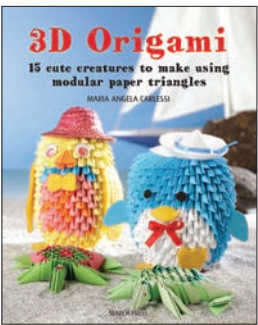


Origami

& other paper creations

GHYLENN DESCAMPS

- Paperback • 160 pages
- 222 x 195mm (7¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 200 colour illustrations
- ISBN: 9781844489930
- £12.99 / US \$19.95



3D Origami

15 cute creatures to make using modular paper triangles

MARIA ANGELA CARLESSI

- Paperback • 64 pages
- 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782214090
- £7.99 / US \$13.95

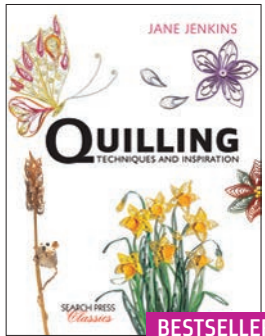


Make Your Own Ideabook with Arne & Carlos

Create handmade art journals and bound keepsakes to store inspiration and memories

ARNE & CARLOS

- Paperback • 160 pages
- 277 x 210mm (8¼ x 10¼ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782214120
- £14.99



Quilling: Techniques and Inspiration

JANE JENKINS

- Paperback • 80 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 210 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782212065
- £8.99 / US \$17.95

Chinese rights sold

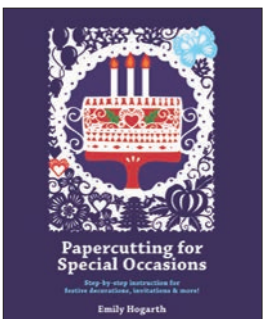


The Crafter's Guide to Papercutting

The complete guide to cutting paper for artworks, greetings cards, keepsakes and more

EMILY HOGARTH

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 254 x 215mm (8½ x 10 inches)
- 60 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844488957
- £12.99

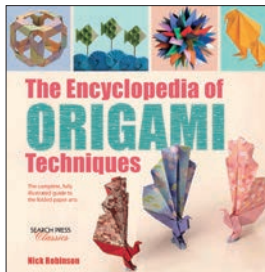


Papercutting for Special Occasions

Step-by-step instructions for festive decorations, invitations & more!

EMILY HOGARTH

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 254 x 215mm (8½ x 10 inches)
- 400 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782210030
- £12.99



The Encyclopedia of Origami Techniques

The complete, fully illustrated guide to the folded paper arts

NICK ROBINSON

- Paperback • 160 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 400 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214748
- £12.99 / US \$19.95



Fold, Cut & Curl

75 exquisite snowflakes, stars and sunbursts to make

AYAKO BRODEK & SHANNON VOIGT

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 250 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844489657
- £10.99

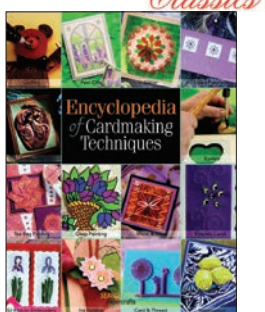


Handmade Decorative Books

SUE RODDIS

- Paperback • 80 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 150 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844483143
- £9.99 / US \$19.95

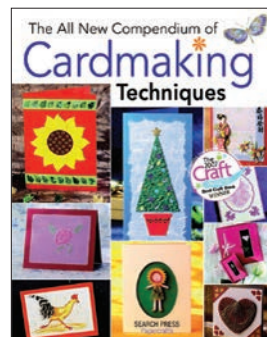
All rights free



Encyclopedia of Cardmaking Techniques

- Paperback • 192 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 500 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844482832
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

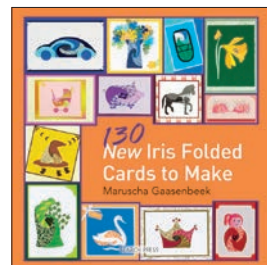
South African (Afrikaans & English) rights sold



The All New Compendium of Cardmaking Techniques

- Paperback • 192 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781844481613
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

Danish & Russian rights sold



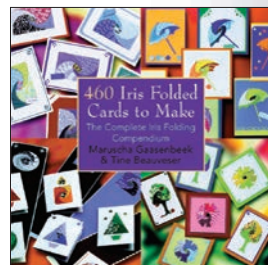
130 New Iris Folded Cards to Make

MARUSCHA GAASENBEEK

This book combines three previously published books *Iris Folding With Love*, *Iris Folding For Fun* and *Iris Folding a Full Year*.

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 202 x 202mm (8 x 8 inches)
- 60 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844486106
- £8.99 / US \$17.95

Won
Best Craft Book 2007
in The Craft Awards 2007



460 Iris Folded Cards to Make

MARUSCHA GAASENBEEK & TINE BEAUVESER

This book combines three previously published books *Iris Folding Compendium 1, 2 & 3*.

- Paperback • 272 pages
- 202 x 202mm (8 x 8 inches)
- 116 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844483082
- £12.99 / US \$25.95



20 to Papercraft TWENTY TO MAKE SERIES

- Paperback
- 48 pages
- 215 x 155mm
- 6¼ x 8½ inches
- Colour throughout
- £4.99 / US \$9.95

In 2007 Search Press launched its innovative new series, *Twenty to Make*. Ten years and over 2 million sales later, we're celebrating its success with 6 new mini series – 20 to Knit, 20 to Crochet, 20 to Stitch, 20 to Craft, 20 to Papercraft and 20 to Sugarcraft - all in the same handy pocket-sized 48-page format.

- 20 stunning, quick and easy projects in every book
- Clear step-by-step instructions and materials list with every project
- Quick visual guide to all the projects in the book provided on the back cover
- Amazing price of **£4.99 / US \$9.95**



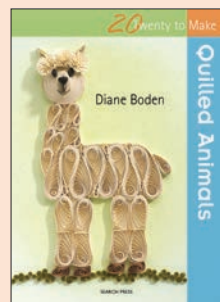
Modern Decoupage

LOUISE CROSBIE
ISBN: 9781782210870



Papercuts

PAPER PANDA
ISBN: 9781782211914



Quilled Animals

DIANE BODEN
ISBN: 9781782210887



Tags & Toppers

MICHELLE POWELL
ISBN: 9781844483372

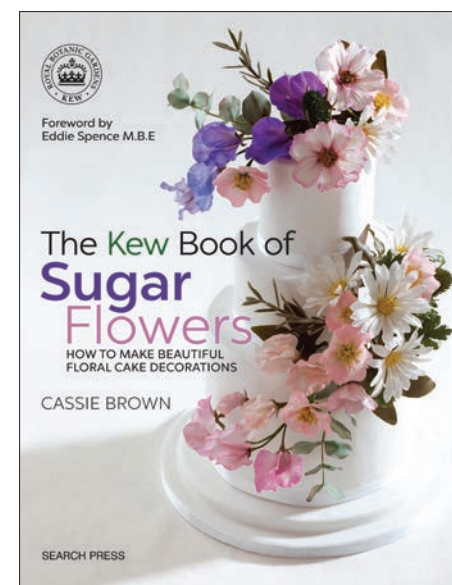
SEE ALSO

The complete **Twenty to Make** series
on pages 115–117.

The Kew Book of Sugar Flowers

How to make beautiful floral cake decorations

CASSIE BROWN



In *The Kew Book of Sugar Flowers*, sugarcraft specialist Cassie Brown teaches you how to craft stunning, authentic-looking flowers and foliage, inspired by Kew Gardens, using fondant/sugarpaste.

Learn how to create beautiful bouquets and stunning sprays, from the early stages of germinating your ideas – taking inspiration from nature and making moulds from real flowers and leaves – to creating floral cake decorations with an exotic or wild flower theme for a special occasion.

Through clear and concise step-by-step instructions, Cassie explains every facet of crafting sugar flowers, from preparing the fondant/sugarpaste and colouring it with gel paste, to wiring the flowers into an attractive and incredibly realistic bouquet. There is a veritable garden of delights to choose from, from ornate orchids to delicate daisies. The method for crafting each individual flower is demonstrated in stunning detail, beginning with an 'exploded flower' photograph that illustrates each of the individual components, and then working through the techniques and tricks that Cassie herself applies to create her stunning floral displays.

With a foreword by Eddie Spence M.B.E. - award-winning cake decorator - this is the perfect guide to help you take your cake decoration capabilities to the next level.

- Paperback flexi with flaps • 176 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782214960
- £17.99 / US \$24.95

All rights free



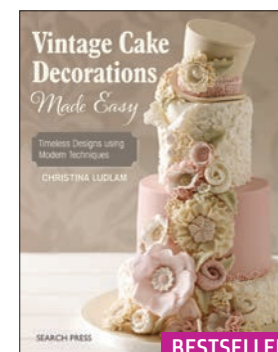
SELLING POINTS

- Craft stunning, authentic-looking flowers and foliage through clear and concise step-by-step instructions
- The perfect guide for the established sugarcrafter looking to develop their skills and take their cake-decorating capabilities to the next level
- Endorsement by Royal Botanic Gardens
- With a foreword by Eddie Spence M.B.E



SEE ALSO

Airbrushing on Cakes in the *Modern Cake Decorator* series on page 108.



Vintage Cake Decorations Made Easy

Timeless designs using modern techniques

CHRISTINA LUDLAM

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 500 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782213789
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free



Sensational Sculpted Cakes

9 amazing designs to carve, shape and decorate

ROSE MACEFIELD

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 320 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782211976
- £14.99 / US \$29.95

All rights free



Decorating Christmas Cakes

14 spectacular festive designs

PAUL BRADFORD & DAVID BRICE

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 315 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844488834
- £12.99 / US \$24.95

French rights sold



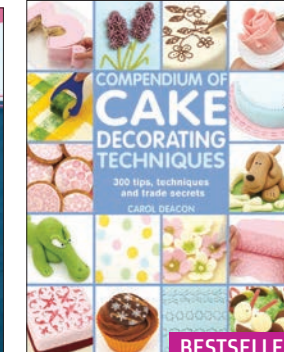
Fun Figures

Cute character cake toppers for all occasions

LORRAINE MCKAY

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 160 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782210320
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free



Compendium of Cake Decorating Techniques

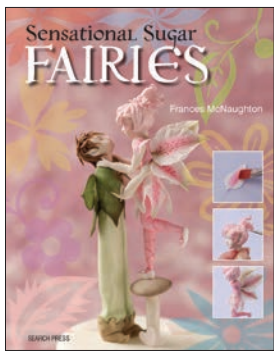
300 tips, techniques and trade secrets

CAROL DEACON

- Paperback • 160 pages
- 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
- 450 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844489367
- £12.99



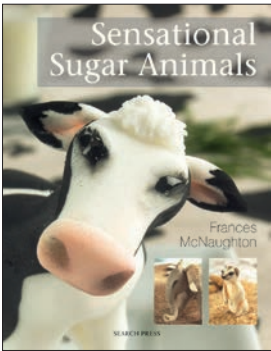
NEW



Sensational Sugar Fairies
FRANCES MCNAUGHTON

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 315 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844488650
- £12.99 / US \$24.95

All rights free



Sensational Sugar Animals
FRANCES MCNAUGHTON

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 315 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844487448
- £12.99 / US \$24.95

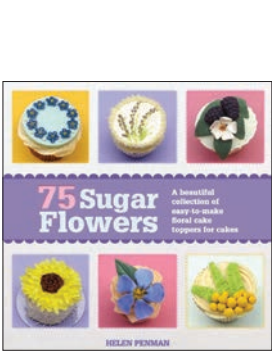
Russian & Italian rights sold



100 Little Sugar Decorations to Make
SEARCH PRESS STUDIO

- Paperback • 240 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 500 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782212928
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free



75 Sugar Flowers
HELEN PENMAN

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 250 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782210573
- £10.99

The Modern Cake Decorator SERIES

An exciting series based on contemporary techniques for beginner to experienced cake decorators, with tasty tips, hot hints, step-by-step demonstrations and appetising advice from leading experts who show how to create a mouthwatering selection of brilliantly original cakes for all occasions.

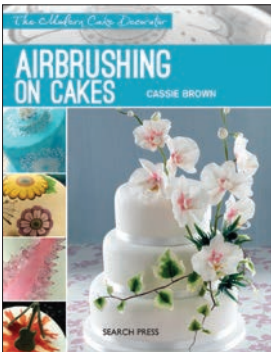
- From tower-tiered designs to mini treats and cupcakes
- New innovative techniques for original designs
- Easy methods and great results for a professional finish



Piping on Cakes
CHRISTINE FLINN

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 390 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782212379
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

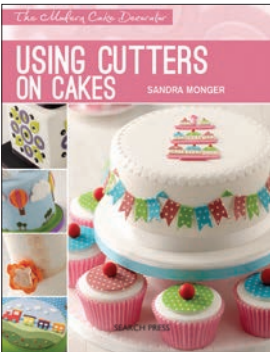
All rights free



Airbrushing on Cakes
CASSIE BROWN

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 400 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782211228
- £10.99 / US \$19.95

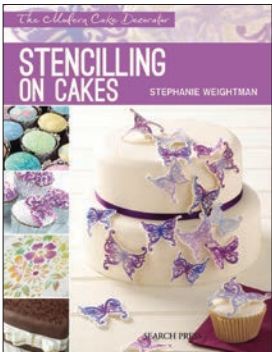
German rights sold



Using Cutters on Cakes
SANDRA MONGER

- Paperback • 80 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 400 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782210337
- £8.99 / US \$17.95

Dutch, Spanish & Italian rights sold



Stencilling on Cakes
STEPHANIE WEIGHTMAN

- Paperback • 80 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 400 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844489527
- £8.99 / US \$17.95

Italian rights sold



Painting Flowers on Cakes
STEPHANIE WEIGHTMAN

- Paperback • 80 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 400 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844489510
- £8.99 / US \$17.95

Italian & German rights sold

20 to Sugarcraft TWENTY TO MAKE SERIES

- Paperback
- 48 pages
- 215 x 155mm
- 6¼ x 8½ inches
- Colour throughout
- £4.99 / US \$9.95

In 2007 Search Press launched its innovative new series, *Twenty to Make*. Ten years and over 2 million sales later, we're celebrating its success with 6 new mini series – 20 to Knit, 20 to Crochet, 20 to Stitch, 20 to Craft, 20 to Papercraft and 20 to Sugarcraft - all in the same handy pocket-sized 48-page format.

- 20 stunning, quick and easy projects in every book
- Clear step-by-step instructions and materials list with every project
- Quick visual guide to all the projects in the book provided on the back cover
- Amazing price of **£4.99 / US \$9.95**



Celebration Cake Pops
PAULA MACLEOD
ISBN: 9781844487639



Chocolate Animals
FRANCES MCNAUGHTON
ISBN: 9781844488452



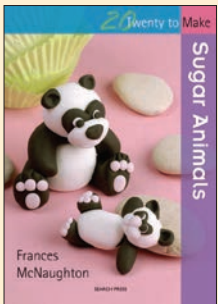
Mini Cupcakes
LORNA FLEMING
ISBN: 9781782210641



Mini Sugar Bags
FRANCES MCNAUGHTON
ISBN: 9781844488643



Mini Sugar Shoes
FRANCES MCNAUGHTON
ISBN: 9781844488445



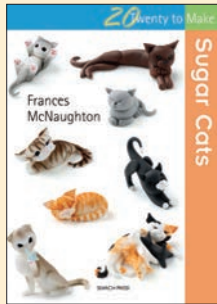
Sugar Animals
FRANCES MCNAUGHTON
ISBN: 9781844484782



Sugar Birds
FRANCES MCNAUGHTON
ISBN: 9781844486724



Sugar Brides & Grooms
KATRIEN VAN ZYL
ISBN: 9781782212461



Sugar Cats
FRANCES MCNAUGHTON
ISBN: 9781782212874



Sugar Christmas Decorations
GEORGIE GODBOLD
ISBN: 9781782210153



Sugar Dogs
FRANCES MCNAUGHTON
ISBN: 9781844489664



Sugar Flowers
LISA SLATTER
ISBN: 9781844486250



Sugar Scaries
FRANCES MCNAUGHTON
ISBN: 9781844489411

SEE ALSO

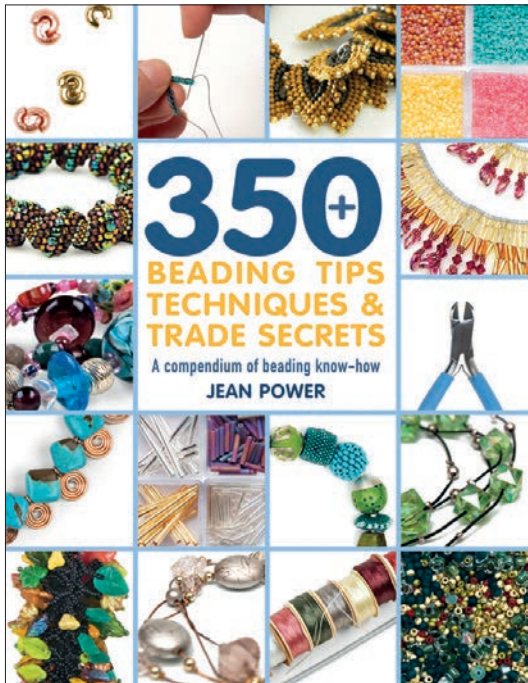
The complete *Twenty to Make* series on pages 115–117.



350+ Beading Tips, Techniques & Trade Secrets

A compendium of beading know-how

JEAN POWER



New and up-to-date edition of *Compendium of Beading Techniques* by award-winning jewellery designer Jean Power.

Here are the answers to all your beading questions and dilemmas. Following the success of her last book, Jean has added 50 brand new techniques in this edition to keep you up to speed with the latest methods and styles in the jewellery-making world.

Step-by-step photographs, diagrams and clear instructions will guide you through each stage of your work. Techniques are organized in the order you need them, from using the right tools and materials to finishing tips for neat, professional results. Learn about creative knotwork using thongs and thread, quick and easy stringing, how to show off display beads, mixing vintage and modern styles, incorporating charms, and rescaling and designing your own patterns. For trickier areas, troubleshooting tips and advice are on hand to help you on your way.

Whether you're using large glass beads, crystals or seed beads, using wirework techniques or stitches, making jewellery as gifts or to sell, this book has it all.

- Paperback • 160 pages
- 246 x 190 mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
- 960 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782216575
- £12.99



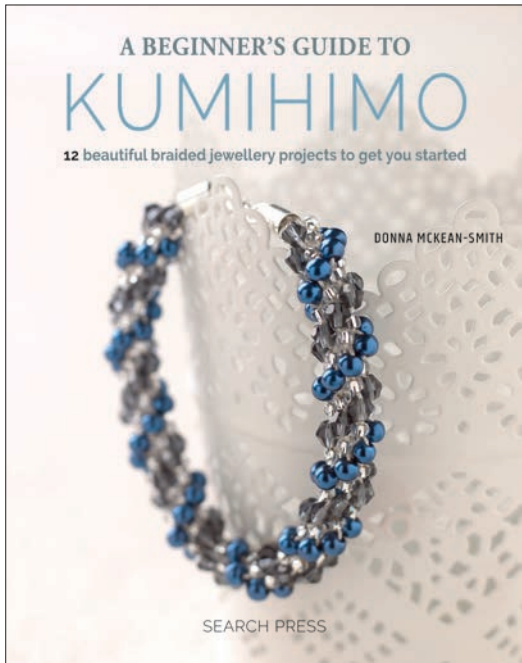
SELLING POINTS

- Provides answers to all your beading questions and dilemmas from the right tools and materials to use, to finishing tips for neat and professional results
- Troubleshooting tips and advice are on hand for instant help and results
- Perfect for dipping into for experienced jewellery makers, and the ultimate companion for those starting jewellery-making as a hobby or business

A Beginner's Guide to Kumihimo

12 beautiful braided jewellery projects to get you started

DONNA MCKEAN-SMITH



Kumihimo is a popular jewellery-making technique with origins in Japanese tradition. This colourful and informative beginner's guide to the craft explains how to use a circular kumihimo disc and a variety of braids and beads to create 12 stunning pieces of jewellery, plus colour and style variations, for any occasion. Kumihimo is a transportable craft so once you have mastered the basics of placing your braids over the disc in different formations to make a variety of patterns and motifs, you can create kumihimo jewellery wherever you go.

- Paperback • 80 pages
- 260 x 204 mm (10¼ x 8 inches)
- 500 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215349
- £8.99 / US \$13.95
- All rights free



SELLING POINTS

- Learn the basics of the craft through clearly explained techniques
- Create over 12 simple yet stunning jewellery pieces
- Donna is the founder and owner of Riverside Beads, Peterborough, UK

AUG 2018

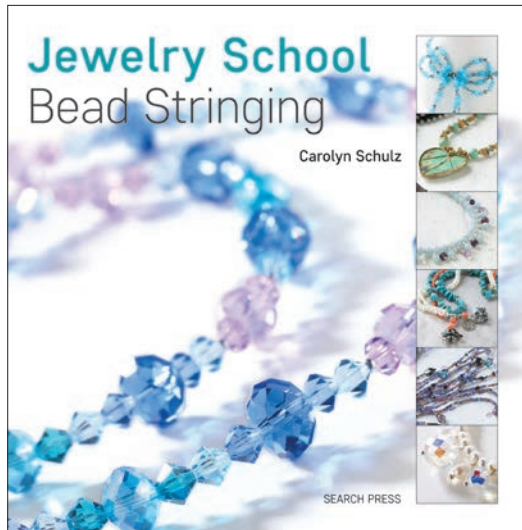
Jewelry School SERIES

Exciting new Jewelry School series shows how to make beautiful jewellery in easy steps. Top designer and author, Carolyn Schulz, has created a course for absolute beginners with step-by-step photographs, a jargon-busting glossary of UK and US terms and fully illustrated advice on the tools needed.

- An absolute beginner's no-nonsense guide
- Pictorial jargon-busting glossary of tools and equipment
- Clear instructions, step-by-step photography and diagrams where necessary create a user-friendly guide
- Step-by-step projects to build skills and design tips to inspire creativity

Bead Stringing

CAROLYN SCHULZ



Beaded jewellery is popular amongst crafters as it is highly creative, easy to master, and requires very little by way of tools or materials.

Bead Stringing is the latest edition in the popular *Jewelry School* series by Carolyn Schulz, which teaches the reader how attractive, wearable items of beaded jewellery can be made quickly and easily. Following on from *Let's Start Beading*, this book focuses on a variety of bead stringing techniques, teaching the reader how even the most elaborate beaded necklaces, bracelets and earrings are actually very easy to achieve.

There are 12 stunning projects, each with clear, step-by-step instructions and beautiful photographs, helpful tips, and inspiration for designing jewellery pieces of your own. There's a handy picture glossary and guide to the tools you need at the back of the book, so even those new to jewellery making will have all the information they need to start out on their creative journey.

- Paperback with flaps • 80 pages
- 222 x 222 mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 300 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215301
- £7.99 / US \$12.95

All rights free



SELLING POINTS

- *Bead Stringing* is a progression from *Let's Start Beading*
- Focuses on the specifics of bead stringing, teaching the reader more advanced beading techniques than 'Let's Start Beading'
- Colourful step-by-step photography



Let's Start Beading

CAROLYN SCHULZ

- Paperback with flaps • 80 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 160 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782212584
- £7.99 / US \$12.95

All rights free

SEE ALSO



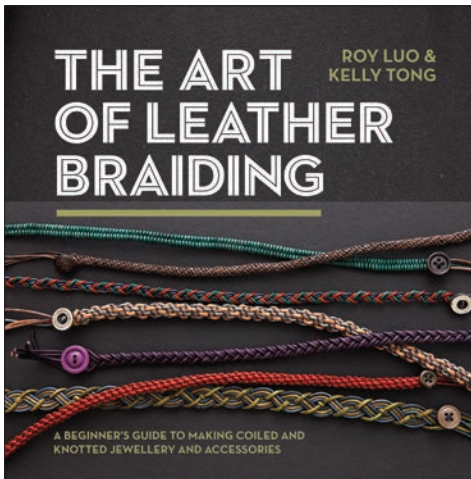
Simple Statement Rings and *Steampunk Jewellery* in the *20 to Craft* series on page 102.



The Art of Leather Braiding

A beginner's guide to making coiled & knotted jewellery & accessories

ROY LUO & KELLY TONG



Leather braiding is an ancient form of art that uses just a few simple knots and cords to create beautiful jewellery and accessories. In this new book, the owners of the chic and established Magnolia Braiding Company have brought leather braiding to the modern day with a collection of stunning projects that rely on just a few simple techniques.

Starting with advice on the leather cords to use and the essential techniques you need to start designing your own pieces, you can then delve straight into the brilliant variety of braiding projects – from rings and neckware to key fobs and wrist straps for watches.

Few specialist tools are required and the leather cord is readily available from craft stores. All of the projects use classic three-string or four-string braid designs, and the addition of decorative knots or store-bought findings give the braids a professional, elegant finish – making these perfect pieces for beginners to make for family and friends.

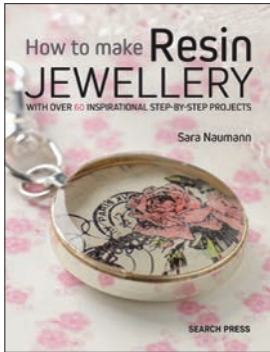
Hand leather braiding is an easy and rewarding art to pick up and explore, and once you begin you'll be inspired to start creating your own beautiful twisted pieces that will impress you and your loved ones.

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 222 x 222 mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 400 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782216322
- £12.99



SELLING POINTS

- Requires few specialist tools and leather cord is readily available from craft shops
- Braided, coiled and knotted, this tactile and durable collection of leather pieces will appeal to both men and women
- Addition of decorative knots and store-bought findings will give your designs a professional finish you'll proudly give to friends and family



How to Make Resin Jewellery

With over 50 inspirational step-by-step projects

SARA NAUMANN

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 280 x 216 mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 215 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782213376
- £9.99 / US \$19.95

South African (English & Afrikaans) rights sold

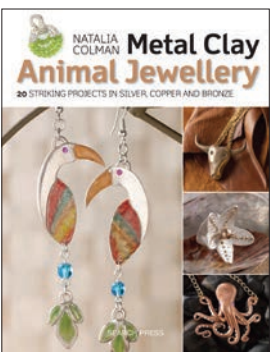


Soutache

How to make beautiful braid-and-bead embroidered jewellery and accessories

DONATELLA CIOTTI

- Paperback • 112 pages
- 260 x 204 mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 500 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214809
- £9.99 / US \$17.95



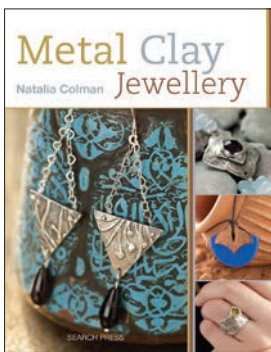
Metal Clay Animal Jewellery

20 striking projects in silver, copper and bronze

NATALIA COLMAN

- Paperback • 176 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 500 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782210771
- £14.99 / US \$24.95

All rights free

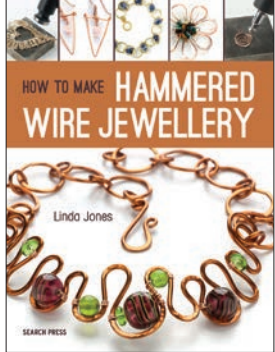


Metal Clay Jewellery

NATALIA COLMAN

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 250 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782210443
- £14.99 / US \$24.95

All rights free

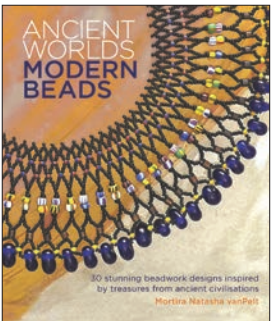


How to Make Hammered Wire Jewellery

LINDA JONES

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 320 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782212980
- £12.99 / US \$24.95

All rights free

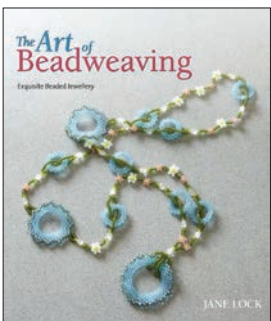


Ancient Worlds, Modern Beads

30 stunning beadwork designs inspired by treasures from ancient civilisations

MORTIRA NATASHA VANPELT

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 254 x 215mm (8½ x 10 inches)
- 50 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782213383
- £12.99



The Art of Beadweaving

Exquisite beaded jewellery

JANE LOCK

- Paperback • 160 pages
- 254 x 215mm (8½ x 10 inches)
- 500 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844489640
- £12.99



Amazing Macramé

29 knotted & beaded accessories to make

CLAIRE ROUGERIE

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782213567
- £10.99 / US \$19.95

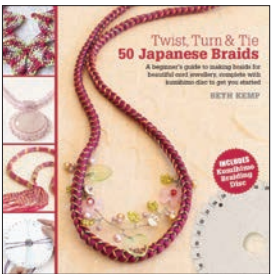


The Complete Guide to Making Wire Jewellery

From beginner to advanced, techniques, projects & patterns

WING MUN DEVENNEY

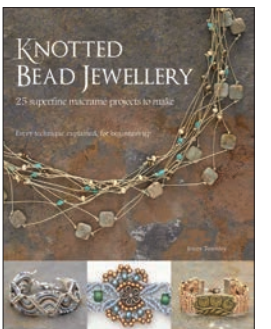
- Paperback • 160 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 400 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782212713
- £12.99



Twist, Turn & Tie: 50 Japanese Braids

BETH KEMP

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782210184
- £12.99

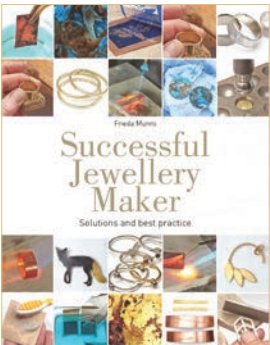


Knotted Bead Jewellery

25 superfine macramé projects to make

JENNY TOWNLEY

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
- 150 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782213901
- £10.99



Successful Jewellery Maker

Solutions and best practice

FRIEDA MUNRO

- Paperback • 176 pages
- 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
- 450 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782213826
- £12.99

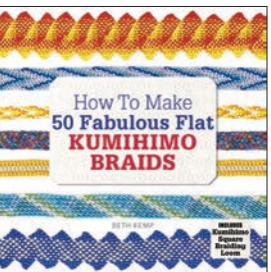


Learn to Make Bead Jewellery

With 35 fabulous projects

LYNN DAVY

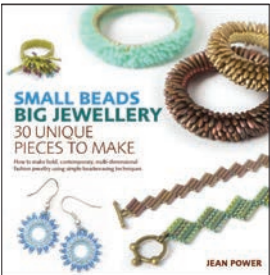
- Paperback • 112 pages
- 254 x 215mm (8½ x 10 inches)
- 400 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782213390
- £10.99



How to Make 50 Fabulous Flat Kumihimo Braids

BETH KEMP

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 400 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782213802
- £12.99



Small Beads, Big Jewellery

30 unique pieces to make

JEAN POWER

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782210214
- £12.99



Leather & Bead Jewellery to Make

30 cool projects for bracelets, pendants and more

CAT HORN

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782213871
- £10.99



The Art of Soldering for Jewellery Makers

Techniques and projects

WING MUN DEVENNEY

- Paperback • 160 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844489626
- £14.99



Silversmithing for Jewellery Makers

Techniques, treatments & applications for inspirational design

ELIZABETH BONE

- Paperback • 192 pages
- 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844487578
- £15.99

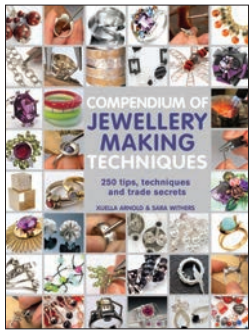


Stonesetting for Contemporary Jewellery Makers

Techniques, inspiration & professional advice for stunning results

MELISSA HUNT

- Paperback • 192 pages
- 280 x 215mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844489060
- £17.99



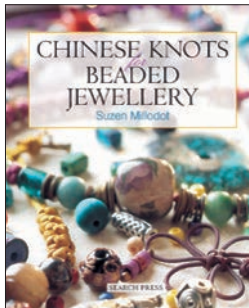
Compendium of Jewellery Making Techniques

250 tips, techniques and trade secrets
XUELLA ARNOLD & SARA WITHERS
• Paperback • 160 pages
• 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
• 500 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844489374
• £12.99



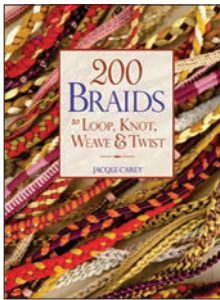
75 Decorative Knots

A directory of knots & knotting techniques - plus exquisite jewellery projects to make and wear
LAURA WILLIAMS & ELISE MANN
• Paperback • 128 pages
• 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
• 150 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844486199
• £12.99



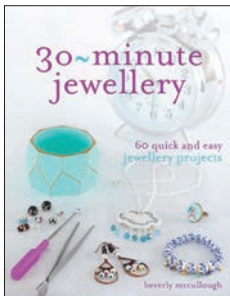
Chinese Knots for Beaded Jewellery

SUZEN MILLODOT
• Paperback • 80 pages
• 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
• 300 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9780855329686
• £9.99 / US \$19.95
German, French, Italian, Dutch, Indonesian, Spanish & Russian rights sold



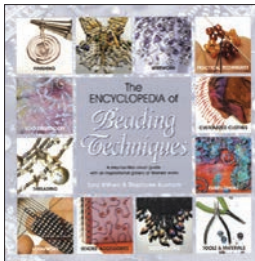
200 Braids to Loop, Knot, Weave & Twist

JACQUI CAREY
• Paperback • 256 pages
• 195 x 145mm (5¾ x 7¾ inches)
• 400 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844486526
• £9.99



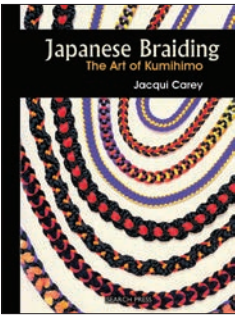
30-Minute Jewellery

60 quick and easy jewellery projects
BEVERLY MCCULLOUGH
• Paperback • 128 pages
• 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
• 100 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782212775
• £9.99



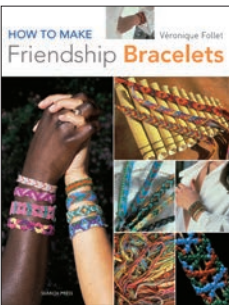
The Encyclopedia of Beading Techniques

SARA WITHERS & STEPHANIE BURNHAM
• Paperback • 160 pages
• 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
• 600 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844480470
• £12.99 / US \$19.95



Japanese Braiding

The art of kumihimo
JACQUI CAREY
Originally published as *Beginner's Guide to Braiding*.
• Spiralbound Hardback • 64 pages
• 210 x 148mm (5¾ x 8¼ inches)
• 155 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844484263
• £10.99 / US \$21.95



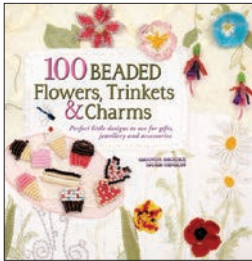
How to Make Friendship Bracelets

VÉRONIQUE FOLLET
• Paperback • 64 pages
• 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
• 230 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844485420
• £7.99 / US \$15.95



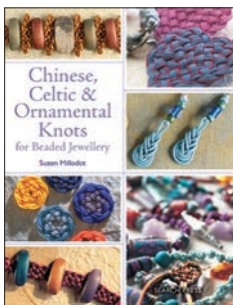
The Encyclopedia of Wire Jewellery Making Techniques

A compendium of step-by-step techniques for making wire-based jewellery
SARA WITHERS
• Paperback • 160 pages
• 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
• 400 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844485260
• £12.99



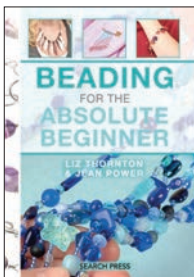
100 Beaded Flowers, Trinkets & Charms

Perfect little designs to use for gifts, jewellery and accessories
AMANDA HINSON
• Paperback • 128 pages
• 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
• 250 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844486939
• £10.99



Chinese, Celtic & Ornamental Knots for Beaded Jewellery

SUZEN MILLODOT
Uses material from Suzen Milodot's three previous books.
• Paperback • 192 pages
• 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
• 200 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844488148
• £14.99 / US \$29.95
Russian & French rights sold



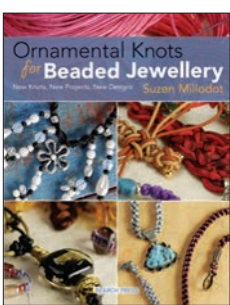
Beading for the Absolute Beginner

LIZ THORNTON & JEAN POWER
• Spiralbound Hardback • 192 pages
• 210 x 148mm (8¼ x 5¾ inches)
• Colour throughout
• ISBN: 9781782212669
• £12.99 / US \$21.95
All rights free



100 Beaded Jewellery Designs

Easy-to-bead necklaces, bracelets, brooches and more
STEPHANIE BURNHAM
• Paperback • 144 pages
• 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
• 200 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844481897
• £12.99



Ornamental Knots for Beaded Jewellery

SUZEN MILLODOT
• Paperback • 80 pages
• 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
• 80 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844482481
• £9.99 / US \$19.95
Dutch, Spanish, Russian & Italian rights sold



Woman's Weekly Guide to Beading

Techniques and projects to build a lifelong passion, for beginners up
JEAN POWER
• Paperback • 160 pages
• 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
• 500 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782213840
• £12.99

The Complete 20 to Make SERIES

In 2007 Search Press launched its innovative new series, *Twenty to Make*. Ten years and over 2 million sales later, we're celebrating its success with 6 new mini series – *20 to Knit*, *20 to Crochet*, *20 to Stitch*, *20 to Craft*, *20 to Papercraft* and *20 to Sugarcraft* - all in the same handy pocket-sized 48-page format.

- 20 stunning, quick and easy projects in every book
- Clear step-by-step instructions and materials list with every project
- Quick visual guide to all the projects in the book provided on the back cover
- Amazing price of **£4.99 / US \$9.95**

Rights available on application, please contact Search Press.

Bracelets

AMANDA WALKER
ISBN: 9781844482764

Celebration Cake Pops

PAULA MACLEOD
ISBN: 9781844487639

Chocolate Animals

FRANCES MCNAUGHTON
ISBN: 9781844488452

Christmas Cross Stitch

MICHAEL POWELL
ISBN: 9781782215097

Crocheted Baby Shoes

VAL PIERCE
ISBN: 9781782214076

Crocheted Beanies

FRAUKE KIEDAISCH
ISBN: 9781782210009

Crocheted Flowers

JAN OLLIS
ISBN: 9781844487066

Crocheted Flowers to Wear

ANNA NIKIPIROWICZ
ISBN: 9781782214335

Crocheted Granny Squares

VAL PIERCE
ISBN: 9781844488193

Crocheted Hearts

MAY CORFIELD
ISBN: 9781782210634

Crocheted Mandalas

LYNNE ROWE
ISBN: 9781782214342

Crocheted Purses

ANNA NIKIPIROWICZ
ISBN: 9781782211945

Easy Knitted Scarves

MONICA RUSSEL
ISBN: 9781844489114

Easy Knitted Tea Cosies

LEE ANN GARRETT
ISBN: 9781782210108

Fabric Flowers

KATE HAXELL
ISBN: 9781844486991

Fabulous Pompoms

ALISTAIR MACDONALD
ISBN: 9781782212010

Faux Fur Fun

ALISTAIR MACDONALD
ISBN: 9781782212027

Felt Brooches

with free-machine stitching
MYRA HUTTON
9781782211969

Felt Christmas Decorations

CORINNE LAPIERRE
ISBN: 9781844489435

Granny Square Flowers

MAY CORFIELD
ISBN: 9781782212591

Jelly Roll Scraps

CAROLYN FORSTER
ISBN: 9781844489466

Knitted Baby Bootees

VAL PIERCE
ISBN: 9781844486410

Knitted Baby Mitts

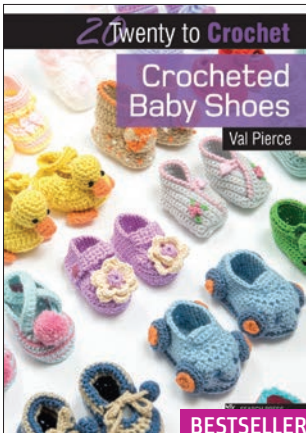
SIAN BROWN
ISBN: 9781782212393

Knitted Beanies

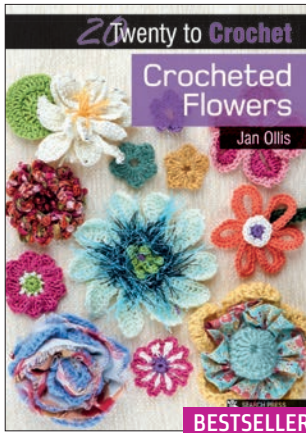
SUSIE JOHNS
ISBN: 9781844487073



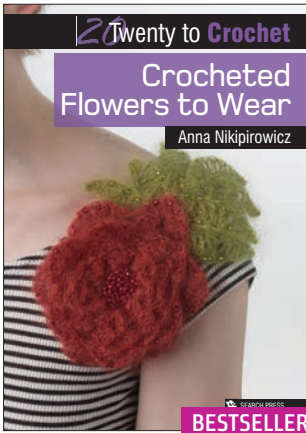
BESTSELLER



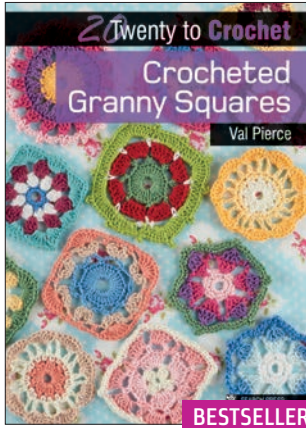
BESTSELLER



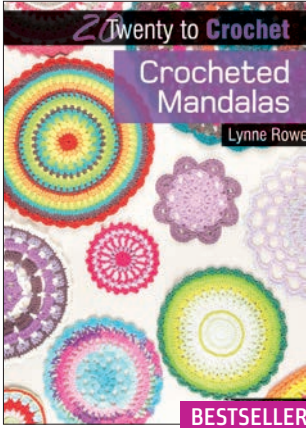
BESTSELLER



BESTSELLER



BESTSELLER



BESTSELLER

Over 2 MILLION SOLD

Knitted Bears

All dressed up
VAL PIERCE
ISBN: 9781844484829

Knitted Boot Cuffs

Hugs, toppers & covers for your boots
MONICA RUSSEL
ISBN: 9781844488490

Knitted Flowers

SUSIE JOHNS
ISBN: 9781844484935

Knitted Hats

MONICA RUSSEL
ISBN: 9781782214533

Knitted Headbands

MONICA RUSSEL
ISBN: 9781782211594

Knitted Mug Hugs

VAL PIERCE
ISBN: 9781844486069

Knitted Phone Sox

SUSAN CORDES
ISBN: 9781844488759

Knitted Snoods

Infinity scarves in a range of styles
MONICA RUSSEL
ISBN: 9781782213222

Knitted Vegetables

SUSIE JOHNS
ISBN: 9781844485390

Knitted Wrist Warmers

MONICA RUSSEL
ISBN: 9781844489756

Leather Jewellery

NATALIA COLMAN
ISBN: 9781782211990

Micro Macramé Jewellery

SUZEN MILLODOT
ISBN: 9781844483495

Mini Bunting

ALISTAIR MACDONALD
ISBN: 9781782210047

Mini Christmas Crochet

VAL PIERCE
ISBN: 9781844487400

Mini Christmas Knits

SUE STRATFORD
ISBN: 9781844487226

Mini Cross Stitch

MICHAEL POWELL
ISBN: 9781844486571

Mini Cupcakes

LORNA FLEMING
ISBN: 9781782210641

Mini Knitted Charms

SACHIYO ISHII
ISBN: 9781782213758

Mini Mosaics

AIMEE HARMAN
ISBN: 9781782211105

Mini Quilt Blocks

CAROLYN FORSTER
ISBN: 9781782216698

Mini Sugar Bags

FRANCES MCNAUGHTON
ISBN: 9781844488643

Mini Sugar Shoes

FRANCES MCNAUGHTON
ISBN: 9781844488445

Modern Decoupage

LOUISE CROSBIE
ISBN: 9781782210870

Modern Friendship Bracelets

PAM LEACH
ISBN: 9781782210160

Modern Needlepoint

JAYNE SCHOFIELD
ISBN: 9781782212263

Needle Felties

SUSANNA WALLIS
ISBN: 9781844489053

One-Patch Quilts

CAROLYN FORSTER
ISBN: 9781782213765

Papercuts

PAPER PANDA
ISBN: 9781782211914

Pewter Jewellery

SANDY GRIFFITHS
ISBN: 9781782210801

Polymer Clay Buttons

KAREN WALKER
ISBN: 9781844488803

Pompom Christmas

ALISTAIR MACDONALD
ISBN: 9781782213468

Quilled Animals

DIANE BODEN
ISBN: 9781782210887

Silk Ribbon Flowers

ANN COX
ISBN: 9781782211075

Simple Statement Rings

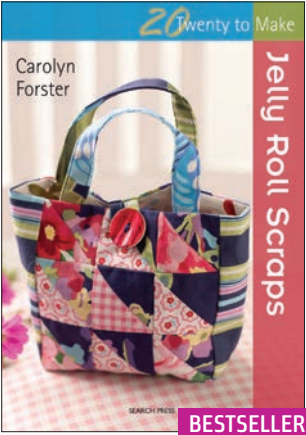
CAROLYN SCHULZ
ISBN: 9781782212577

Steampunk Jewellery

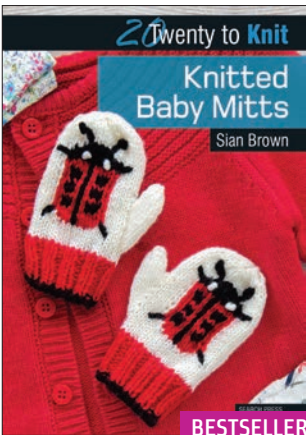
CAROLYN SCHULZ
ISBN: 9781782210122



BESTSELLER



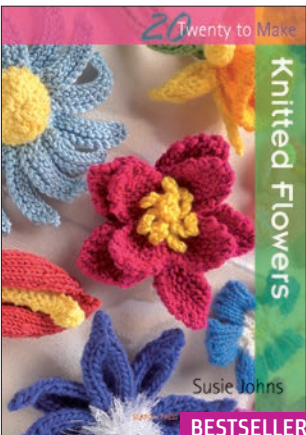
BESTSELLER



BESTSELLER



BESTSELLER



BESTSELLER



BESTSELLER



BESTSELLER



OCT 2018

Stitched Fabric Brooches

ALEX MCQUADE
ISBN: 9781782210405

Sugar Animals

FRANCES MCNAUGHTON
ISBN: 9781844484782

Sugar Birds

FRANCES MCNAUGHTON
ISBN: 9781844486724

Sugar Brides & Grooms

KATRIEN VAN ZYL
ISBN: 9781782212461

Sugar Cats

FRANCES MCNAUGHTON
ISBN: 9781782212874

Sugar Christmas Decorations

GEORGIE GODBOLD
ISBN: 9781782210153

Sugar Dogs

FRANCES MCNAUGHTON
ISBN: 9781844489664

Sugar Flowers

LISA SLATTER
ISBN: 9781844486250

Sugar Scaries

FRANCES MCNAUGHTON
ISBN: 9781844489411

Tags & Toppers

MICHELLE POWELL
ISBN: 9781844483372

Tassels

CAROLYN SCHULZ
ISBN: 9781782216704

Tiny Christmas Toys to Knit

SACHIYO ISHII
ISBN: 9781782215363

Tiny Toys to Knit

SACHIYO ISHII
ISBN: 9781782212522



BESTSELLER



BESTSELLER



BESTSELLER



NEW



BESTSELLER

100 Little Gifts to Make SERIES

100 fabulous quick and easy gifts to make across a wide range of popular crafts. These books comprise material from the *Twenty to Make* series.

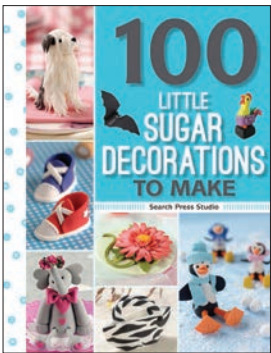
- 100 easy-to-make projects covering a wide variety of themes
- Includes projects from bestselling authors
- Materials are easy to obtain and inexpensive
- Appeal to both beginners and more accomplished crafters
- Amazing value of **£12.99 / US \$19.95**

- Paperback
- 240 pages
- 280 x 216mm
- 8½ x 11 inches
- Colour throughout
- £12.99/ US \$19.95



100 Little Christmas Gifts to Make

SEARCH PRESS STUDIO
ISBN: 9781782214045
All rights free



100 Little Sugar Decorations to Make

SEARCH PRESS STUDIO
ISBN: 9781782212928
All rights free



100 Little Knitted Gifts to Make

SEARCH PRESS STUDIO
ISBN: 9781782212911
All rights free



100 Little Crochet Gifts to Make

SEARCH PRESS STUDIO
ISBN: 9781782213338
Norwegian rights sold

Display Options 20 TO MAKE SERIES



Counter Top Zig Zag Display

FREE specially designed counter top display unit is available with an order for 40 assorted titles.

- Measures: 35cm wide x 14cm deep x 46cm high (when filled)
- Displays 8 titles face out, 5 books per pocket, holds 40 books in total
- One unit per customer unless by prior arrangement

Six-Tier Spinner with Base

FREE specially designed display spinner is available with an order for 360 assorted titles.

- Measures: 45cm wide x 45cm deep x 185.5cm high
- Displays 60 titles face out, 6 books per pocket, holds 360 books in total
- One unit per customer unless by prior arrangement

25 Pocket Pentagonal Spinner

FREE specially designed display spinner is available with an order for 200 assorted titles.

- Measures: 48cm wide x 48cm deep x 164cm high
- Displays 25 titles face out, 8 books per pocket, holds 200 books in total
- One unit per customer unless by prior arrangement



Small Series Stand

FREE counter-top display unit (can be used face out or spine out) available with an order for 30 assorted titles

- Measures: 17.5cm wide x 15.5cm deep x 21cm high
- Displays titles face out or spine out, holds 30 books in total
- One unit per customer unless by prior arrangement



A large range of display options are available for this series. Please see our website www.searchpress.com/trade for details.

C&T Publishing FORTHCOMING TITLES

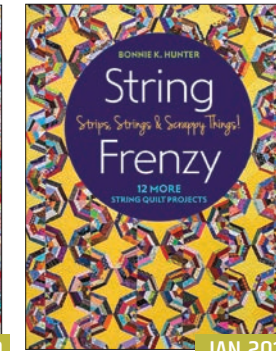
For sale with exclusive rights worldwide excluding North America, Australia and New Zealand.



Strip Quilt Secrets

DIANE D. KNOTT

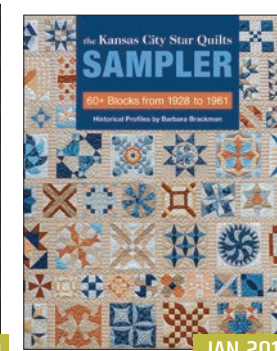
- Paperback • 96 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- C&T Publishing
- ISBN: 9781617457579
- £23.99



String Frenzy

BONNIE K. HUNTER

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- C&T Publishing
- ISBN: 9781617457326
- £23.99



The Kansas City Star Quilts Sampler

- Paperback • 256 pages
- 254 x 203mm (8 x 10 inches)
- Kansas City Star Quilts
- ISBN: 9781617456909
- £24.99



More Sewing to Sell

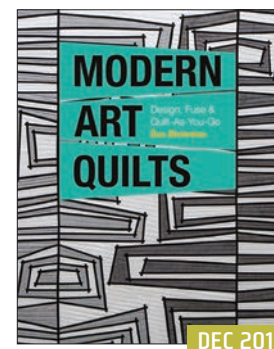
VIRGINIA LINDSAY

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 254 x 203mm (8 x 10 inches)
- Stash Books
- ISBN: 9781617454769
- £21.99



Sew Kraft-tex Bags

- Paperback • 112 pages
- 254 x 203mm (8 x 10 inches)
- Stash Books
- ISBN: 9781617457272
- £22.99



Modern Art Quilts

SUE BLEIWEISS

- Paperback • 112 pages
- 254 x 203mm (8 x 10 inches)
- Stash Books
- ISBN: 9781617456817
- £22.99



Free-Motion Quilting from Ordinary to Extraordinary

JENNY K. LYON

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- C&T Publishing
- ISBN: 9781617456374
- £23.99



Visual Guide to Art Quilting

- Paperback • 176 pages
- 240 x 190mm (7½ x 9½ inches)
- Stash Books
- ISBN: 9781617457234
- £20.99



Doll Dress Boutique

ERIN HENTZEL

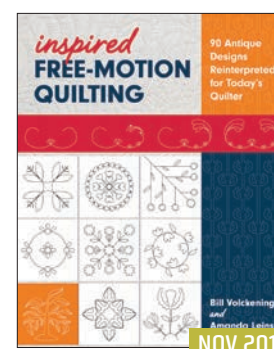
- Paperback • 64 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- C&T Publishing
- ISBN: 9781617456695
- £19.99



Whimsical Wool Appliqué

KIM SCHAEFER

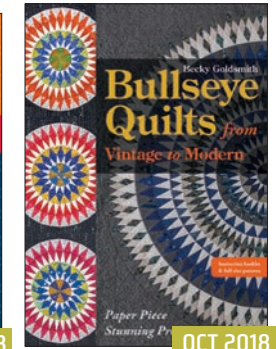
- Paperback • 88 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- C&T Publishing
- ISBN: 9781617456558
- £20.99



Inspired Free-Motion Quilting

BILL VOLCKENING & AMANDA LEINS

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 254 x 203mm (8 x 10 inches)
- Stash Books
- ISBN: 9781617456497
- £21.99



Bullseye Quilts from Vintage to Modern

BECKY GOLDSMITH

- Paperback • 24 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- C&T Publishing
- ISBN: 9781617457616
- £16.99



FreeSpirit Block Party

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 254 x 203mm (8 x 10 inches)
- Stash Books
- ISBN: 9781617456886
- £23.99



Adventures in Paper Piecing & Design

SARAH ELIZABETH SHARP

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 254 x 203mm (8 x 10 inches)
- Stash Books
- ISBN: 9781617455575
- £23.99



Paint-by-Number Quilts

KERRY FOSTER

- Paperback • 32 pages
- 305 x 216mm (8½ x 12 inches)
- Stash Books
- ISBN: 9781617455384
- £18.99



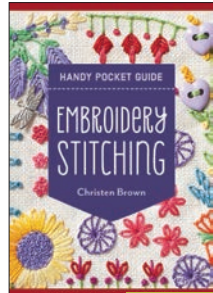
Free-Motion Framework
JEN ESKRIDGE

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 254 x 204mm (8 x 10 inches)
- Stash Books
- ISBN: 9781617456060
- £23.99

C&T Publishing

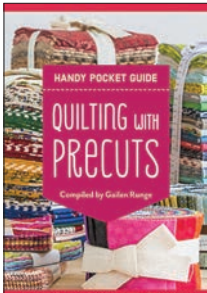
FORTHCOMING & NEW TITLES

For sale with exclusive rights worldwide excluding North America, Australia and New Zealand.



Embroidery Stitching Handy Pocket Guide
CHRISTEN BROWN

- Paperback • 64 pages
- 152 x 102mm (4 x 6 inches)
- C&T Publishing
- ISBN: 9781617457791
- £6.99



Quilting with Precuts Handy Pocket Guide
GAILEN RUNGE

- Paperback • 48 pages
- 152 x 102mm (4 x 6 inches)
- C&T Publishing
- ISBN: 9781617457814
- £6.99



Diary in Stitches
MINKI KIM

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 254 x 203mm (8 x 10 inches)
- Stash Books
- ISBN: 9781617456510
- £21.99



The Big Book of Pretty & Playful Appliqué
CAROL ARMSTRONG

- Paperback • 224 pages
- 280 x 215mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- C&T Publishing
- ISBN: 9781617457258
- £23.99



Sew Cuddly
JUDY GAUTHIER

- Paperback • 64 pages
- 280 x 215mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- C&T Publishing
- ISBN: 9781617456831
- £18.99

C&T Publishing

NEW TITLES

For sale with exclusive rights worldwide excluding North America, Australia and New Zealand.



Teeny-Tiny Quilts
DONNA LYNN THOMAS

- Paperback • 112 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- C&T Publishing
- ISBN: 9781617456534
- £24.99



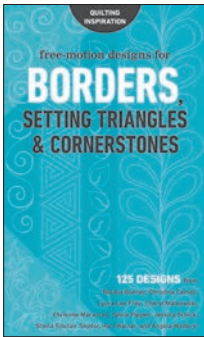
Child's Play Quilts
STACEY DAY

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 254 x 203mm (8 x 10 inches)
- Stash Books
- ISBN: 9781617456138
- £21.99



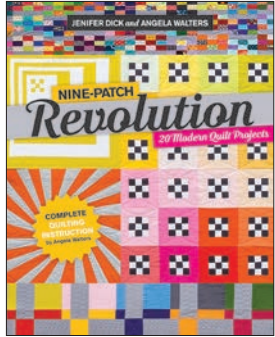
The New Ladies' Art Company Quick & Easy Block Tool
CONNIE CHUN

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 228 x 133mm (5¼ x 9 inches)
- Stash Books
- ISBN: 9781617456213
- £14.99



Free-Motion Designs for Borders, Setting Triangles & Cornerstones
JENIFER DICK & ANGELA WALTERS

- Spiral bound • 160 pages
- 228 x 140mm (5½ x 9 inches)
- C&T Publishing
- ISBN: 9781617456275
- £9.99



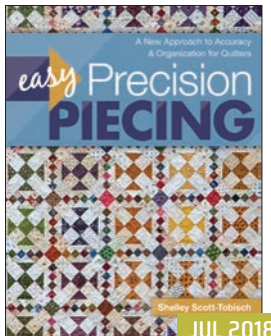
Nine-Patch Revolution
JENIFER DICK & ANGELA WALTERS

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 254 x 203mm (8 x 10 inches)
- Stash Books
- ISBN: 9781617456022
- £21.99



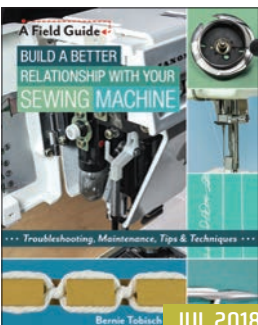
Magical Forest Fairy Crafts Through the Seasons
LENKA VODICKA-PAREDES & ASIA CURRIE

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 228 x 190mm (7½ x 9 inches)
- FunStitch Studio
- ISBN: 9781617456619
- £18.99



Easy Precision Piecing
SHELLEY SCOTT-TOBISCH

- Paperback • 104 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- C&T Publishing
- ISBN: 9781617455834
- £24.99



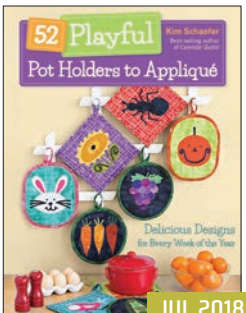
Build a Better Relationship with Your Sewing Machine
BERNIE TOBISCH

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 254 x 203mm (8 x 10 inches)
- C&T Publishing
- ISBN: 9781617455810
- £20.99



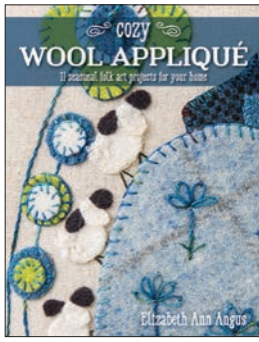
The Art of Mixing Better Textiles in Quilts
LYNN SCHMITT

- Paperback • 112 pages
- 280 x 215mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- C&T Publishing
- ISBN: 9781617455407
- £24.99



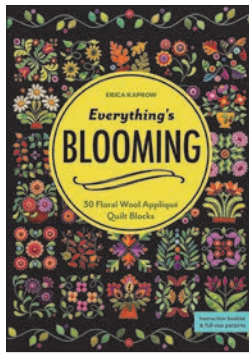
52 Playful Pot Holders to Appliqué
KIM SCHAEFER

- Paperback • 64 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- C&T Publishing
- ISBN: 9781617458019
- £14.99



Cozy Wool Appliqué
ELIZABETH ANN ANGUS

- Paperback • 48 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- C&T Publishing
- ISBN: 9781617456008
- £14.99



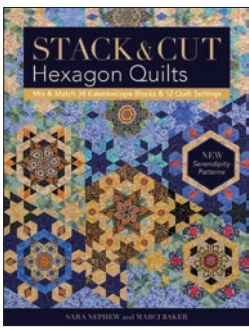
Everything's Blooming
ERICA KAPROW

- Paperback • 12 pages
- 304 x 216mm (8½ x 12 inches)
- C&T Publishing
- ISBN: 9781617456947
- £16.99



Modern Scot Patchwork
KATHY ALLEN

- Paperback • 112 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 10 inches)
- C&T Publishing
- ISBN: 9781617455940
- £24.99



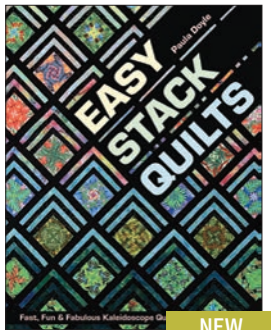
Stack & Cut Hexagon Quilts
SARA NEPHEW & MARCI BAKER

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 280 x 215mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- C&T Publishing
- ISBN: 9781617454691
- £24.99



Rulerwork Quilting Idea Book
AMANDA MURPHY

- Paperback • 192 pages
- 228 x 133mm (5¼ x 9 inches)
- Stash Books
- ISBN: 9781617455735
- £16.99



Easy Stack Quilts
PAULA DOYLE

- Paperback • 80 pages
- 280 x 215mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- C&T Publishing
- ISBN: 9781617455476
- £22.99



Stitch & Sew
ANEELA HOEY

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 240 x 190mm (8½ x 9½ inches)
- Stash Books
- ISBN: 9781617456398
- £22.99



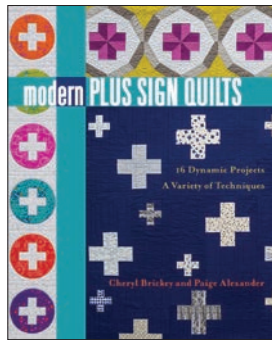
Sew Creative
JENNIFER POL COLLIN

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 240 x 190mm (8½ x 9½ inches)
- FunStitch Studio
- ISBN: 9781617456855
- £16.99



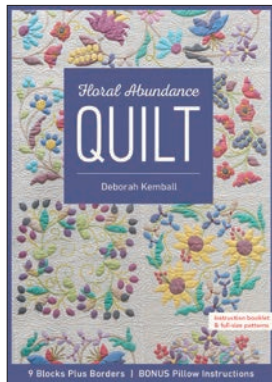
SEW... The Garment Making Book of Knowledge
BARBARA EMODI

- Paperback • 256 pages
- 242 x 190mm (7½ x 9½ inches)
- Stash Books
- ISBN: 9781617456046
- £24.99



Modern Plus Sign Quilts
CHERYL BRICKEY & PAIGE ALEXANDER

- Paperback • 112 pages
- 254 x 203mm (8 x 10 inches)
- Stash Books
- ISBN: 9781617455698
- £21.99



Floral Abundance Quilt
DEBORAH KEMBALL

- Paperback • 24 pages
- 280 x 210mm (8¼ x 11 inches)
- C&T Publishing
- ISBN: 9781617456596
- £16.99



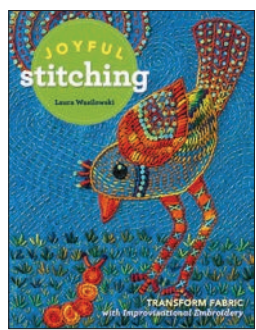
Free-Motion Designs for Allover Patterns
VARIOUS

- Spiral bound • 160 pages
- 228 x 140mm (5½ x 9 inches)
- C&T Publishing
- ISBN: 9781617456237
- £9.99



Making Faces in Fabric
MELISSA AVERINOS

- Paperback • 112 pages
- 254 x 203mm (8 x 10 inches)
- Stash Books
- ISBN: 9781617455445
- £22.99



Joyful Stitching
LAURA WASILOWSKI

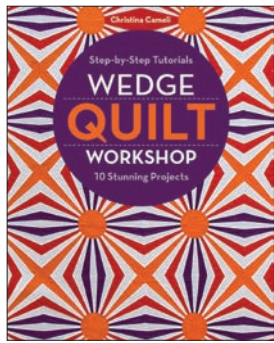
- Paperback • 64 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- C&T Publishing
- ISBN: 9781617455674
- £16.99



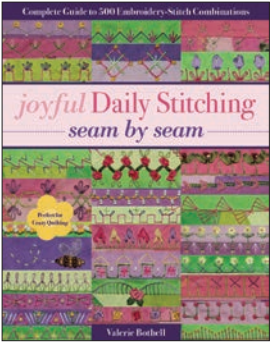
C&T Publishing

NEW & BESTSELLING TITLES

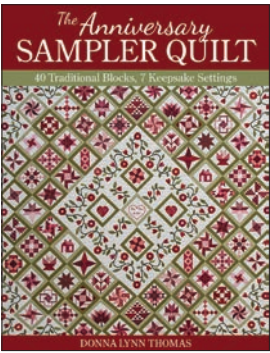
For sale with exclusive rights worldwide excluding North America, Australia and New Zealand.



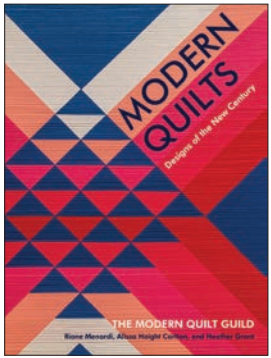
Wedge Quilt Workshop
CHRISTINA CAMELI
• Paperback • 112 pages
• 254 x 203mm (8 x 10 inches)
• Stash Books
• ISBN: 9781617454981
• £22.99



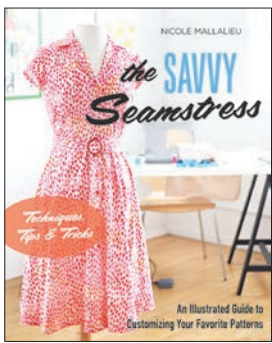
Joyful Daily Stitching
VALERIE BOTHELL
• Paperback • 144 pages
• 241 x 190mm (7½ x 9½ inches)
• C&T Publishing
• ISBN: 9781617455513
• £22.99



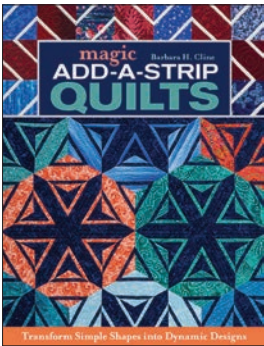
The Anniversary Sampler Quilt
DONNA LYNN THOMAS
• Paperback • 112 pages
• 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• C&T Publishing
• ISBN: 9781617454554
• £24.99



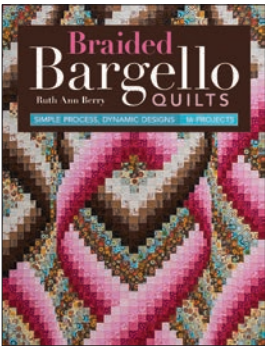
Modern Quilts
THE MODERN QUILT GUILD
• Hardback • 208 pages
• 305 x 228mm (9 x 12 inches)
• Stash Books
• ISBN: 9781617455988
• £33.99



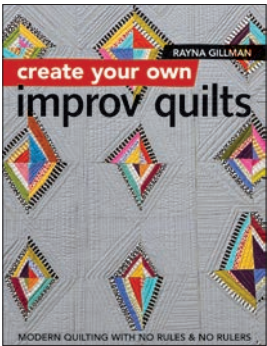
The Savvy Seamstress
NICOLE CLAIRE MALLALIEU
• Paperback • 176 pages
• 254 x 203mm (8 x 10 inches)
• Stash Books
• ISBN: 9781617453113
• £24.99



Magic Add-a-Strip Quilts
BARBARA H. CLINE
• Paperback • 64 pages
• 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• C&T Publishing
• ISBN: 9781617455537
• £19.99



Braided Bargello Quilts
RUTH ANN BERRY
• Paperback • 80 pages
• 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• C&T Publishing
• ISBN: 9781617454042
• £18.99



Create your own Improv Quilts
RAYNA GILLMAN
• Paperback • 96 pages
• 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• C&T Publishing
• ISBN: 9781617454448
• £23.99



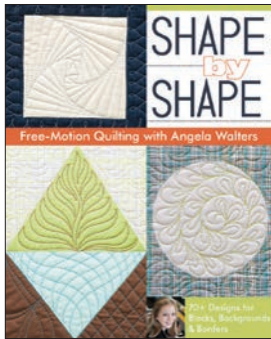
Quilt As-You-Go Made Vintage
JERA BRANDVIG
• Paperback • 144 pages
• 254 x 203mm (8 x 10 inches)
• Stash Books
• ISBN: 9781617454721
• £18.99



Quilt As-You-Go Made Modern
JERA BRANDVIG
• Paperback • 112 pages
• 254 x 203mm (8 x 10 inches)
• Stash Books
• ISBN: 9781607059011
• £14.99



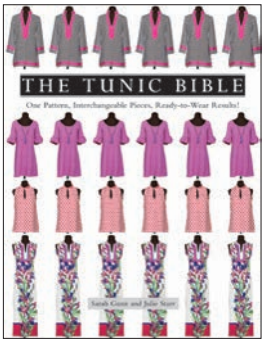
Quilter's Precut Companion
MISSOURI STAR QUILT CO.
• Spiral bound • 32 pages
• 228 x 133mm (5¼ x 9 inches)
• C&T Publishing
• ISBN: 9781617452208
• £6.99



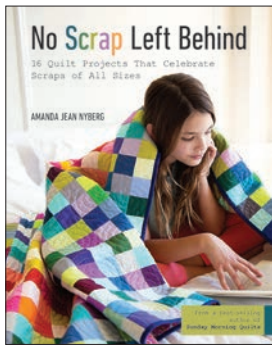
Shape by Shape
ANGELA WALTERS
• Paperback • 128 pages
• 254 x 203mm (8 x 10 inches)
• Stash Books
• ISBN: 978607057888
• £15.99



Stitching with Beatrix Potter
MICHELE HILL
• Paperback • 64 pages
• 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• C&T Publishing
• ISBN: 9781617456107
• £16.99



The Tunic Bible
SARAH GUNN & JULIE STARR
• Paperback • 112 pages
• 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• C&T Publishing
• ISBN: 9781617453564
• £21.99

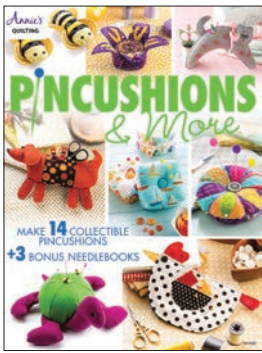


No Scrap Left Behind
AMANDA JEAN NYBERG
• Paperback • 128 pages
• 254 x 203mm (8 x 10 inches)
• Stash Books
• ISBN: 9781617453366
• £19.99

Annie's

NEW & BESTSELLING TITLES

For sale with exclusive rights worldwide excluding North America, Australia and New Zealand.



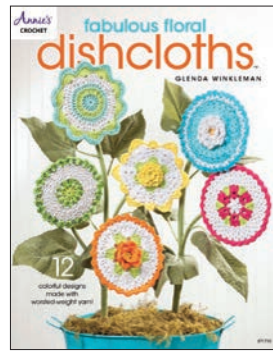
Pincushions & More
• Paperback • 64 pages
• 265 x 204mm (8 x 10½ inches)
• Annie's
• ISBN: 9781590128848
• £8.99



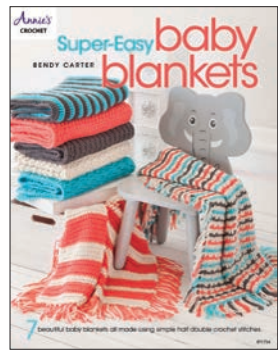
Tails of the Sea: Children's Crochet Blankets
CHRISTINE NAUGLE
• Paperback • 56 pages
• 275 x 216mm (8½ x 10¾ inches)
• Annie's
• ISBN: 9781590128800
• £8.99



Fiddle Mats, Muffs & Cuffs
• Paperback • 28 pages
• 275 x 216mm (8½ x 10¾ inches)
• Annie's
• ISBN: 9781590128831
• £7.99



Fabulous Floral Dishcloths
GLENDA WINKLEMAN
• Paperback • 28 pages
• 274 x 216mm (8½ x 10¾ inches)
• Annie's
• ISBN: 9781590128787
• £7.99



Super-Easy Baby Blankets
BENDY CARTER
• Paperback • 20 pages
• 274 x 216mm (8½ x 10¾ inches)
• Annie's
• ISBN: 9781590128794
• £7.99



Learn to Tapestry Crochet
MARIA ISABEL
• Paperback • 36 pages
• 276 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• Annie's
• ISBN: 9781590128756
• £8.99



Reversible Afghans
• Paperback • 20 pages
• 276 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• Annie's
• ISBN: 9781590128763
• £7.99



Log Cabin Variations
• Paperback • 48 pages
• 266 x 203mm (8 x 10½ inches)
• Annie's
• ISBN: 9781590128817
• £10.99



Corner-to-Corner Lap Throws for the Family
SARAH ZIMMERMAN
• Paperback • 20 pages
• 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• Annie's
• ISBN: 9781590127872
• £6.99



Jiffy Quick Quilts
• Paperback • 48 pages
• 270 x 215mm (8½ x 10¾ inches)
• Annie's
• ISBN: 9781573679633
• £7.99



Redwork Blizzard Buddies
PEARL LOUISE KRUSH
• Paperback • 48 pages
• 276 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• Annie's
• ISBN: 9781590126615
• £9.99



Learn to Knit on Long Looms
ANNIE BIPES
• Paperback • 48 pages
• 274 x 204mm (8 x 10¾ inches)
• Annie's
• ISBN: 9781592172955
• £6.99



Animal Amigurumi to Crochet
TERI CREWS
• Paperback • 40 pages
• 278 x 218mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• Annie's
• ISBN: 9781596357761
• £5.99



The Go-To Book for Irish Crochet Motifs
KATHRYN WHITE
• Paperback • 96 pages
• 278 x 218mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• Annie's
• ISBN: 9781596359239
• £9.99



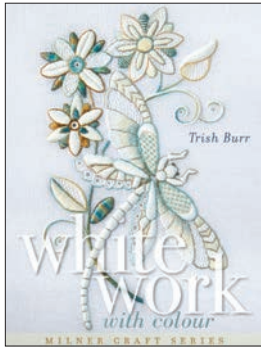
Amamani Puzzle Balls
DEDRI UYS
• Paperback • 64 pages
• 278 x 218mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• Annie's
• ISBN: 9781573675697
• £7.99



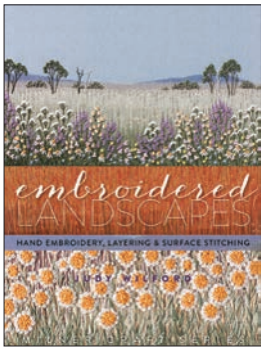


Sally Milner & Stitchology

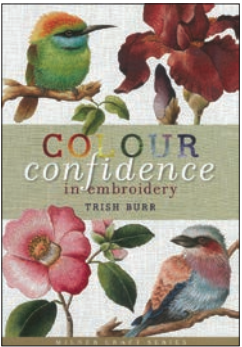
NEW & BESTSELLING TITLES *For sale with exclusive rights in UK & Europe.*



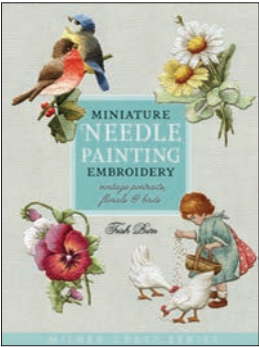
Whitework with Colour
TRISH BURR
• Hardback • 240 pages
• 280 x 210mm (8¼ x 11 inches)
• Sally Milner Publishing
• ISBN: 9781863514965
• £24.99



Embroidered Landscapes
JUDY WILFORD
• Hardback • 288 pages
• 280 x 210mm (8¼ x 11 inches)
• Sally Milner Publishing
• ISBN: 9781863514743
• £24.99



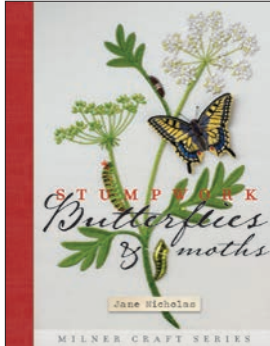
Colour Confidence in Embroidery
TRISH BURR
• Hardback • 256 pages
• 280 x 210mm (8¼ x 11 inches)
• Sally Milner Publishing
• ISBN: 9781863514262
• £24.99



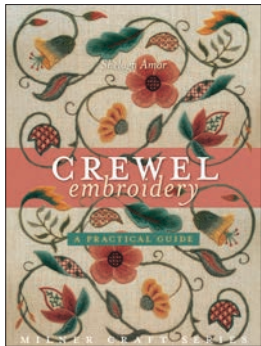
Miniature Needle Painting Embroidery
TRISH BURR
• Paperback • 192 pages
• 280 x 210mm (8¼ x 11 inches)
• Sally Milner Publishing
• ISBN: 9781863514705
• £19.99



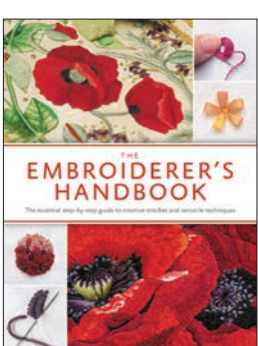
Thread Painting: Bunnies in My Garden
JENNY MCWHINNEY
• Paperback • 120 pages
• 280 x 210mm (8¼ x 11 inches)
• Sally Milner Publishing
• ISBN: 9781863514989
• £18.99



Stumpwork Butterflies & Moths
JANE NICHOLAS
• Hardback • 288 pages
• 280 x 210mm (8¼ x 11 inches)
• Sally Milner Publishing
• ISBN: 9781863514521
• £24.99



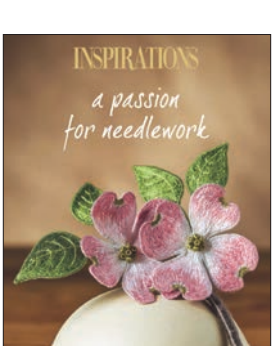
Crewel Embroidery
SHELAGH AMOR
• Paperback • 112 pages
• 280 x 210mm (8¼ x 11 inches)
• Sally Milner Publishing
• ISBN: 9781863514996
• £16.99



The Embroiderer's Handbook
INSPIRATIONS STUDIO
• Paperback • 160 pages
• 279 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• Sally Milner Publishing
• ISBN: 9780975092064
• £23.99



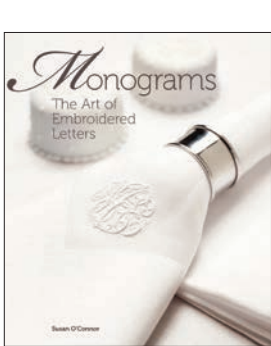
Lovable Bears
JENNY MCWHINNEY
• Paperback • 44 pages
• 279 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• Stitchology
• ISBN: 9780648287308
• £16.99



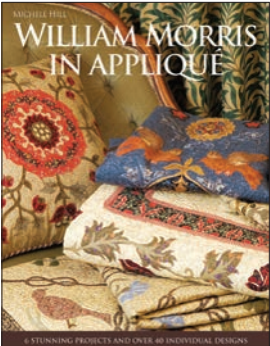
A Passion for Needlework
INSPIRATIONS STUDIO
• Paperback • 164 pages
• 280 x 240mm (9½ x 11 inches)
• Stitchology
• ISBN: 9780992314460
• £22.99



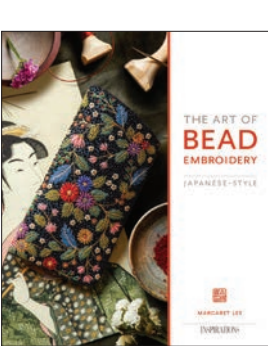
Home Sweet Home
CAROLYN PEARCE
• Paperback • 100 pages
• 279 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• Stitchology
• ISBN: 9780980876703
• £22.99



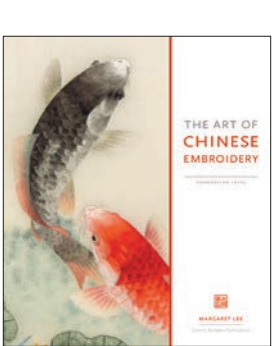
Monograms
SUSAN O'CONNOR
• Paperback • 136 pages
• 280 x 214 mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• Stitchology
• ISBN: 9780992314446
• £26.99



William Morris in Appliqué
MICHELE HILL
• Paperback • 120 pages
• 279 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• Stitchology
• ISBN: 9780977547685
• £31.99



The Art of Bead Embroidery
MARGARET LEE
• Paperback • 116 pages
• 280 x 240mm (9½ x 11 inches)
• Stitchology
• ISBN: 9780992314477
• £28.99



The Art of Chinese Embroidery
MARGARET LEE
• Paperback • 116 pages
• 280 x 240mm (9½ x 11 inches)
• Stitchology
• ISBN: 9780980876789
• £29.99

Lucky Spool & Vetty Creations

NEW & BESTSELLING TITLES *For sale with exclusive rights worldwide excluding North America, Australia and New Zealand.*



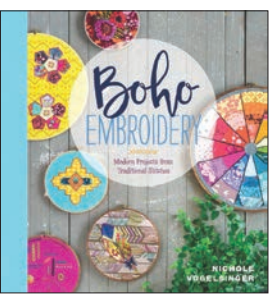
50 Little Gifts
SUSANNE WOODS
• Paperback • 144 pages
• 254 x 204mm (8 x 10 inches)
• Lucky Spool Media
• ISBN: 9781940655338
• £20.99



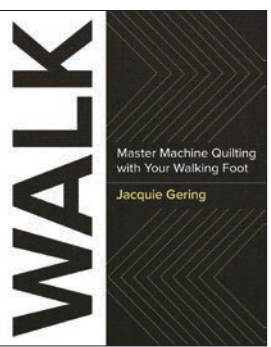
Patchwork Essentials: Flying Geese
LEE MONROE
• Paperback • 128 pages
• 254 x 203mm (8 x 10 inches)
• Lucky Spool Media
• ISBN: 9781940655314
• £22.99



Boho Embroidery: The Pattern Collection
NICHOLE VOGELSINGER
• Paperback • 128 pages
• 228 x 216mm (8½ x 9 inches)
• Lucky Spool Media
• ISBN: 9781940655321
• £20.99



Boho Embroidery
NICHOLE VOGELSINGER
• Paperback • 128 pages
• 228 x 216mm (8½ x 9 inches)
• Lucky Spool Media
• ISBN: 9781940655208
• £17.99



Walk
JACQUIE GERING
• Paperback • 144 pages
• 254 x 216mm (8½ x 10 inches)
• Lucky Spool Media
• ISBN: 9781940655215
• £20.99



The Quilt Block Cookbook
AMY GIBSON
• Hardback • 192 pages
• 228 x 216mm (8½ x 9 inches)
• Lucky Spool Media
• ISBN: 9781940655147
• £20.99



Patchwork Essentials: The Half-Square Triangle
JENI BAKER
• Paperback • 128 pages
• 254 x 203mm (8 x 10 inches)
• Lucky Spool Media
• ISBN: 9781940655161
• £17.99



By the Bundle
EMMA JEAN JANSEN
• Paperback • 128 pages
• 230 x 230mm (9 x 9 inches)
• Lucky Spool Media
• ISBN: 9781940655178
• £17.99



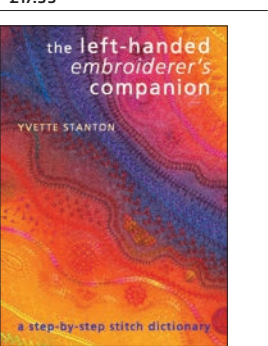
Make Your Own Medallion
ERIN BURKE HARRIS
• Paperback • 144 pages
• 254 x 203mm (8 x 10 inches)
• Lucky Spool Media
• ISBN: 9781940655291
• £24.99



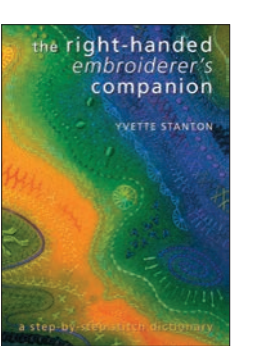
Handmade Style
ANNA GRAHAM
• Paperback • 160 pages
• 254 x 203mm (8 x 10 inches)
• Lucky Spool Media
• ISBN: 9781940655062
• £18.99



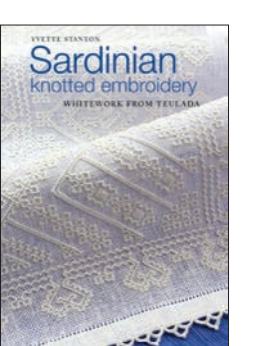
Early-Style Hardanger
YVETTE STANTON
• Paperback • 160 pages
• 275 x 195mm (7¾ x 10¾ inches)
• Vetty Creations
• ISBN: 9780975767771
• £19.99



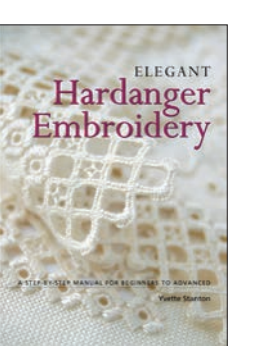
The Left-Handed Embroiderer's Companion
YVETTE STANTON
• Paperback • 160 pages
• 275 x 195mm (7¾ x 10¾ inches)
• Vetty Creations
• ISBN: 9780975767733
• £24.99



The Right-Handed Embroiderer's Companion
YVETTE STANTON
• Paperback • 160 pages
• 275 x 195mm (7¾ x 10¾ inches)
• Vetty Creations
• ISBN: 9780975767740
• £24.99



Sardinian Knotted Embroidery
YVETTE STANTON
• Paperback • 104 pages
• 275 x 195mm (7¾ x 10¾ inches)
• Vetty Creations
• ISBN: 9780975767764
• £19.99



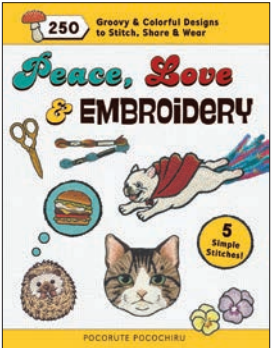
Elegant Hardanger Embroidery
YVETTE STANTON
• Paperback • 64 pages
• 275 x 195mm (7¾ x 10¾ inches)
• Vetty Creations
• ISBN: 9780975767702
• £19.99



Other Publishers

NEW & BESTSELLING TITLES

For sale rights please contact Search Press.



Peace, Love & Embroidery
POCORUTE POCOCHIRU

- Paperback • 88 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- World Book Media
- ISBN: 9781940552354
- £14.99



Simply Stitched
YUMIKO HIGUCHI

- Paperback • 80 pages
- 267 x 216mm (8½ x 10½ inches)
- World Book Media
- ISBN: 9781940552224
- £12.99



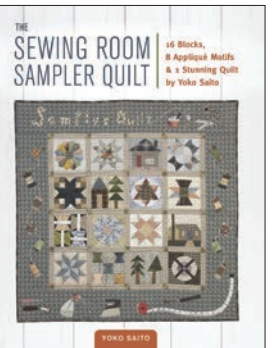
Simply Stitched with Appliqué
YUMIKO HIGUCHI

- Paperback • 112 pages
- 260 x 216mm (8½ x 10½ inches)
- Zakka Workshop
- ISBN: 9781940552323
- £16.99



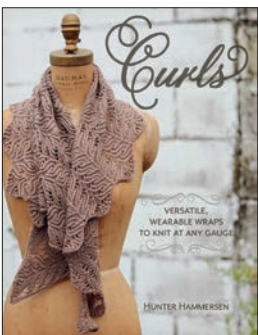
The Purse Clasp Book
BOUTIQUE-SHA

- Paperback • 56 pages
- 254 x 210mm (8¼ x 10 inches)
- Zakka Workshop
- ISBN: 9781940552347
- £16.99



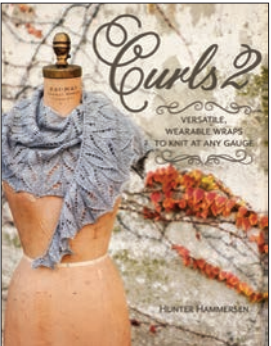
Sewing Room Sampler Quilt
YOKO SAITO

- Paperback • 40 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- World Book Media
- ISBN: 9781940552248
- £10.99



Curls
HUNTER HAMMERSEN

- Paperback • 68 pages
- 228 x 178mm (7 x 9 inches)
- Pantsville Press
- ISBN: 9780984998258
- £16.99



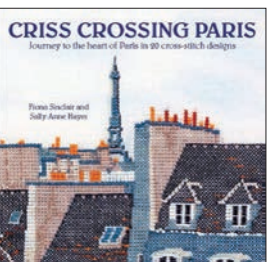
Curls 2
HUNTER HAMMERSEN

- Paperback • 68 pages
- 228 x 178mm (7 x 9 inches)
- Pantsville Press
- ISBN: 9780984998272
- £17.99



Silk Road Socks
HUNTER HAMMERSEN

- Paperback • 138 pages
- 228 x 190mm (7½ x 9 inches)
- Pantsville Press
- ISBN: 9780984998289
- £24.99



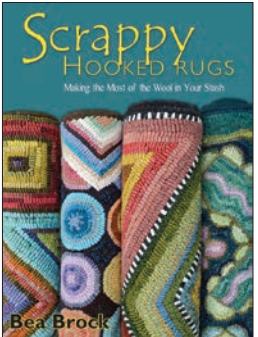
Criss Crossing Paris
FIONA SINCLAIR & SALLY-ANNE HAYES

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 220 x 210mm (8¼ x 8¾ inches)
- Fil Rouge Press
- ISBN: 9780992792367
- £12.99 / US \$19.95



Women Artisans of Morocco
SUSAN SCHAEFER DAVIS

- Paperback • 168 pages
- 254 x 254mm (10 x 10 inches)
- Thrums Books
- ISBN: 9780999051719
- £29.99



Scrappy Hooked Rugs
BEA BROCK

- Paperback • 122 pages
- 276 x 205mm (8 x 11 inches)
- Ampry Publishing
- ISBN: 9781881982951
- £21.99



Introduction to Rug Hooking
KRIS MILLER

- Paperback • 140 pages
- 276 x 205mm (8 x 11 inches)
- Ampry Publishing
- ISBN: 9781881982944
- £21.99



Hooked on Celtic Rugs
GAIL LAMBERT

- Paperback • 112 pages
- 276 x 206mm (8 x 11 inches)
- Ampry Publishing
- ISBN: 9781945550140
- £21.99



Celebration of Hand-Hooked Rugs 27
EDITORS OF RUG HOOKING MAGAZINE

- Paperback • 136 pages
- 276 x 205mm (8 x 11 inches)
- Ampry Publishing
- ISBN: 9781945550089
- £21.99



The Color Lab
WANDA KERR

- Paperback • 112 pages
- 278 x 205mm (8 x 11 inches)
- Ampry Publishing
- ISBN: 9781945550270
- £21.99

INDEX

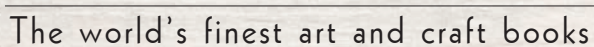
10 Step Drawing series	25
100 Beaded Flowers, Trinkets & Charms	114
100 Beaded Jewellery Designs	114
100 Bright & Colourful Granny Squares to Mix & Match	94
100 Colourful Ripple Stitches to Crochet	94
100 Flowers to Knit & Crochet	94
100 Lace Flowers to Crochet	93
100 Little Christmas Gifts to Make	117
100 Little Crochet Gifts to Make	92, 117
100 Little Gifts to Make series	117
100 Little Knitted Gifts to Make	92, 117
100 Little Sugar Decorations to Make	108, 117
100 Snowflakes to Crochet	93
100 Traditional & Contemporary Quilt Blocks	56
1000 Mini Cross Stitch Motifs	69
130 New Iris Folded Cards to Make	106
150 Crochet Blocks	94
150 Scandinavian Knitting Designs	93
20 Floral Bags to Make	71
20 to Craft series	102
20 to Crochet series	85
20 to Knit series	84
20 to Make series	115
20 to Papercraft series	106
20 to Stitch series	50
20 to Sugarcraft series	109
200 Braids to Loop, Knot, Weave & Twist	114
200 Crochet Stitches	94
200 Fair Isle Designs	92
200 Fun Things to Crochet	90
200 Fun Things to Knit	90
200 More Crochet Stitches	86
200 Ripple Stitch Patterns	88
200 Stitch Patterns for Baby Blankets	88
30 Slippers to Knit and Felt	83
30-Minute Jewellery	114
350 Crochet Tips, Techniques & Trade Secrets	95
350 Knitting Tips, Techniques & Trade Secrets	95
350+ Beading Tips, Techniques & Trade Secrets	110
350+ Quilting Tips, Techniques & Trade Secrets	51
30 Origami	105
460 Iris Folded Cards to Make	106
50 Fabric Animals	57
50 Little Gifts	125
500 Quilt Blocks	55
52 Playful Pot Holders to Appliqué	120
55 Christmas Balls to Knit	83
5-Minutes Sketching series	26
75 Birds, Butterflies & Beautiful Beasties to Knit & Crochet	94
75 Colourful Hexagons to Crochet	94
75 Decorative Knits	114
75 Knitted Floral Blocks	95
75 Sugar Flowers	108
Abbygale Sews	56
Aboriginal Art Colouring Book, The	41
Abstract Nature	19
Abstracts in Acrylics, Ready to Paint	36
Abstracts, How to Paint	35
Abstracts: 50 Inspirational Projects	19
Abstracts: Techniques and Textures	19
Acrylic Artist's Bible, The	37
Acrylic Painting Step-by-Step	35
Acrylics Flowers Painter's A to Z, The	17
Acrylics for the Absolute Beginner	16
Acrylics Unleashed	17
Acrylics, Colour Mixing Guide	37
Add One Stitch Knitting	89
Adorable Animal Knits for Little People	93
Adventures in Paper Piecing & Design	119
Airbrushing on Cakes, The Modern Cake Decorator	108
All About Acrylics	17
All New Compendium of Cardmaking Techniques, The	106
Alwyn's Top Tips for Acrylic Artists	7
Amamani Puzzle Balls	123
Amazing Macramé	113
Ancient Worlds, Modern Beads	113
Angel & Fairy Colouring Book, The	41
Animal Amigurumi to Crochet	123
Animals & Pet, 5-Minute Sketching	26
Animals, 10 Step Drawing	25
Anna Mason's Watercolour World	13
Anniversary Sampler Quilts, The	122
Appliqué Art, The Textile Artist	72
Arne & Carlos' Greatest Knits	83
Art Answers: Portraits Painting	34
Art Compendium series	38
Art Deco Designs, The Design Library	40
Art Encyclopedia series	38
Art in Felt & Stitch	74
Art Nouveau Colouring Book, The	41
Art Nouveau Designs, The Design Library	40
Art Nouveau Flower Designs, The Design Library	40
Art of Bead Embroidery, The	124
Art of Beadweaving, The	113
Art of Chinese Embroidery, The	124
Art of Drawing series, The	22
Art of Embroidered Butterflies, The	70
Art of Embroidered Flower, The	70
Art of Felting & Silk Ribbon Embroidery, The, The Textile Artist	72
Art of Gouache, The	11
Art of Leather Braiding, The	112
Art of Mixing Textiles in Quilts, The	120
Art of Moy Mackay, The	74
Art of Papercutting, The	105
Art of Soldering for Jewellery Makers, The	113
Art of Stitching on Metal, The	70
Art of Sumi-e, The	40
Art of Woodburning, The	99
Artist Bible series	37
A-Z of Bead Embroidery	59
A-Z of Bird Portraits	17
A-Z of Crewel Embroidery	59
A-Z of Crochet	59, 95
A-Z of Embroidered Flowers	59
A-Z of Embroidered Motifs	59
A-Z of Embroidery Stitches	59
A-Z of Embroidery Stitches 2	59
A-Z of Flower Portraits	3
A-Z of Goldwork with Silk Embroidery	59
A-Z of Heirloom Sewing	59
A-Z of Knitting	59, 95
A-Z of Needlecraft series	59
A-Z of Needlepoint	59
A-Z of Quilting	59
A-Z of Ribbon Embroidery	59
A-Z of Sewing	59
A-Z of Sewing for Smockers	59
A-Z of Silk Ribbon Flowers	71
A-Z of Smocking	59
A-Z of Stumpwork	59
A-Z of Thread Painting	59
A-Z of Whitework	59
Beaded Jewellery	59
Babes in the Wool	91
Babies & Children, How to Draw	28
Baby Booties and Socks	93
Baby Shoes to Crochet	93
Bag Boutique, The	55
Bayeux Tapestry Embroiderers' Story, The	71
Bead Embroidery, RSN Essential Stitch Guide	61
Bead Stringing, Jewelry School	111
Beading for the Absolute Beginner	114
Beautiful Blankets, Afghans and Throws	92
Beautiful Braiding Made Easy	113
Beautiful Quilling Step-by-Step	105
Beginner's Guide to Botanical Flower Painting	14
Beginner's Guide to Painting with Oil Pastels	18
Beginner's Guide to Bag Making, A	52
Beginner's Guide to Crewel Embroidery	70
Beginner's Guide to Dyeing & Sewing	54
Beginner's Guide to Enamelling	101
Beginner's Guide to Goldwork	70
Beginner's Guide to Knitting on a Loom, A	90

Beginner's Guide to Kumihimo, A	110
Beginner's Guide to Linocut	96
Beginner's Guide to Machine Sewing, A	57
Beginner's Guide to Mosaic	101
Beginner's Guide to Mountmellick Embroidery	71
Beginner's Guide to Needle Felting	79
Beginner's Guide to Overlockers, Sergers & Coverlockers, A	57
Beginner's Guide to Pottery & Ceramics	100
Beginner's Guide to Silk Painting	71
Beginner's Guide to Silk Ribbon Embroidery	70
Big Book of Pretty & Playful Appliqué, The	120
Big Hook Rag Crochet	94
Billy Showell's Botanical Painting in Watercolour	3
Bird Art	32
Birds, How to Draw	28
Birds, Stitched Textiles	73
Blackwork Made Easy	71
Blackwork, RSN Essential Stitch Guide	61
Boats & Harbours in Acrylics, What to Paint	34
Boho Bags	55
Boho Embroidery	125
Boho Embroidery: The Pattern Collection	125
Borders & Motifs, Ready to Stitch	61
Botanical Drawing	31
Bracelets, 20 to Make/20 to Craft	102, 115
Braided Bargello Quilts	122
Build a Bag series	42
Build a Better Relationship with Your Sewing Machine	120
Build Bag Book: Occasion Bags, The	42
Build Bag Book: Tote Bags, The	43
Bullseye Quilts from Vintage to Modern	119
Butterflies, Bees & Bugs, Transfer & Stitch	61
By the Bundle	125
Cakes & Candies, Love to Sew	49
Canvaswork, RSN Essential Stitch Guide	61
Cats & Kittens in Acrylics, Ready to Paint	36
Cats, How to Draw	28
Celebration Cake Pops, 20 to Make/20 to Sugarcraft	109, 115
Celebration of Hand-Hooked Rugs	27, 126
Celtic Calligraphy	39
Celtic Colouring Book, The	41
Celtic Designs, The Design Library	40
Charles Evans' Pocket Book for Watercolour Artists	7
Child's Play Quilts	121
Chinese Brush Painting	40
Chinese Colouring Book, The	41
Chinese Knots for Beaded Jewellery	114
Chinese, Celtic & Ornamental Knots for Beaded Jewellery	114
Chocolate Animals, 20 to Make/20 to Sugarcraft	109, 115
Christmas Colouring Book, The	41
Christmas Cross Stitch, 20 to Make/20 to Stitch	50, 115
Christmas Stockings, Love to Sew	49
Cicely Mary Barker's Flower Fairies in Ribbon Embroidery & Stumpwork	63
Clothed Figure, Drawing Masterclass	24
Clothing on Figures, The Art of Drawing	22
Color Lab, The	126
Colour Confidence in Embroidery	124
Colour Mixing Guide series	37
Coloured Pencil Artist's Drawing Bible, The	37
Colouring Book series	41
Compendium of Acrylic Painting Techniques	38
Compendium of Cake Decorating Techniques	107
Compendium of Drawing Techniques	38
Compendium of Jewellery Making Techniques	114
Compendium of Mosaic Techniques	101
Compendium of Quilting Techniques	57
Compendium of Sewing Techniques	57
Compendium of Watercolour Techniques	38
Complete Dressmaking Skills	56
Complete Guide to Acrylics	16
Complete Guide to Anatomy for Artists & Illustrators, The	23
Complete Guide to Calligraphy	39
Complete Guide to Drawing Animals	23
Complete Guide to Dressmaking	57
Complete Guide to Life Drawing	23
Complete Guide to Making Wire Jewellery, The	113
Complete Guide to Watercolour	14
Complete Guide to Woodworking	99
Complete Machine Embroidery Manual, The	56
Complete Machine Quilting Manual, The	56
Complete Quilter, The	55
Concrete Creations	100
Corner-to-Corner Lap Throws for the Family	123
Cozy Wool Appliqué	121
Craft, Show & Sell	101
Crafter's Guide to Papercutting, The	105
Crazy Garlands & Bunting, Love to Sew	49
Create your own Improv Quilts	122
Creative Acrylic Landscapes	17
Creative Batik	71
Creative Colour Knitting	92
Creative Thread	69
Crewel Creatures	64
Crewel Embroidery	124
Crewel Intentions	64
Crewel Twists	64
Crewelwork, RSN Essential Stitch Guide	61
Criss Crossing Paris	126
Crochet Block Bible, The	94
Crochet Cactuses	86
Crochet Flowers Step-by-Step	93
Crochet for the Absolute Beginner	95
Crochet Snowflakes Step-by-Step	93
Crochet Workshop, The	92
Crocheted Baby Shoes, 20 to Make/20 to Crochet	85, 115
Crocheted Beanies, 20 to Make/20 to Crochet	85, 115
Crocheted Cushions	91
Crocheted Flowers to Wear, 20 to Make/20 to Crochet	85, 115
Crocheted Flowers, 20 to Make/20 to Crochet	85, 115
Crocheted Granny Squares, 20 to Make/20 to Crochet	85, 115
Crocheted Hearts, 20 to Make/20 to Crochet	85, 115
Crocheted Mandalas, 20 to Make/20 to Crochet	85, 115
Crocheted Purses, 20 to Make/20 to Crochet	85, 115
Crocheted Snoodies	90
Cross-Stitch Garden, The	70
Cuddly Animals to Crochet	89
Cuddly Knitted Animals	91
Curls	126
Curls 2	126
Cute Creatures to Knit and Crochet	91
David Bellamy's Arctic Light	3
David Bellamy's Complete Guide to Watercolour Painting	3
David Bellamy's Mountains & Moorlands	3
David Bellamy's Skies, Light & Atmosphere	3
David Bellamy's Winter Landscapes	3
Debbie Shore's Sewing Room Secrets	44
Debbie Shores' Sewing Room Secrets: Machine Sewing	44
Debbie Shores' Sewing Room Secrets: Quilting	44
Decorated Lettering	39
Decorating Christmas Cakes	107
Decoupage Your Home	104
Design Library series, The	40
Di van Niekerk's Roses	63
Diary in Stitches	120
Dinosaurs, How to Draw	28
Dogs & Puppies in Acrylics, Ready to Paint	36
Dogs, How to Draw	28
Doll Dress Boutique	119

Dragons, How to Draw	28
Draw Flowers	32
Draw Manga	40
Draw Portraits	32
Drawing & Painting Cats	33
Drawing & Painting Portraits in Watercolour	33
Drawing & Painting Wild Animals	33
Drawing and Painting Animals with Expression	33
Drawing and Painting Flowers with Coloured Pencils	33
Drawing and Painting with Water Soluble Media	15
Drawing Birds	31
Drawing for the Absolute Beginner	31
Drawing Hands & Feet	24
Drawing Hands & Feet, The Art of Drawing	22
Drawing Human Anatomy	20
Drawing Light & Shades, The Art of Drawing	22
Drawing Masterclass series	24
Drawing Pets, The Art of Drawing	22
Drawing Portraits, The Art of Drawing	22
Drawing Statues, The Art of Drawing	22
Drawing Techniques, How to Paint	35
Drawing the Female Nude	20
Drawing the Male Nude	20
Drawing Using Grids series	21
Drawing: A Complete Guide	20
Dress Up Your Dolls	91
Dynamic Watercolour	12
Early-Style Hardanger	125
Easy Knitted Scarves, 20 to Make/20 to Knit	84, 115
Easy Knitted Tea Cosies, 20 to Make/20 to Knit	84, 115
Easy Precision Piecing	120
Easy Stack Quilts	120
Elegant Hardanger Embroidery	125
Embroidered Art of Chloe Giordano, The	66
Embroidered Landscapes	124
Embroidered Portraits	71
Embroidered Treasures series	58
Embroidered Treasures: Birds	58
Embroidered Treasures: Flowers	58
Embroiderer's Handbook, The	124
Embroidery for the Absolute Beginner	57
Embroidery Stitch Bible, The	69
Embroidery Stitching Handy Pocket Guide	120
Embroidery: 200 Questions Answered	56
Encaustic Art	39
Encaustic Art Project Book, The	39
Encyclopedia of Acrylic Techniques, The	38
Encyclopedia of Beading Techniques, The	114
Encyclopedia of Calligraphy Techniques, The	38
Encyclopedia of Cardmaking Techniques	105
Encyclopedia of Coloured Pencil Techniques, The	38
Encyclopedia of Drawing Techniques, The	38
Encyclopedia of Embroidery Techniques, The	70
Encyclopedia of Knitting Techniques, The	87
Encyclopedia of Mosaic Techniques, The	101
Encyclopedia of Oil Techniques, The	38
Encyclopedia of Origami Techniques, The	105
Encyclopedia of Pastel Techniques, The	38
Encyclopedia of Pottery Techniques, The	97
Encyclopedia of Printmaking Techniques, The	96
Encyclopedia of Quilting & Patchwork Techniques, The	57
Encyclopedia of Sewing Techniques, The	57
Encyclopedia of Watercolour Techniques, The	38
Encyclopedia of Wire Jewellery Making Techniques, The	114
Encyclopedia of Woodworking Techniques, The	97
Everything's Blooming	121
Exotic Flowers, How to Draw	28

Exquisite Trims in Thread Crochet 93	Handbook of Watercolour Landscapes Tips & Techniques 14	Knit Me, Dress Me, Love Me 82	Magical Forest Fairy Crafts Through the Seasons 120	Needle Lace Techniques for Hand Embroidery 64
Fabric Flowers, <i>20 to Make/20 to Stitch</i> 50, 115	Handbook of Watercolour Tips & Techniques 14	Knit the Nativity 91	Magical Shetland Lace Shawls to Knit 92	Needle Weaving Techniques for Hand Embroidery 64
Fabulous Felt 78	Handmade Baskets 101	Knitted Baby Booties, <i>20 to Make/20 to Knit</i> 84, 115	Make It with Air-Dry Clay 100	New Ladies' Art Company Quick & Easy Block Tool, The 121
Fabulous Floral Dishcloths 123	Handmade Decorative Books 105	Knitted Baby Mitts, <i>20 to Make/20 to Knit</i> 84, 115	Make Your Own Ideabook with Arne & Carlos 105	New York in Watercolor, <i>Ready to Paint</i> 36
Fabulous Pompoms, <i>20 to Make/20 to Stitch</i> 50, 115	Handmade Style 125	Knitted Beanies, <i>20 to Make/20 to Knit</i> 84, 115	Make Your Own Medallion 125	Nine-Patch Revolution 121
Faces, <i>How to Draw</i> 28	Hands & Feet, <i>How to Draw</i> 28	Knitted Bears, <i>20 to Make/20 to Knit</i> 84, 116	Making & Marketing a Successful Art & Craft Business 98	No Scrap Left Behind 122
Fairies, <i>How to Draw</i> 28	Hand-Stitched Crazy Patchwork 64	Knitted Birds 91	Making Candles 100	Oil Painter's Bible, The 37
Fantastic Creatures and How to Draw Them 30	Hand-Stitched Flower Garden, The 70	Knitted Boot Cuffs, <i>20 to Make/20 to Knit</i> 84, 116	Making Cushions Cover 46	Oil Painting Step-by-Step 35
Fantastic Dragons and How to Draw Them 30	Handstitched Landscapes and Flowers 66	Knitted Cats & Dogs 82	Making Faces in Fabric 121	Oils, <i>Colour Mixing Guide</i> 37
Farm Animals, <i>How to Draw</i> 27	Hanging Hearts, <i>Love to Sew</i> 49	Knitted Cats & Kittens 82	Making Fantasy Cloth Dolls 57	Once Upon a Time... in Crochet 91
Fashion Figures, <i>How to Draw</i> 28	Happy Crochet 94	Knitted Dolls 83	Mandala Stones 100	One-Patch Quilts, <i>20 to Make/20 to Stitch</i> 50, 116
Faux Fur Fun, <i>20 to Make/20 to Stitch</i> 50, 115	Happy Hexies 55	Knitted Fairies 91	Mandalas to Embroider 69	One-Piece Knits 90
Felt & Fibre Art, <i>The Textile Artist</i> 73	Heads & Faces, <i>The Art of Drawing</i> 22	Knitted Flowers, <i>20 to Make/20 to Knit</i> 84, 116	Mandalas, <i>How to Draw</i> 28	Orchids in Watercolour, <i>Ready to Paint</i> 36
Felt Brooches, <i>20 to Make/20 to Stitch</i> 50, 115	Head-to-Toe Winter Knits 87	Knitted Golf Club Covers 89	Manga Animals, <i>How to Draw</i> 28	Origami 105
Felt Christmas Decorations, <i>20 to Make/20 to Stitch</i> 50, 115	Heart & Flower, <i>The Design Library</i> 40	Knitted Hats, <i>20 to Make/20 to Knit</i> 84, 116	Manga Boys, <i>How to Draw</i> 28	Origami Artist's Bible, The 105
Felt with Love 79	Hills & Mountains in Watercolour, <i>What to Paint</i> 34	Knitted Headbands, <i>20 to Make/20 to Knit</i> 84, 116	Manga Chibis, <i>How to Draw</i> 28	Ornamental Knots for Beaded Jewellery 114
Felt Wonderland 79	Home Sweet Home 124	Knitted Mug Hugs, <i>20 to Make/20 to Knit</i> 84, 116	Manga Girls, <i>How to Draw</i> 28	Overlocker Techniques Manual, The 56
Feminist Felties 78	Hooked on Celtic Rugs 126	Knitted Nursery Collection, The 93	Manga Myths & Legends, <i>How to Draw</i> 28	Paint Pad Artist series, The 9
Fiddle Mats, Muffs & Cuffs 123	Hoop Art 69	Knitted Phone Sox, <i>20 to Make/20 to Knit</i> 84, 116	Manga Now! How to Draw Action Figures 40	Paint Yourself Calm 2
Field Guide to Drawing & Sketching Animals, The 29	Horses in Acrylics, <i>Ready to Paint</i> 36	Knitted Pirates, Princesses, Witches, Wizards & Fairies 91	Manga Now! How to Draw Monsters & Mecha 40	Paint-by-Number Quilts 119
Field Guide to Knitted Birds 83	Horses, <i>How to Draw</i> 28	Knitted Rabbis 91	Manga The Mega Guide 40	Painting Abstracts 19
Figure Drawing: A Complete Guide 20	How to Draw series 26	Knitted Soods, <i>20 to Make/20 to Knit</i> 84, 116	Manga Your World 40	Painting Boats & Harbours in Watercolour 4
Five-Minute Watercolour 12	How to Draw: Animals 26	Knitted Vegetables, <i>20 to Make/20 to Knit</i> 84, 116	Mary Thomas's Dictionary of Embroidery Stitches 65	Painting Dog Portraits in Acrylics 16
Floral Abundance Quilt 121	How to Draw: Fantasy Creatures 26	Knitted Wrist Warmers, <i>20 to Make/20 to Knit</i> 84, 116	Matthew Palmer's Step-by-Step Guide to Watercolour Painting 13	Painting Expressive Landscapes 11
Flower Colouring Book, The 41	How to Draw: Flowers & Trees 26	Knitting Double 90	Merry Christmas Sweaters to Knit 82	Painting Flowers in Watercolour, <i>30 Minute Artist</i> 14
Flower Designs, <i>The Design Library</i> 40	How to Draw: Manga 26	Knitting for the Absolute Beginner 95	Metal Clay Animals Jewellery 112	Painting Flowers on Cakes, <i>The Modern Cake Decorator</i> 108
Flower Loom Blooms 94	How to Draw: People 26	Knitting Scandinavian Style 83	Metal Clay Jewellery 112	Painting Pastels Landscapes 19
Flower Power Patchwork 56	How to Knit Beautiful Bags 90	Knocking 92	Micro Macramé Jewellery, <i>20 to Make/20 to Craft</i> 102, 116	Painting Perspective, Depth & Distance in Watercolour 14
Flower, 10 Step Drawing 25	How to Make 50 Fabulous Flat Kumihimo Braids 113	Knotted Bead Jewellery 113	Mini Bunting, <i>20 to Make/20 to Stitch</i> 50, 116	Painting Step-by-Step series 35
Flowers Fruit & Vegetables, <i>The Art of Drawing</i> 22	How to Make Beautiful Buttons 56	Lagom-Style Accessories, <i>Love to Sew</i> 48	Mini Christmas Crochet, <i>20 to Make/20 to Crochet</i> 85, 116	Painting Successful Watercolour from Photographs 15
Flowers in Acrylics, <i>How to Paint</i> 35	How to Make Friendship Bracelets 114	Lakes, Rivers & Streams in Acrylics, <i>What to Paint</i> 34	Mini Christmas Knits, <i>20 to Make/20 to Knit</i> 84, 116	Painting Water in Watercolour, <i>30 Minute Artist</i> 5, 14
Flowers in Felt & Stitch 74	How to Make Hammered Wire Jewellery 112	Landscapes in Watercolour, <i>Ready to Paint in 30 Minutes</i> 10	Mini Cross Stitch, <i>20 to Make/20 to Stitch</i> 50, 116	Painting Watercolour Landscapes The Easy Way 4
Flowers in Watercolour, <i>How to Paint</i> 35	How to Make Heirloom Teddy Bears 55	Landscapes in Watercolour, <i>What to Paint</i> 5, 34	Mini Cupcakes, <i>20 to Make/20 to Sugarcraft</i> 109, 116	Painting Watercolour Sea & Sky The Easy Way 4
Flowers in Watercolour, <i>Ready to Paint in 30 Minutes</i> 10	How to Make Little Needle-Felted Teddy Bears 78	Landscapes, <i>5-Minute Sketching</i> 26	Mini Felt Christmas 78	Painting Watercolour Snow Scenes The Easy Way 4
Flowers in Watercolour, <i>What to Paint</i> 34	How to Make Resin Jewellery 112	Landscapes, <i>Drawing Masterclass</i> 24	Mini Hoop Embroideries 67	Painting Watercolour Trees The Easy Way 4
Flowers, <i>Drawing Masterclass</i> 24	How to Paint Atmospheric Landscapes in Acrylics 17	Landscapes, <i>Stitched Textiles</i> 73	Mini Knitted Charms, <i>20 to Make/20 to Knit</i> 84, 116	Painting Without Paint 40
Flowers, <i>How to Draw</i> 28	How to Paint Flowers & Plants 14	Layer, Paint and Stitch, <i>The Textile Artist</i> 72	Mini Knitted Christmas 82	Paper Christmas 103
Flowers, <i>Ready to Stitch</i> 61	How to Paint series 35	Layered and Stitched Pictures, <i>The Textile Artist</i> 72	Mini Knitted Cosmos 80	Paper Craft Home 104
Flowers, <i>Stitched Textiles</i> 73	How to Paint Skies 14	Learn to Knit Block by Block 94	Mini Knitted Farmyard 81	Paper Cut Cards 104
Fold & Cut! 104	How to Paint Water in Watercolour 15	Learn to Knit on Long Looms 123	Mini Knitted Ocean 81	Paper Folded Flowers 104
Fold, Cut & Curl 105	How to See It, How to Draw it: The Perspective Workbook 32	Learn to Make Bead Jewellery 113	Mini Knitted Safari 81	Paper Panda's Guide to Papercutting 105
Folk Embroidered Felt Birds 75	How to Sew Little Felt Animals 78	Learn to Paint in Acrylics with 50 Small Paintings 17	Mini Knitted series 80	Paper Quilling 104
Freeform Crochet with Confidence 90	How to Whittle 99	Learn to Paint in Watercolour Step-by-Step 14	Mini Knitted Toys 81	Papercut Landscapes 103
Free-Motion Designs for Allover Patterns 121	Insects, <i>How to Draw</i> 28	Learn to Paint in Watercolour with 50 Small Paintings 14	Mini Knitted Woodland 81	Papercuts, <i>20 to Make/20 to Papercraft</i> 106, 116
Free-Motion Designs for Borders, Setting Triangles & Cornerstones 121	Inspired Free-Motion Quilting 119	Learn to Spin with Anne Field 79	Mini Mosaics, <i>20 to Make/20 to Craft</i> 102, 116	Papercutting for Special Occasions 105
Free-Motion Framework 120	Introduction to Making Cloth Dolls 57	Learn to Tapestry Crochet 123	Mini Quilt Blocks, <i>20 to Make/20 to Stitch</i> 50, 116	Paris in Watercolour, <i>Ready to Paint</i> 36
Free-Motion Quilting from Ordinary to Extraordinary 119	Introduction to Rug Hooking 126	Leather & Bead Jewellery to Make 113	Mini Sugar Bags, <i>20 to Make/20 to Sugarcraft</i> 109, 116	Passion for Colour, A 79
FreeSpirit Block Party 119	Iris Quilting 55	Leather Jewellery, <i>20 to Make/20 to Craft</i> 102, 116	Mini Sugar Shoes, <i>20 to Make/20 to Sugarcraft</i> 109, 116	Passion for Needlework, A 124
Freestyle Embroidered Mandalas 62	Iris in Watercolour, <i>Ready to Paint</i> 36	Left-Handed Embroiderer's Companion, The 125	Miniature Needle Painting Embroidery 124	Pastel Artist's Bible, The 37
From Art to Stitch, <i>The Textile Artist</i> 72	Iris in Watercolour, <i>Ready to Paint</i> 36	Let's Start Beading, <i>Jewelry School</i> 111	Miniature Quilts 51	Pastel Painting Step-by-Step 35
From Sketch to Watercolour Painting 33	Irish Landscapes in Watercolour, <i>Ready to Paint</i> 36	Lettering with Love 39	Mittens from Norway 90	Pastels for the Absolute Beginner 18
Fun Figures 107	Janet Whittle's Watercolour Flowers 14	Life Drawing, <i>Drawing Masterclass</i> 24	Modern Art Quilts 119	Pastels Unleashed 19
Fun Hats 93	Japanese Braiding 114	Little Bags & Purses, <i>Love to Sew</i> 49	Modern Cake Decorator, The series 108	Patchwork Bags, <i>Love to Sew</i> 49
Fun with Fat Quarters 55	Japanese Fabric Flowers 55	Little Bears to Knit & Crochet 91	Modern Decoupage, <i>20 to Make/20 to Papercraft</i> 106, 116	Patchwork Essentials: Flying Geese 125
Geoff Kersey's Pocket Book for Watercolour Artists 6	Japanese Paper Embroidery 70	Little Flowers in silk and organza ribbon 63	Modern Flower Painter, The 15	Patchwork Essentials: The Half-Square Triangle 125
Girl with a Sewing Machine 57	Jean Haines' Atmospheric Flowers in Watercolour 2	Little Quilts & Gifts from Jelly Roll Scraps 47	Modern Friendship Bracelets, <i>20 to Make/20 to Craft</i> 102, 116	Patchwork: 200 Questions Answered 56
Glyn Macey's World of Acrylics 17	Jean Haines' Colour & Light in Watercolour 2	Living Willow Sculpture 101	Modern Needlepoint, <i>20 to Make/20 to Stitch</i> 50, 116	Pattern Making Templates for Skirts & Dresses 55
Goldwork 71	Jean Haines' World of Watercolour 2	Log Cabin Variations 123	Modern Plus Sign Quilts 121	Peace, Love & Embroidery 126
Goldwork, <i>RSN Essential Stitch Guide</i> 61	Jelly Roll Scraps, <i>20 to Make/20 to Stitch</i> 50, 115	Loom Knitting for Babies & Toddlers 93	Modern Quilts 122	Pebble Pets 98
Gothic Knits 91	Jewelry School series 111	Lovable Bears 124	Modern Sashiko 70	Pedigree Dogs in Needle Felt 79
Go-To Book for Irish Crochet Motifs, The 123	Jiffy Quick Quilts 123	Love to Sew series 48	Modern Scot Patchwork 121	People in Action, <i>How to Draw</i> 28
Gradient Knits 90	Joe Dowden's Complete Guide to Painting Water in Watercolour 15	Machine Embroidered Flowers, Woodlands and Landscapes 70	Monograms 124	People, <i>How to Draw</i> 28
Granny Square Flowers, <i>20 to Make/20 to Crochet</i> 85, 115	Joy of Jelly Rolls, The 47	Machine Embroidered Seascape 70	Monograms & Words 63	Perfect World in Ribbon Embroidery & Stumpwork, A 62
Granny Squares 93	Joyful Daily Stitching 122	Machine Embroidered Woodlands 70	More Sewing to Sell 119	Perspective, <i>Drawing Masterclass</i> 24
Great New Ways with Granny Squares 93	Joyful Stitching 121	Magic Add-a-Strip Quilts 122	More Traditional Dutch Ganseys 90	Pewter Jewellery, <i>20 to Make/20 to Craft</i> 102, 116
Half Yard Bags & Purses 45	Just Draw It! 32	Magic of Shetland Lace Knitting, The 92	Mountains in Watercolour, <i>Take Three Colours</i> 8	Pincushions & More 123
Half Yard Christmas 45	Just City Star Quilts Sampler, The 119		Mr X Stitch Guide to Cross Stitch, The 69	Pincushions, <i>Love to Sew</i> 49
Half Yard Gifts 45	Kawaii: How to Draw Really Cute Animals 29		Mug Rugs, <i>Love to Sew</i> 49	Piping on Cakes, <i>The Modern Cake Decorator</i> 108
Half Yard Heaven 45	Kawaii: How to Draw Really Cute Stuff 32		My Handmade Wedding 101	Pixel Crochet 94
Half Yard Home 45	Kew Book of Botanical Illustration, The 33		Nature, <i>Stitched Textiles</i> 73	Pocket Amigurumi 90
Half Yard Kids 45	Kew Book of Sugar Flowers, The 107		Needle Felties, <i>20 to Make/20 to Craft</i> 102, 116	
Half Yard series 45	Kew: The Watercolour Flower Painter's A-Z 13			
Half Yard Vintage 45	Kirigami 105			
Handbook of Crochet Stitches 94				
Handbook of Indigo, A 79				
Handbook of Sewing Stitches 56				

- Polymer Clay Buttons, *20 to Make/20 to Craft* 102, 116
- Pompom Christmas, *20 to Make/20 to Stitch* 50, 116
- Pompom Noël 76
- Pop Art 34
- Portrait of Babies & Children, *The Art of Drawing* 22
- Portraits of Babies and Children, *Drawing Using Grids* 21
- Portraits with Character, *Drawing Using Grids* 21
- Portraits, *Drawing Masterclass* 24
- Pottery You Can Use 100
- Pretty Knitted Hands 90
- Pride & Preju-Knits 91
- Proggy's Rag Rug Menagerie 78
- Pure Watercolour Painting 14
- Purse Clasp Book, *The* 126
- Quick & Easy Patchwork, *Love to Sew* 49
- Quick & Lively Urban Sketching 32
- Quick Icelandic Knits 92
- Quilted Animals, *20 to Make/20 to Papercraft* 106, 116
- Quilling: Techniques and Inspiration 105
- Quilt & Sew Country Style 56
- Quilt As-You-Go Made Modern 122
- Quilt As-You-Go Made Vintage 122
- Quilt Block Cookbook, *The* 125
- Quilted Bags & Gifts 55
- Quilted Covers & Cosies, *Love to Sew* 46, 49
- Quilted Flowers, *Love to Sew* 49
- Quilted Throws, Bags & Accessories 54
- Quilter's Precut Companion 122
- Quilting for the Absolute Beginner 57
- Quilting on the Go 55
- Quilting on the Move, *Love to Sew* 48
- Quilting with Precuts Handy Pocket Guide 120
- Rainbow Crocheted Blankets 91
- Raised Quilt & Stitch Techniques 71
- Ready to Paint in 30 Minutes series** 10
- Ready to Paint series** 36
- Ready to Paint The Masters series** 36
- Ready to Stitch series (see Transfer & Stitch)** 61
- Realistic Abstracts 19
- Redwork Blizzard Buddies 123
- Reversible Afghans 123
- Ribbon Embroidery & Stumpwork 63
- Right-Handed Embroiderer's Companion, *The* 125
- Rock Art! 100
- Romantic Lace Knitting 90
- Romantic Motifs, *Transfer & Stitch* 61
- Roses in Watercolour, *Ready to Paint* 36
- Royal School of Needlework Guides series** 60
- RSN Book of Embroidery, *The* 60
- RSN Essential Stitch Guide series** 61
- RSN: Appliqué 60
- RSN: Raised Embroidery 60
- Rug Hooking 76
- Rulerwork Quilting Idea Book 121
- Rustic Building & Barns in Watercolour 4
- Sardinian Knotted Embroidery 125
- Savvy Seamstress, *The* 122
- Scandinavian Christmas Stockings 92
- Scrappy Hooked Rugs 126
- Sea & Sky in Acrylics 17
- Sea & Sky in Oils 19
- Seasons in Silk Ribbon Embroidery, *The* 65
- Sensational Sculpted Cakes 107
- Sensational Sugar Animals 108
- Sensational Sugar Fairies 108
- Sew Advent Calendars 46
- Sew Baby 46
- Sew Beautiful Quilted Bags 52
- Sew Brilliant Bags 46
- Sew Bunting 46
- Sew Creative 120
- Sew Cuddly 120
- Sew Cute Creatures 54
- Sew Flower Quilts & Gifts 55
- Sew Jelly Roll Quilts & Gifts 47
- Sew Kraft-tex Bags 119
- Sew Layer Cake Quilts & Gifts 47
- Sew Perfect Pets 53
- Sew Useful 46
- Sew Your Own Felt Advent Calendar 77
- SEW... The Garment Making Book of Knowledge 120
- Sewing Clothes for Barbie 54
- Sewing for the Absolute Beginner 57
- Sewing Lampshades 53
- Sewing Machine Accessory Bible, *The* 56
- Sewing Room Accessories, *Love to Sew* 46, 49
- Sewing Room Sampler Quilt 126
- Shape by Shape 122
- Shibori Designs & Techniques 79
- Silk Ribbon Flowers, *20 to Make/20 to Stitch* 50, 116
- Silk Road Socks 126
- Silk Shading, *RSN Essential Stitch Guide* 61
- Silversmithing for Jewellery Makers 113
- Simple Cloth Daisy Dolls 57
- Simple Patchwork Gifts, *Love to Sew* 49
- Simple Statement Rings, *20 to Make/20 to Craft* 102, 116
- Simply Modern Patchwork Bags 55
- Simply Modern Patchwork Quilts 53
- Simply Stitched 126
- Simply Stitched with Appliqué 126
- Simply Stunning Crocheted Bags 92
- Sketch Your Stuff 32
- Sketching & Drawing Bible, *The* 37
- Sketching People 32
- Sketching People, *The Art of Drawing* 22
- Skirt Emporium, *The* 55
- Small Art Quilts, *The Textile Artist* 72
- Small Beads, Big Jewellery 113
- Smoggy 68
- Soutache 112
- Stack & Cut Hexagon Quilts 121
- Start to Embroider 101
- Start to Knit 101
- Start to Paint series** 34
- Start to Paint with Acrylics 34
- Start to Paint with Pastels 19
- Start to Paint with Watercolours 34
- Start to Quilt 101
- Start to Stitch 101
- Start to... series** 101
- Steampunk Jewellery, *20 to Make/20 to Craft* 102, 116
- Stencilling on Cakes, *The Modern Cake Decorator* 108
- Stitch & Sew 120
- Stitch, Fabric & Thread 71
- Stitch, Fibre, Metal & Mixed Media, *The Textile Artist* 73
- Stitched Fabric Brooches, *20 to Make/20 to Stitch* 50, 116
- Stitched Memories 77
- Stitched Shibori 71
- Stitched Textiles series** 73
- Stitching with Beatrix Potter 122
- Stonesetting for Contemporary Jewellery Makers 113
- Street Scenes in Watercolour, *Ready to Paint in 30 Minutes* 10
- String Frenzy 119
- Strip Quilt Secrets 119
- Stripy Blankets to Crochet 88
- Studio Secrets: Millinery 79
- Stumpwork Butterflies & Moths 124
- Stumpwork Embroidery 71
- Stumpwork Flowers 71
- Stumpwork, *RSN Essential Stitch Guide* 61
- Successful Jewellery Maker 113
- Sue Stratford's Knitted Aviary 82
- Sugar Animals, *20 to Make/20 to Sugarcraft* 109, 117
- Sugar Birds, *20 to Make/20 to Sugarcraft* 109, 117
- Sugar Brides & Grooms, *20 to Make/20 to Sugarcraft* 109, 117
- Sugar Cats, *20 to Make/20 to Sugarcraft* 109, 117
- Sugar Christmas Decorations, *20 to Make/20 to Sugarcraft* 109, 117
- Sugar Dogs, *20 to Make, 20 to Sugarcraft* 109, 117
- Sugar Flowers, *20 to Make/20 to Sugarcraft* 109, 117
- Sugar Scaries, *20 to Make/20 to Sugarcraft* 109, 117
- Super-Easy Baby Blankets 123
- Tags & Toppers, *20 to Make/20 to Papercraft* 106, 117
- Tails of the Sea: Children's Crochet Blankets 123
- Take Three Colours series** 8
- Tangle Bay 41
- Tangle Magic 41
- Tangle Wood 41
- Tangle Wood Collector's Art Edition 41
- Tapestry Weaving 79
- Tassels, *20 to Make/20 to Stitch* 50, 117
- Tasty Knits 92
- Tatted Lace Accessories 71
- Techniques of Traditional Icon Painting 40
- Teddy Bears, *Love to Sew* 49
- Teeny-Tiny Quilts 121
- Terry Harrison's Complete Brush with Watercolour 4
- Terry Harrison's Complete Guide to Watercolour Landscapes 5
- Terry Harrison's Watercolour Secrets 4
- Terry Harrison's Pocket Book for Watercolour Artists 6
- Terry's Top Tips for Acrylic Artists 5, 7
- Textile Artist series, The** 72
- Thread Painting: Bunnies in My Garden 124
- Three-Dimensional Embroidery Stitches 70
- Tiny Christmas Toys to Knit, *20 to Make/20 to Knit* 84, 117
- Tiny Stitches 67
- Tiny Toys to Knit, *20 to Make/20 to Knit* 85, 117
- Top Tip series** 7
- Trace & Paint Flowers 33
- Trace & Paint Watercolour Landscapes 5
- Transfer & Stitch series** 61
- Tree, Woodlands & Forests in Watercolour, *What to Paint* 34
- Trees & Woodlands in Watercolour, *Ready to Paint in 30 Minutes* 10
- Trees, *Drawing Masterclass* 24
- Trees, *How to Draw* 28
- Tulips in Watercolour, *Ready to Paint* 36
- Tunic Bible, *The* 122
- Turner, *Ready to Paint The Masters* 36
- Twenty to Make series** 115
- Twist, Turn & Tie: 50 Japanese Braids 113
- Understanding Human Forms & Structure, *The Art of Drawing* 22
- Understanding Perspective, *The Art of Drawing* 22
- Urban Sketching 32
- Using Cutters on Cakes, *The Modern Cake Decorator* 108
- Van Gogh, *Ready to Paint The Masters* 36
- Venice in Acrylics, *Ready to Paint* 36
- Very British Baby Knits 93
- Very British Toddler Knits 89
- Very Easy Guide to Fair Isle Knitting, *The* 92
- Very Easy Guide to Using Your Sewing Machine, *The* 56
- Vibrant Acrylics 17
- Vibrant Flowers in Watercolour, *Ready to Paint* 36
- Vibrant Oils 19
- Vibrant Watercolours 14
- Viking Knits & Ancient Ornaments 92
- Vintage Cake Decorations Made Easy 107
- Vintage Purses to Make, Sew and Embroider 56
- Vintage-Style Gifts for the Home, *Love to Sew* 49
- Visual Guide to Art Quilting 119
- Walk 125
- Water Colours, *How to Paint* 35
- Watercolour Artist's Bible, *The* 37
- Watercolour Artists' Pocket Books series 6
- Watercolour Barns, *Ready to Paint* 5
- Watercolour Enigma, *The* 13
- Watercolour Flower Artist's Bible, *The* 37
- Watercolour Flower Painting Step-by-Step 35
- Watercolour Flower Portraits 3
- Watercolour Flowers, *Ready to Paint* 36
- Watercolour Flowers, *Take Three Colours* 8
- Watercolour Flowers, *The Paint Pad Artist* 9
- Watercolour for the Absolute Beginner 15
- Watercolour Fruit & Vegetable Portraits 3
- Watercolour Landscapes Step-by-Step 35
- Watercolour Landscapes, *Ready to Paint* 5, 36
- Watercolour Landscapes, *Take Three Colours* 8
- Watercolour Landscapes, *The Paint Pad Artist* 9
- Watercolour Seascapes, *Take Three Colours* 8
- Watercolour, *Colour Mixing Guide* 37
- Watercolours Unleashed 15
- Wedge Quilt Workshop 122
- Wendy Tait's Watercolour Flowers 14
- Wendy's Top Tips for Acrylic Artists 7
- What to Paint series** 34
- Whimsical Wool Appliqué 119
- Whitework with Colour 124
- Whitework, *RSN Essential Stitch Guide* 61
- Wild Animals, *How to Draw* 28
- Wild Animals, *The Art of Drawing* 22
- Wild Flowers, *How to Draw* 28
- William Morris in Appliqué 124
- Winsor & Newton's Colour Mixing Guides: Acrylics 17
- Woman's Weekly Guide to Beading 114
- Women Artisans of Morocco 126
- Woodland Animals, *How to Draw* 27
- Woven Art 75
- Zakka-Style Gifts, *Love to Sew* 49
- Zendala 33
- Zendoodle 33
- Zentangles, *How to Draw* 28



Wellwood, North Farm Road, Tunbridge Wells, Kent, TN2 3DR

Tel: 01892 510850 Fax: 01892 515903 Email: sales@searchpress.com

www.searchpress.com

BACK COVER IMAGE FROM

Sew Your Own Felt Advent Calendar by Sachiyo Ishii

ISBN: 978-1-78221-491-5